

# ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



## ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS SPECIAL PROVISIONS BIDDERS DOCUMENTS

SUBMITTED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company or Firm Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Mailing Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Zip Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street Address - If Different From Above)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Zip Code)

Arizona Commercial License No. \_\_\_\_\_

License Classifications(s) \_\_\_\_\_

TRACS/Proj. No.:

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

Contracts and Specifications Section  
1651 West Jackson, Room 121F  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007-3217

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

BID OPENING: FRIDAY, APRIL 27, 2018, AT 11:00 A.M. (M.S.T.)

TRACS NO            0000 MA SUR T006301C  
PROJ NO            CM-SUR-0(230)T  
TERMINI            CITY OF SURPRISE  
LOCATION            BULLARD AVENUE: GREENWAY ROAD TO PEORIA AVENUE

ROUTE NO.	MILEPOST	DISTRICT	ITEM NO.
N/A	N/A	CENTRAL	LOCAL

The amount programmed for this contract is \$ 3,138,800. The location and description of the proposed work are as follows:

The proposed work is located in Maricopa County within the City of Surprise along Bullard Avenue between Greenway Road and Peoria Avenue with an approximate length of 3 miles. The work consists of installation of protected bike lanes in both directions, new signal poles and mast arms at the intersections of Acoma Drive and Sweetwater Avenue, new pavement markings and signage, school crosswalks at Acoma Drive & Sweetwater Avenue, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, raised landscaped median between Waddell Road and Greenway Road and other related work.

The time allowed for the completion of the work included in the Construction Phase of the contract will be 120 calendar days.

The time allowed for the completion of the work included in the Landscape Establishment Phase of the contract will be 45 calendar days.

The Arizona Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252.42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

The minimum contract-specified goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in the work, as a percentage of the total amount bid, shall be 8.01.

Contract documents and other project documents are available as electronic files, at no charge, from the Contracts and Specifications website, pursuant to Subsection 102.02 of the specifications. The Contracts and Specifications Current Advertisements website is located at:

<http://www.azdot.gov/business/ContractsandSpecifications/CurrentAdvertisements>.

Documents should be available within one week following the advertisement for bids.

To submit a valid bid, the bidder must (1) have prequalification from the Department as necessary for the project, and (2) be included on the project Plansholder List as a Prime. The Application for Contractor Prequalification may be obtained from the Contracts and Specifications website.

This project requires electronic bidding. If a request for approval to bid as a Prime Contractor is received less than 48 hours prior to bid opening, the Department cannot guarantee the request will be acted on.

This contract is subject to the provisions of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 42-5075 -- Prime contracting classification; exemptions; definitions.

No award will be made to any contractor who is not a duly licensed contractor in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes 32-1101 through 32-1170.03.

All labor employed on this project shall be paid in accordance with the minimum wage rates shown in the General Wage Decision. These rates have been determined in accordance with the requirements of the law and issued by the Secretary of Labor for this project. The wage scale is on file in Contracts and Specifications Section and copies may be obtained at all reasonable times.

A proposal guaranty in the form of either a certified or a cashier's check made payable to the State Treasurer of Arizona for not less than 10 percent of the amount of the bid or in the form of a surety (bid) bond for 10 percent of the amount of the bid shall accompany the proposal.

Surety (bid) bonds will be accepted only on the form provided by the Department and only from corporate sureties authorized to do business in Arizona.

Bids will be received until the hour indicated and then publicly opened and read. No bids will be received after the time specified.

Questions and comments concerning the bid package for this project shall be directed to the individuals noted below:

Engineering Specialist:  
Construction Supervisor:

Mahfuz Anwar  
Keegan Olds

Manwar@azdot.gov  
KOlds@azdot.gov

*for*   
STEVE BEASLEY,  
Manager  
Contracts & Specifications

PROJECT ADVERTISED ON: 03/27/18

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

FOR

ARIZONA PROJECT

**0000 MA SUR T0063 01C**

**CM-SUR-0(230)T**

CITY OF SURPRISE

BULLARD AVENUE  
GREENWAY ROAD TO PEORIA AVENUE

**ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS**

**PROPOSED WORK:**

The proposed work is located in Maricopa County within the City of Surprise along Bullard Avenue between Greenway Road and Peoria Avenue with an approximate length of 3 miles. The work consists of installation of protected bike lanes in both directions, new signal poles and mast arms at the intersections of Acoma Drive and Sweetwater Avenue, new pavement markings and signage, school crosswalks at Acoma Drive & Sweetwater Avenue, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, and raised landscaped median between Waddell Road and Greenway Road, and other related work.

### PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS SEALS

This book of specifications and related contract documents represents the efforts of the following firms and Owner Agency:

- (1) Premier Engineering Corporation (Premier)
- (2) Southwest Traffic Engineering, LLC (SWTE)
- (3) Logan Simpson Design, Inc (LS)

A representative of each firm has affixed his/her professional seal below, which attests that those portions of these specifications which relate to the plans were prepared under his/her direction.



Premier (Civil)



SWTE (Traffic)

LS (Landscape Architect)



## **SPECIFICATIONS:**

**The work embraced herein shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the following separate documents:**

Arizona Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2008 (Pub. # 31-066),

Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadway Engineering Group, Construction Standard Drawings, listed in the project plans, and available on the Department's website,

Arizona Department of Transportation, Traffic Group, Manual of Approved Signs, available on the Department's website,

Arizona Department of Transportation, Traffic Group, Traffic Control Design Guidelines, Edition of 2010, available on the Department's website,

Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2009 edition and Arizona Supplement to the 2009 edition, dated January, 2012,

## **The Proposal Pamphlet which includes the following documents:**

These Special Provisions,

Appendix B – Subgrade Acceptance Chart,

Appendix C – Western Burrowing Owl Awareness Flyer,

Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Form FHWA 1273 Revised May 1, 2012),

Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246), July 1, 1978, Revised November 3, 1980 and Revised April 15, 1981,

Title VI / Non-Discrimination Assurances,  
Appendix A  
Appendix E,

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246), July 1, 1978, Revised November 3, 1980 and Revised April 15, 1981,

Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance Reports, Federal-Aid Projects, February 1, 1977, Revised July 1, 1978, Revised November 3, 1980, Revised April 15, 1981, Revised September 7, 1983, Revised October 15, 1998, Revised January 1, 2005, Revised August 1, 2005, and Revised March 1, 2015,

Wage Determination Decision,

Bidding Schedule,

Proposal,

Surety (Bid) Bond, 12-1303,

Certification With Regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts Subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Filing of Required Reports, Federal Aid Projects, April, 1969, Rev. July, 2003,

Certification With Respect to the Receipt of Addenda,

Participation in Boycott of Israel Certification Form,

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Assurance,

**BID SUBMISSION:**

**In submitting a bid, the holder of a Bid Proposal Pamphlet shall completely execute the following documents:**

Proposal,

Bidding Schedule,

Surety (Bid) Bond, 12-1303,

Certification With Regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts Subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Filing of Required Reports, Federal Aid Projects, April, 1969, Rev. July, 2003,

Certification With Respect to the Receipt of Addenda, and

Participation in Boycott of Israel Certification Form,

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Assurance,

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY:**

Each bidder is advised to satisfy itself as to the character and the amount of the proposal guaranty required in the Advertisement for Bids.

## **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:**

The bidder to whom an award is made will be required to execute a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, each in 100 percent of the amount of the bid, an Insurance Certificate and the Contract Agreement.

A copy of these documents is not included in the Proposal; however, each bidder shall satisfy itself as to the requirements of each document.

The documents, approved by the Department of Transportation, Highways Division, are identified as follows:

Statutory Performance Bond, 12-1301, September, 1992

Statutory Payment Bond, 12-1302, September, 1992

Contract Agreement, 12-0912, August, 2000

Certificate of Insurance, 12-0100, June, 1998

A copy of each document may be obtained by making a request to Contracts & Specifications.

## **MATERIAL AND SITE INFORMATION:**

Projects requiring materials, excavation, or site investigation may have additional information available concerning the material investigations of the project site and adjacent projects. This information, when available and applicable, may be examined in the Office of the Bridge Group-Geotechnical Section, located at 205 S. 17<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85007-3212. The contractor may contact Bridge Group at (602) 712-7481 to schedule an appointment to examine the information. This information will not be attached to the contract documents. Copies of available information may be purchased by prospective bidders.

**(EPRISE, 03/13/17)**

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES:**

### **1.0 Policy:**

The Arizona Department of Transportation (hereinafter the Department) has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), 49 CFR Part 26. The Department has received Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation and as a condition of receiving this assistance, the Department has signed an assurance that it will comply with 49 CFR Part 26.

It is the policy of the Department to ensure that DBEs, as defined in Part 26, have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in USDOT-assisted contracts. It is also the policy of the Department:

1. To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts;
2. To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for USDOT-assisted contracts;
3. To ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
4. To ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are counted as DBEs;
5. To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in USDOT-assisted contracts;
6. To assist in the development of firms that can compete successfully in the market place outside the DBE program and;
7. To promote the use of DBEs in all types of federally-assisted contracts and procurement activities.

It is also the policy of the Department to facilitate and encourage participation of Small Business Concerns (SBCs), as defined herein in USDOT-assisted contracts. The Department encourages contractors to take reasonable steps to eliminate obstacles to SBCs' participation and to utilize SBCs in performing contracts.

### **2.0 Assurances of Non-Discrimination:**

The contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the state deems appropriate, which may include, but not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or

(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

The contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall ensure that all subcontract agreements contain this non-discrimination assurance.

### 3.0 Definitions:

**(A) Commercially Useful Function (CUF):** Commercially Useful Function is defined fully in 49 CFR 26.55 which definition is incorporated herein by reference.

**(B) Committed DBE:** A DBE that was identified by the contractor, typically on a DBE Affidavit, to meet an assigned DBE goal as a condition of contract award and performance, and includes any substitute DBE that has subsequently been committed work to meet the assigned contract goal.

**(C) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE):** a for-profit small business concern which meets both of the following requirements:

(1) Is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and,

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

**(D) Joint Check:** a two-party check between a subcontractor, DBE and/or non-DBE, a prime contractor and the regular dealer of material supplies.

**(E) Joint Venture:** an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

**(F) NAICS Code:** The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is the standard used by Federal statistical agencies in classifying business establishments for the purpose of collecting, analyzing, and publishing statistical data related to the US business economy.

**(G) Non-DBE:** any firm that is not a DBE.

**(H) Race Conscious:** a measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

**(I) Race Neutral:** a measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race neutral includes gender-neutrality.

**(J) Small Business Concern:** a business that meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) Operates as a for-profit business;
- (2) Operates a place of business primarily within the U.S., or makes a significant contribution to the U.S. economy through payment of taxes or use of American products, materials, or labor;
- (3) Is independently owned and operated;
- (4) Is not dominant in its field on a national basis; and
- (5) Does not have annual gross receipts that exceed the Small Business Administration size standards average annual income criteria for its primary North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code.

**(K) Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals:** any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is:

- (1) Any individual who is found to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis.
- (2) Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:
  - (i) "Black Americans," which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
  - (ii) "Hispanic Americans," which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
  - (iii) "Native Americans," which includes persons who are enrolled members of a federally or State recognized Indian tribe, Alaskan Natives or Native Hawaiians;
  - (iv) "Asian-Pacific Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Republic of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
  - (v) "Subcontinent Asian Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
  - (vi) Women;

- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration (SBA), at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

#### **4.0 Working with DBEs:**

The Department works with DBEs and assists them in their efforts to participate in the highway construction program. All bidders should contact the Department's Business Engagement and Compliance Office (BECO) by phone, through email, or at the address shown below, for assistance in their efforts to use DBEs in the highway construction program of the Department. BECO contact information is as follows:

Arizona Department of Transportation  
Business Engagement and Compliance Office  
1801 W. Jefferson Street, Ste. 101, Mail Drop 154A  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
Phone (602) 712-7761  
FAX (602) 712-8429  
Email: [contractorcompliance@azdot.gov](mailto:contractorcompliance@azdot.gov)  
Website: [www.azdot.gov/bec](http://www.azdot.gov/bec)

#### **4.01 Mentor-Protégé Program:**

The Department has established a Mentor-Protégé program as an initiative to encourage and develop disadvantaged businesses in the highway construction industry. The program encourages prime contractors to provide certain types of assistance to certified DBE subcontractors. ADOT encourages contractors and certified DBE subcontractors to engage in a Mentor-Protégé agreement under certain conditions. Such an agreement must be mutually beneficial to both parties and to ADOT in fulfilling the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23. For guidance regarding this program, refer to the Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines available on the BECO website.

The Mentor-Protégé program is intended to increase legitimate DBE activities. The program does not diminish the DBE rules or regulations, and participants may not circumvent these rules.

#### **5.0 Applicability:**

The Department has established an overall annual goal for DBE participation on Federal-aid contracts. The Department intends for the goal to be met with a combination of race conscious and race neutral efforts. Race conscious participation occurs where the contractor uses a percentage of DBEs, as defined herein, to meet the contract-specified goal. Race neutral efforts are those that are, or can be, used to assist all small businesses or increase opportunities for all small businesses. The regulation, 49 CFR 26, describes race neutral participation as when a DBE wins a prime contract through customary competitive procurement procedures or is awarded a subcontract on a prime contract that does not carry a DBE contract goal.

The contractor shall meet the goal specified herein with DBEs, or establish that it was unable to meet the goal despite making good faith efforts to do so. Prime contractors are encouraged to obtain DBE participation above and beyond any goals that may be set for this project.

The DBE provisions are applicable to all bidders including DBE bidders.

## **6.0 Certification and Registration:**

### **6.01 DBE Certification:**

Certification as a DBE shall be predicated on:

- (1) The completion and execution of an application for certification as a "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise".
- (2) The submission of documents pertaining to the firm(s) as stated in the application(s), including but not limited to a statement of social disadvantage and a personal financial statement.
- (3) The submission of any additional information which the Department or the applicable Arizona Unified Certification (UCP) agency may require to determine the firm's eligibility to participate in the DBE program.
- (4) The information obtained during the on-site visits to the offices of the firm and to active job-sites.

Applications for certification may be filed online with the Department or the applicable Arizona Unified Certification agency at any time through the Arizona Unified Transportation Registration and Certification System (AZ UTRACS) website at <http://www.azutracs.com>.

DBE firms and firms seeking DBE certification shall cooperate fully with requests for information relevant to the certification process. Failure or refusal to provide such information is a ground for denial or removal of certification.

ADOT is a member of the AZ Unified Certification Program (AZUCP). Only DBE firms that are certified by the AZUCP are eligible for credit on ADOT projects. A list of DBE firms certified by AZUCP is available on the internet at <http://www.azutracs.com/>. The list will indicate contact information and specialty for each DBE firm, and may be sorted in a variety of ways. However, ADOT does not guarantee the accuracy and/or completeness of this information, nor does ADOT represent that any licenses or registrations are appropriate for the work to be done.

The Department's certification of a DBE is not a representation of qualifications and/or abilities; only that the firm has met the criteria for DBE certification as outlined in 49 CFR Part 26. The contractor bears all risks of ensuring that DBE firms selected by the contractor are able to perform the work.

## **6.02 SBC Registration:**

To comply with 49 CFR Part 26.39, ADOT's DBE Program incorporates contracting requirements to facilitate participation by Small Business Concerns (SBCs) in federally assisted contracts. SBCs are for-profit businesses authorized to do business in Arizona that meet the Small Business Administration (SBA) size standards for average annual revenue criteria for its primary North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code.

While the SBC component of the DBE program does not require utilization goals on projects, ADOT encourages contractors to utilize small businesses that are registered in AZ UTRACS on their contracts, in addition to DBEs meeting the certification requirement. The contractor may use the AZ UTRACS website to search for certified DBEs and registered SBCs that can be used on the contract. However, SBCs that are not DBEs will not be counted toward the DBE contract goal.

SBCs can register online at the AZ UTRACS website. The Department's registration of SBCs is not a representation of qualifications and/or abilities. The contractor bears all risks of ensuring that SBC firms selected by the contractor are able to perform the work.

## **7.0 DBE Financial Institutions:**

The Department thoroughly investigates the full extent of services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals in its service area and makes reasonable efforts to use these institutions. The Department encourages prime contractors to use such institutions on USDOT assisted contracts. However, use of DBE financial institutions will not be counted toward the DBE contract goal.

The Department encourages prime contractors to research the Federal Reserve Board website at [www.federalreserve.gov](http://www.federalreserve.gov) to identify minority-owned banks in Arizona derived from the Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income filed quarterly by banks (FFIEC 031 and 041) and from other information on the Board's National Information Center database.

## **8.0 Time is of the Essence:**

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE IN RESPECT TO THE DBE PROVISIONS.

## **9.0 Computation of Time:**

In computing any period of time described in this DBE special provision, such as calendar days, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted, and when the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal or State holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal or State holiday. In circumstances where the Department's offices are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next day on which the Department's offices are open.

## **10.0 Contractor and Subcontractor Requirements:**

### **10.01 General:**

The contractor shall establish a DBE program that will ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts and subcontracts.

Agreements between the bidder and a DBE in which the DBE promises not to provide subcontracting quotations to other bidders are prohibited.

### **10.02 DBE Liaison:**

The contractor shall designate a DBE Liaison responsible for the administration of the contractor's DBE program. The name of the designated DBE Liaison shall be included in the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary.

## **11.0 Bidders/Proposers List and AZ UTRACS Registration Requirement:**

Under Title 49 CFR of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26.11, DOTs are required to collect certain information from all contractors and subcontractors who seek to work on federally-assisted contracts in order to set overall and contract DBE goals. ADOT collects this information through a Bidders/Proposers List when firms register their companies on the Arizona Unified Transportation Registration and Certification System (AZ UTRACS) web portal at <http://www.azutracs.com/> a centralized database for companies that seek to do business with ADOT. This information will be maintained as confidential to the extent allowed by federal and state law.

Prime contractors and all subcontractors, including DBEs, must be registered in AZ UTRACS. Bidders may verify that their firm and each subcontractors is registered using the AZ UTRACS website.

Bidders may obtain additional information at the AZ UTRACS website or by contacting BECO.

Bidders shall create the Bidders/Proposers List in the AZ UTRACS by selecting all subcontractors, service providers, manufacturers and suppliers that expressed interest or submitted bids, proposals or quotes for this contract. The Bidders/Proposers List form must be complete and must include the names for all subcontractors, service providers, manufacturers and suppliers regardless of the bidders' intentions to use those firms on the project.

All bidders must complete the Bidders/Proposers List online at AZ UTRACS whether they are the apparent low bidder or not. A confirmation email will be generated by the system. The bidders shall submit to BECO a copy of the email confirmation no later than 4:00 p.m. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening. Faxed copies are acceptable.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE REQUIRED BIDDERS/PROPOSERS LIST CONFIRMATION EMAIL TO BECO BY THE STATED TIME AND IN THE MANNER HEREIN SPECIFIED SHALL BE CAUSE FOR THE BIDDER BEING DEEMED INELIGIBLE FOR AWARD OF THE CONTRACT.

## **12.0 DBE Goals:**

The minimum goal for participation by DBEs on this project is as follows:

8.01 Percent

The percentage of DBE participation shall be based on the total bid.

## **13.0 Submission with Bids:**

All bidders are required to certify in their bid proposal on the "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal Assurance" certificate either:

- (1) The bidder has met the established DBE goal and arrangements with certified DBEs have been made prior to the submission of the bid, or
- (2) The bidder has been unable to meet the established DBE goal prior to the submission of the bid and has made good faith efforts to do so.

For the purpose of this section, 'arrangements' means, at a minimum, agreement between the bidder and the certified DBE, either written or oral, on unit prices and scope of work.

This certificate may not be revised or corrected after submission of the bid. If the bidder certifies that it has met the goal, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and submit documentation of a good faith effort. If the bidder certifies that it has been unable to meet the goal and has made a good faith effort, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and claim to have met or be able to meet the established goal.

Bids submitted with altered, incomplete or unsigned certificates will be considered non-responsive. Bids submitted with certifications on forms other than those furnished by the Department will be considered non-responsive.

## **14.0 Bidder Meeting DBE Goal:**

### **14.01 General:**

To be considered responsible and eligible for award of a contract, a bidder who has indicated in its bid that it met the DBE goal must submit the information described in this Subsection no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

If the bid of the apparent low bidder is rejected for any reason, the next low bidder may become the apparent low bidder only if it had submitted the information described in this Subsection or Subsection 15.01, as appropriate, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

In order to be awarded this contract, a bidder must establish either (1) that it has met the DBE participation goal of the contract or (2) that it has made adequate good faith efforts (GFE) to meet the DBE goal. This requirement is in addition to all other pre-award requirements.

If the apparent low bidder indicates in the bid that it has met the DBE goal, the bidder shall submit a DBE Intended Participation Affidavit for each individual DBE it intends to use to meet the project DBE goal if the contract is awarded to their firm, and the Intended Participation Affidavit Summary as follows:

- (1) The DBE Intended Participation Affidavit for each individual DBE, and the Intended Participation Affidavit Summary must be received by BECO no later than 4:00 P.M. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening. Copies of these forms are available from BECO at the address, phone number or website listed in DBE Subsection 4.0. The affidavits and Summary shall indicate that the bidder has met the DBE goal if this was indicated on the submittal with the bid.
- (2) The Intended Participation Affidavit Summary and the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit for each individual DBE must be accurate and complete in every detail and must be signed by an officer of the contractor(s). Percentages and dollar amounts must be accurate. Percentages shall be listed to two decimal places. The DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary must be submitted listing all the DBEs intended to be used and the creditable amounts.
- (3) A separate DBE Intended Participation Affidavit must be submitted for each DBE used to meet the goal of the project. The bidder shall indicate each DBE's name, a description of the work the DBE will perform, bid item number, proposed subcontract amount, and the NAICS code applicable to the kind of work the firm would perform on the contract. A list of certified DBEs with their respective NAICS codes can be located on the DBE Directory at AZ UTRACS website. All partial items must be explained. If not, the DBE will be considered to be responsible for the entire item. The intended DBE must complete and sign the form to confirm its participation in the contract.
- (4) The affidavits and summary may be submitted electronically through email to BECO.
- (5) A bidder must determine DBE credit in accordance with DBE Subsection 18 (Crediting DBE Participation Toward Meeting Goals). The affidavit will be reviewed, and approved or rejected by BECO.
- (6) Only those DBE firms certified by the Arizona Unified Certification Program (AZUCP) as of the deadline for bid submittal will be considered for DBE credit. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ascertain the certification status of designated DBEs.

- (7) All DBE commitment amounts must be finalized between the DBE subcontractor and the bidder prior to the deadline for affidavit submittal. Bidders shall not inflate DBE awards in order to meet contract goals.
- (8) The bidder bears the risk of late submission or late delivery by the postal service or a delivery service. Affidavits and Summary received by BECO after 4:00 P.M. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening will not be accepted.
- (9) Reduction of DBE commitments after affidavit submittal and prior to execution of the contract without good cause will result in the bid being rejected or the Department rescinding any award. Scheduling conflicts are not necessarily evidence of good cause as this should have been considered during pre-bid negotiations. The contractor is responsible for ensuring the DBE is available to meet the requirements of the contract.

#### **14.02 Failure to Comply:**

If the apparent low bidder fails to submit the required information by the stated time and in the manner herein specified, or if the submitted information reveals a failure to meet the requirements of the specifications, the apparent low bidder shall be ineligible to receive award of the contract and the bid will be rejected. The proposal guarantee (bid bond) shall be forfeited if no submission is made or if the State Engineer finds the submission was made in bad faith.

#### **15.0 Documented Good Faith Effort:**

##### **15.01 General:**

To be considered responsible and eligible for award of a contract a bidder who has indicated in its bid that it was unable to meet the DBE goal but made good faith efforts must submit the information described in this Subsection no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

If the bid of the apparent low bidder is rejected for any reason, the next low bidder may become the apparent low bidder only if it had submitted the information described in this Subsection or Subsection 14.01, as appropriate, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

If the apparent low bidder has stated in its bid proposal that it has been unable to meet the DBE goal, that bidder must demonstrate, through detailed and comprehensive documentation, that good faith efforts have been made to solicit, assist, and use DBE firms to meet the DBE goal prior to the bid. If the bidder certifies that it has been unable to meet the goal and has made a good faith effort, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and claim to have met the established goal.

Failure to demonstrate good faith efforts to the satisfaction of ADOT will result in the rejection of the bid. In the event that the low bid is rejected, the Department will consider award of the contract to the next responsible and responsive bidder. To be considered responsive, the bidder must have submitted

the information described in either Subsection 14 or 15 of this DBE special provision, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

The bidder's good faith effort documentation must be submitted to and received by the Department's BECO by 4:00 P.M. on the fifth calendar day after the bids are opened. Good faith effort documentation may be submitted electronically through email to BECO. Good faith effort documentation submitted after the time specified will not be accepted.

The bidder bears the risk of late submission or late delivery by the postal service or a delivery service.

The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract. A generalized assertion that the contractor received multiple quotes is not sufficient unless copies of those quotes are provided.

Bidders are encouraged to review Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26.

Useful information related to encouraging DBE participation and documented good faith efforts can be found in the Department's "Good Faith Effort Guide" and other documents made available on the internet at BECO's website. The information provided in the "Good Faith Effort Guide" does not replace the specifications; bidders must comply with the requirements of this specification.

In order to be awarded a contract on the basis of good faith efforts, a bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DBE goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts the bidder has made. The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to make if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not sufficient good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements.

The bidder shall, as a minimum, seek DBEs in the same geographic area in which it generally seeks subcontractors for a given project. If the bidder cannot meet the goals using DBEs from this geographic area, the bidder, as part of its effort to meet the goals, shall expand its search to a reasonably wider geographic area.

The following is a list of types of efforts a bidder must address when submitting good faith effort documentation:

- (1) Contacting the Department's BECO prior to the submission of bids, either by email, or by telephone, to inform BECO of the firm's difficulty in meeting the DBE goals on a given project, and requesting assistance. The bidder must document its contact with BECO, and indicate the type of contact, the date and time of the contact, the name of the person(s) contacted, and any details related to the communication. The contact must be made in sufficient time before bid submission to allow BECO to provide effective assistance. The

bidder will not be considered to have made good faith efforts if the bidder failed to contact BECO.

- (2) Conducting market research to identify small business contractors and suppliers, and soliciting, through all reasonable and available means the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. This may include attendance at pre-bid meetings and business matchmaking meetings and events, advertising and/or providing written notices, posting of "Notices of Sources Sought" and/or "Requests for Proposals" at reasonable locations, including the contractor's website, written notices or emails to all DBEs listed in the Department's directory of transportation firms that specialize in areas of work desired (as noted in the DBE directory) and which are located in the area or surrounding areas of the project. The bidder should solicit this interest as early in the acquisition process as practicable to allow DBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely offer for the subcontract. The bidder should determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow-up initial solicitations.
- (3) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (for example smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. This may include, where possible, establishing flexible time frames for performance and delivery schedules in a manner that encourages and facilitates DBE participation.
- (4) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist DBEs in responding to solicitations.
- (5) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to the DBE subcontractors and suppliers, and to select those portions of work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided from the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform work.

Mailings to DBEs requesting bids are not alone sufficient to constitute good faith effort.

A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own

organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. However, prime contractors are not required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. Documentation, such as copies of all other bids or quotes, must be submitted.

- (6) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations or associations and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- (8) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (9) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

Another practice considered an insufficient good faith effort is the rejection of the DBE because its quotation for the work was not the lowest received. The contractor must submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract. A generalized assertion that the contractor has received multiple quotes is not sufficient unless copies of those quotes are provided. The Department may contact rejected DBEs as part of its investigation. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the bidder or prime contractor to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy contract goals.

In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, the Department will review the documented efforts of the contractor and will review the performance take into account the ability of other bidders in meeting the contract to meet the DBE goal.

A promise to use DBEs after contract award is not considered to be responsive to the contract solicitation or to constitute good faith efforts.

The Department will evaluate the submittal to determine whether in fact good faith efforts have been demonstrated consistent with the specifications and the Federal regulations, 49 CFR 26, Appendix A.

## **15.02 Failure to Comply:**

If the apparent low bidder fails to submit the required information by the stated time and in the manner herein specified, or if the submitted information reveals a failure to meet the requirements of

the specifications, the apparent low bidder shall be ineligible to receive award of the contract and the bid will be rejected. The proposal guarantee (bid bond) shall be forfeited if no submission is made or if the State Transportation Board finds the submission was made in bad faith.

### **15.03 Appeal and Protest of Good Faith Effort Determination:**

Any interested party may appeal the determination of the Business Engagement and Compliance Office to the State Engineer. That appeal must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. The protest must be received by the State Engineer no later than seven calendar days after the decision of BECO. Copies of the protest shall be sent by the protestant to every bidder, at the same time the protest is submitted to the State Engineer. Any bidder whose bid is rejected for failure to meet the goal or make GFE will be given the opportunity to meet in person with the State Engineer, at the bidder's written request included in the protest, to discuss the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.

Any interested party may submit a response to the appeal no later than seven calendar days after the appeal. Responses from interested parties must also be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. Any interested party submitting such response shall also provide a copy of its response to every bidder, at the same time the protest is submitted to the State Engineer. The State Engineer shall promptly consider any appeals under this subsection and notify all bidders in writing of the State Engineer's findings and decision.

Any interested party may protest the State Engineer's decision to the Transportation Board, pursuant to the requirements of Subsection 103.10 of the Standard Specifications. In accordance with 49 CFR 26.53(d)(5), the result of the Board's Decision is not subject to administrative appeal to the USDOT.

### **16.0 Rejection of Low Bid:**

If, for any reason, the bid of the apparent low bidder is rejected, a new apparent low bidder will be identified. The Department will notify the new apparent low bidder.

A bidder may become the apparent low bidder only if it had submitted the information described in Subsection 14.01 or 15.01, as appropriate, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

### **17.0 Payment Reporting:**

The contractor shall report on a monthly basis indicating the amounts paid to all subcontractors, of all tiers, working on the project. Reporting shall be in accordance with Subsection 109.06(B)(5) of the specifications.

## **18.0 Crediting DBE Participation Toward Meeting Goals:**

### **18.01 General Requirements:**

To count toward meeting a goal, the DBE firm must be certified as of the deadline for submission of bids in each NAICS code applicable to the kind of work the firm will perform on the contract. NAICS for each DBE can be found on the AZ UTRACS under the Firm Directory. General descriptions of all NAICS codes can be found at [www.naics.com](http://www.naics.com).

Credit towards the contractor's DBE goal is given only after the DBE has been paid for the work performed.

The entire amount of a contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased by the DBE for the work on the contract and equipment leased by the DBE will be credited toward DBE participation. Supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate will not be credited toward DBE participation. Work included in a force account item cannot be listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit.

The contractor bears the responsibility to determine whether the DBE possesses the proper contractor's license(s) to perform the work and, if DBE credit is requested, that the DBE subcontractor is certified for the requested type of work.

If a DBE cannot complete its work due to failure to obtain or maintain its licensing, the contractor bears the responsibility to notify the Engineer and BECO immediately after the contractor becomes aware of the situation, and request approval to replace the DBE with another DBE. The contractor shall follow the DBE termination/substitution requirements described in Subsection 24.0 of these DBE provisions.

The Department's certification is not a representation of a DBE's qualifications and/or abilities. The contractor bears all risks that the DBE may not be able to perform its work for any reason.

A DBE may participate as a prime contractor, subcontractor, joint venture partner with either a prime contractor or a subcontractor, or as a vendor of materials or supplies. A DBE joint venture partner shall be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, in addition to meeting the requirements for ownership and control.

The dollar amount of work to be accomplished by DBEs, including partial amount of a lump sum or other similar item, shall be on the basis of subcontract, purchase order, hourly rate, rate per ton, etc., as agreed to between parties.

With the exception of bond premiums, all work must be attributed to specific bid items. Where work applies to several items, the DBE contracting arrangement must specify unit price and amount attributable to each bid item. DBE credit for any individual item of work performed by the DBE shall be the lesser of the amount to be paid to the DBE or the prime contractor's bid price. If the amount

bid by the DBE on any item exceeds the prime contractor's bid amount, the prime contractor may not obtain credit by attributing the excess to other items.

Where more than one DBE is engaged to perform parts of an item (for example, supply and installation), the total amount payable to the DBEs will not be considered in excess of the prime contractor's bid amount for that item.

Bond premiums may be stated separately, so long as the arrangement between the prime contractor and the DBE provides for separate payment not to exceed the price charged by the bonding company.

DBE credit may be obtained only for specific work done for the project, supply of equipment specifically for physical work on the project, or supply of materials to be incorporated in the work. DBE credit will not be allowed for costs such as overhead items, capital expenditures (for example, purchase of equipment), and office items.

If a DBE performs part of an item (for example, installation of materials purchased by a Non-DBE), the DBE credit shall not exceed the lesser of (1) the DBE's contract or (2) the prime contractor's bid for the item, less a reasonable deduction for the portion performed by the Non-DBE.

When a DBE performs as a partner in a joint venture, only that portion of the total dollar value of the contract which is clearly and distinctly performed by the DBE's own forces can be credited toward the DBE goal.

The contractor may credit second-tier subcontracts issued to DBEs by non-DBE subcontractors. Any second-tier subcontract to a DBE used to meet the goal must meet the requirements of a first-tier DBE subcontract.

A prime contractor may credit the entire amount of that portion of a construction contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces. The cost of supplies and materials obtained by the DBE for the work of the contract can be included so long as that cost is reasonable. Leased equipment may also be included. No credit is permitted for supplies purchased or equipment leased from the prime contractor or its affiliate(s).

When a DBE subcontracts a part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subcontract may be credited towards the DBE goal only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE and performs the work with its own forces. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward a DBE goal.

A prime contractor may credit the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a USDOT-assisted contract, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

### **18.02 DBE Prime Contractor:**

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the DBE goal on the contract or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder or any other DBE subcontractors and DBE suppliers will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors and suppliers, on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit and Summary in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

### **18.03 Effect of Loss of DBE Eligibility:**

If a DBE is deemed ineligible (decertified) or suspended by the Department in accordance with 49 CFR 26.87 and 26.88, the DBE may not be considered to meet a contract goal on a new contract, but may be considered to meet the contract goal under a subcontract that was executed before the DBE suspension or decertification is effective.

When a committed DBE firm or a DBE prime contractor loses its DBE eligibility and a subcontract or contract has not been executed before a decertification notice is issued to the DBE firm by its certifying agency, the ineligible firm does not count toward the contract goal. The contractor must meet the contract goal with an eligible DBE firm or firms or demonstrate good faith effort. When a subcontract is executed with the DBE firm before the Department notified the firm of its ineligibility, the contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and may continue to receive credit toward the DBE goal for the firm's work.

### **18.04 Notifying the Contractor of DBE Certification Status:**

Each DBE contract of any tier shall require any DBE subcontractor or supplier that is either decertified or certified during the term of the contract to immediately notify the contractor and all parties to the DBE contract in writing, with the date of decertification or certification. The contractor shall require that this provision be incorporated in any contract of any tier in which a DBE is a participant.

### **18.05 Police Officers:**

DBE credit will not be permitted for procuring DPS officers. For projects on which officers from other agencies are supplied, DBE credit will be given only for the broker fees charged, and will not include amounts paid to the officers. The broker fees must be reasonable.

### **18.06 Commercially Useful Function:**

A prime contractor can credit expenditures to a DBE subcontractor toward DBE goals only if the DBE performs a Commercially Useful Function (CUF).

A DBE performs a CUF when it is responsible for execution of the work of a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a

commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself that it uses on the project. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

A DBE will not be considered to perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, the Department will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.

If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or if the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the Department will presume that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function.

When a DBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided above, the DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The Department will determine if the firm is performing a CUF given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

The Department will notify the contractor, in writing, if it determines that the contractor's DBE subcontractor is not performing a CUF. The contractor will be notified within seven calendar days of the Department's decision.

Decisions on CUF may be appealed to the State Engineer. The appeal must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. The appeal must be received by the State Engineer no later than seven calendar days after the decision of BECO. BECO's decision remains in effect unless and until the State Engineer reverses or modifies BECO's decision. The State Engineer will promptly consider any appeals under this subsection and notify the contractor of the State Engineer's findings and decisions. Decisions on CUF matters are not administratively appealable to USDOT.

The Department will conduct project site visits on the contract to confirm that DBEs are performing a CUF. The contractor shall cooperate during the site visits and the Department's staff will make every effort not to disrupt work on the project.

### **18.07 Trucking:**

The Department will use the following factors in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.

The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract on every day that credit is to be given for trucking.

The contractor will receive credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the DBE using trucks it owns, insures and operates, and using drivers it employs.

The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services.

The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks with drivers from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by non-DBE leased trucks with drivers not to exceed the value of transportation services on the contract provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employee drivers. Additional participation by non-DBE owned trucks with drivers receives credit only for the fee or commission paid to the DBE as a result of the lease agreement.

Example: DBE Firm X uses two of its own trucks on a contract. It leases two trucks from DBE Firm Y and six trucks from non-DBE firm Z. DBE credit would be awarded for the total value of transportation services provided by Firm X and Firm Y, and may also be awarded for the total value of transportation services provided by four of the six trucks provided by Firm Z. In all, full credit would be allowed for the participation of eight trucks. DBE credit could be awarded only for the fees or commissions pertaining to the remaining trucks Firm X receives as a result of the lease with Firm Z.

The DBE may lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE truck leasing company. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE leasing company and uses its own employees as drivers, it is entitled to credit for the total value of these hauling services.

Example: DBE Firm X uses two of its own trucks on a contract. It leases three additional trucks from non-DBE Firm Z. Firm X uses its own employees to drive the trucks leased from Firm Z. DBE credit would be awarded for the total value of the transportation services provided by all five trucks.

For purposes of this section, a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE. Credit will be allowed only for those lease costs related to the time each truck is devoted to the project.

DBE credit for supplying paving grade asphalt and other asphalt products will only be permitted for standard industry hauling costs, and only if the DBE is owner or lessee of the equipment and trucks. Leases for trucks must be long term (extending for a fixed time period and not related to time for contract performance) and must include all attendant responsibilities such as insurance, titling, hazardous waste requirements, and payment of drivers.

### **18.08 Materials and Supplies:**

The Department will credit expenditures with DBEs for material and supplies towards the DBE goal as follows. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies is credited. A manufacturer is defined as a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract, and of the general character described by the specifications.

If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies is credited. A DBE regular dealer is defined as a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store or warehouse or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A firm may be a DBE regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, stone or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business, as provided above, if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement, and not on an ad-hoc or contract-by-contract basis. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this paragraph and the paragraph above.

With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, the Department will credit the entire amount of the fees or commissions charged by the DBE for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, toward DBE goals, provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The cost of the materials and supplies themselves may not be counted toward the DBE goal.

The Department will credit expenditures with DBEs for material and supplies (e.g. whether a firm is acting as a regular dealer or a transaction expeditor) towards the DBE goal on a contract-by-contract basis. The fact that a DBE firm qualifies under a classification (manufacturer, regular dealer or supplier) for one contract does not mean it will qualify for the same classification on another contract. The bidder shall be responsible for verifying whether a DBE qualifies as a DBE manufacturer, regular dealer or supplier. The bidder may contact BECO for assistance in this determination.

### **19.0 Effect of Contract Changes:**

If for any reason it becomes apparent that the DBE goal will not be met then the contractor shall: (1) immediately notify the Engineer and BECO of the potential or actual decrease in DBE compensation, and (2) make good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation to meet or exceed the project DBE goal. BECO will approve or deny the contractor's good faith efforts. Good faith efforts required under the

provisions of this section may vary, depending on the time available, the nature of the change, who initiated the change, and other factors as determined by BECO.

The contractor is not required to take work committed to another subcontractor and assign it to a DBE subcontractor in order to meet the committed DBE percentage.

If the resulting change increases the scope or quantity of work being done by a DBE subcontractor, the DBE shall be given the opportunity to complete the additional work and receive additional compensation beyond their original subcontract amount.

## **20.0 DBE Participation Above the Goal (Race Neutral Participation):**

Additional DBE participation above the DBE participation required to meet the contract DBE goal is an important aspect of the Department's DBE program. The contractor is strongly encouraged to use additional DBEs above the DBE goal requirement in the contract to assist the Department in meeting its overall DBE goal and help the Department to meet the maximum feasible portion of its DBE goals through race neutral participation as outlined in 49 CFR Part 26.

There are fewer administrative requirements on the part of the contractor when using race neutral DBEs (DBEs not listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary). For example, if a DBE is not listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary, the DBE does not have to submit an Affidavit, and the subcontract approval process follows the same process of any other subcontract. The contractor does not have to replace the race neutral DBE with another DBE subcontractor if the race neutral DBE fails to perform. Therefore these DBEs are treated as any other subcontractor on the project.

## **21.0 Required Provisions for DBE Subcontracts:**

All subcontracts of any tier, all supply contracts, and any other contracts in which a DBE is a party shall include, as a physical attachment, DBE Subcontract Compliance Assurances available on BECO's website.

Contractors executing agreements with subcontractors, DBE or non-DBE, that materially modify federal regulation and state statutes such as, prompt payment and retention requirements, through subcontract terms and conditions will be found in breach of contract which may result in termination of the contract, or any other such remedy as the Engineer deems appropriate as outlined in DBE Subsection 2.0.

The Department reserves the right to conduct random reviews of DBE and non-DBE subcontract documentation to ensure compliance with federal requirements.

The contractor shall ensure that all subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials require that the subcontract and all lower tier subcontracts be performed in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

## **22.0 Contract Performance:**

Contract items of work designated by the contractor to be awarded to DBEs shall be performed by the designated DBE or a Department-approved DBE substitute. DBE contract work items shall not be performed by the contractor, or a non-DBE subcontractor without prior approval by BECO. The DBE must perform a commercially useful function; that is, the DBE must manage, perform, and supervise a distinct element of work.

The contractor is required to use DBEs identified to meet the contract goal, so the prime contractor is responsible for ensuring that the DBEs are available to meet scheduling, work and other requirements on the contract.

The Department will visit the contract worksite to conduct reviews to ensure compliance with DBE requirements. The reviews may include, among other activities, interview of DBEs and their employees and the contractor and its employees. The contractor shall cooperate in the review and make its employees available. The contractor shall inform the Engineer in advance when each DBE will be working on the project to help facilitate reviews.

The Department reserves the right to inspect all records of the contractor and all records of the DBEs and non-DBE subcontractors concerning this contract. The contractor must make all documents related to all contracts available to ADOT upon request in accordance with Subsection 107.18.

In accordance with Subsection 108.01 of the specifications, the contractor shall provide to the Engineer, at the pre-construction conference, copies of all completed and signed subcontracts, purchase orders, invoices, etc., with all committed DBEs. These documents shall include the AZ UTRACS Registration number for the subcontractor or materials supplier.

Use of every DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary is a condition of this contract. The contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed on the Intended Participation Affidavit Summary unless the contractor obtains the Department's written consent. The contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material that is not performed or supplied by the listed DBE, unless the Department has consented in writing.

## **23.0 Joint Checks:**

### **23.01 Requirements:**

A DBE subcontractor and a material supplier (or equipment supplier) may request permission for the use of joint checks for payments from the prime contractor to the DBE subcontractor and the supplier. Joint checks may be issued only if all the conditions in this subsection are met.

1. The DBE subcontractor must be independent from the prime contractor and the supplier, and must perform a commercially useful function. The DBE subcontractor must be responsible for negotiating the price of the material, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials,

installing (where applicable), and paying for the material. The DBE subcontractor may not be utilized as an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

2. The use of joint checks will be allowed only if the prime contractor, DBE subcontractor, and material supplier establish that the use of joint checks in similar transactions is a commonly recognized business practice in the industry, particularly with respect to similar transactions in which DBE's do not participate.
3. A material or supply contract may not bear an excessive ratio relative to the DBE subcontractor's normal capacity.
4. There may not be any exclusive arrangement between one prime and one DBE in the use of joint checks that may bring into question whether the DBE is independent of the prime contractor.
5. Any arrangement for joint checks must be in writing, and for a specific term (for example, one year, or a specified number of months) that does not exceed a reasonable time to establish a suitable credit line with the supplier.
6. The prime contractor may act solely as the payer of the joint check, and may not have responsibility for establishing the terms of the agreement between the DBE subcontractor and the supplier.
7. The DBE must be responsible for receiving the check from the prime contractor and delivering the check to the supplier.
8. The prime contractor cannot require the DBE subcontractor to use a specific supplier, and the prime contractor may not participate in the negotiation of unit prices between the DBE subcontractor and the supplier.

### **23.02 Procedure and Compliance:**

The Business Engagement and Compliance Office must approve the agreement for the use of joint checks in writing before any joint checks are issued. The prime contractor shall submit a DBE joint check request form, available from the BECO website, along with the joint check agreement, to BECO through email within seven calendar days from the time the subcontract is executed.

1. After obtaining authorization for the use of joint checks, the prime contractor, the DBE, and the supplier must retain documentation to allow for efficient monitoring of the agreement.
2. Copies of canceled checks must be submitted, with the payment information for the period in which the joint check was issued, electronically through email to BECO, and made available for review at the time of the onsite CUF review. The prime contractor, DBE, and supplier each have an independent duty to report to the Department in the case of any change from the approved joint check arrangement.
3. Any failure to comply will be considered by the Department to be a material breach of this contract and will subject the prime contractor, DBE, and supplier to contract remedies and, in the case of serious violations, a potential for termination of the contract, reduction or loss of prequalification, debarment, or other remedies which may prevent future participation by the offending party.

## **24.0 DBE Termination/Substitution:**

### **24.01 General Requirements:**

The contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to avoid terminating or substituting a DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary. At a minimum, the contractor shall negotiate in good faith, give timely notices and/or extend deadlines to the extent that it will not jeopardize the contract with the Department. Reasonable methods to resolve performance disputes must be applied and documentation provided to the Department before attempting to substitute or terminate a DBE.

### **24.02 Contractor Notice of Termination/Substitution:**

All terminations, substitutions, and reductions in scope of work to be performed by DBEs listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary must be approved in writing by BECO. The contractor shall contact the Department within 24 hours from the first sign of any reason for potential DBE termination/substitution.

The contractor shall not terminate a DBE subcontractor listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit or complete the work contracted to the DBE with its own forces or with a non-DBE firm without the Department's written consent. Before submitting a formal request to the Department for DBE termination/substitution, the contractor shall give written notice to the DBE subcontractor with a copy to BECO of its intent to terminate or substitute the DBE identifying the reason for the action. The notice shall include the deadline for the DBE to submit a written response advising the contractor and BECO of its position, which shall be a minimum of five calendar days after the notice is given. The Department will consider both the contractor's request and the DBE firm's response before approving the contractor's termination and substitution request.

### **24.03 Contractor Request for Termination/Substitution:**

The contractor shall formally request the termination or substitution of a DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary by submitting the DBE Termination/Substitution Request form, available from the BECO website, and supporting documentation to BECO. The submission shall include the following information:

- 1) The date the contractor determined the DBE to be unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform.
- 2) A brief statement of facts describing the situation and citing specific actions or inaction by the DBE firm giving rise to contractor's assertion that the DBE firm is unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform.
- 3) A brief statement of the good faith efforts undertaken by the contractor to enable the DBE firm to perform.
- 4) The total dollar amount currently paid for work performed by the DBE firm.
- 5) The total dollar amount remaining to be paid to the DBE firm for work completed, but for which the DBE firm has not received payment, and over which the contractor and the DBE firm have no dispute.

- 6) The projected date that the contractor requires a substitution or replacement DBE to commence work, if consent is granted to the request.
- 7) The DBE's response to the notice of intent to terminate. If there is no response from the DBE within the time allowed in the notice of intent to terminate, the contractor shall state that no response was received.

Any requests for substitutions or terminations of DBEs shall be made on the forms provided online by BECO.

Written consent for terminating the performance of any DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary will be granted only where the contractor can demonstrate good cause showing that the DBE is unable, unwilling, or ineligible to perform. Such written consent to terminate any DBE shall concurrently constitute written consent to substitute or replace the terminated DBE. Termination or substitution of a DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary will not be allowed based solely on a contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another subcontractor. The Department will consider both the contractor's request and DBE's response and explanation before approving the contractor's termination and substitution request.

#### **24.04 Good Cause:**

The Department will make the determination of good cause by providing written consent to the contractor after evaluating the contractor's good cause to terminate or substitute a DBE firm. Good cause for this purpose includes the following in relation to the listed DBE subcontractor:

1. Fails or refuses to execute a written contract.
2. Fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry practice standards. However, good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor.
3. Fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond/insurance requirements.
4. Becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness.
5. Is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to federal or state law.
6. Is not a responsible contractor.
7. Voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of its withdrawal to the Department.
8. Is ineligible under a specific NAICS code to receive DBE credit for the type of work required.
9. A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the firm is unable to complete its work on the contract.
10. Other documented good cause that the Department determines compels the termination or substitution of the DBE subcontractor.

#### **24.05 DBE Termination/Substitution Good Faith Effort:**

If the Department approves the termination of a DBE, the contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts as identified in DBE Subsection 15.0 shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal. If a replacement DBE is not identified for the original DBE's work, the good faith efforts shall be documented and provided to the Department within seven calendar days from the date the Department approves the termination. The Department will review when the termination was made, the nature of the efforts to replace the terminated DBE, and other factors as determined by BECO.

A prime contractor's inability to find a replacement DBE at the original price is not alone sufficient to support a finding that good faith efforts have been made to replace the original DBE. The fact that the contractor has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces does not relieve the contractor of the obligation to make good faith efforts to find the replacement DBE, and it is not a sound basis for rejecting a prospective replacement DBE's reasonable quote.

The termination of a DBE firm shall not relieve the contractor of its obligations under this Special Provision, and the unpaid portion of the terminated DBE firm's subcontract will not be counted toward the DBE goal.

If the Department has eliminated items of work subcontracted to a committed DBE, the prime contractor shall still make good faith efforts to replace the DBE with another DBE to the extent necessary to meet the goal. The Department will review the quality, thoroughness, and intensity of those efforts and give consideration to when the change was made, the nature of the change, and other factors as determined by BECO.

When a DBE substitution is necessary, the contractor shall submit an amended DBE Intended Participation Affidavit and Intended Participation Affidavit Summary to BECO for approval with the substitute DBE's name, description of work, NAICS code, AZ UTRACS registration number, and dollar value of work to the Engineer and the Department's BECO. Approval from BECO must be obtained prior to the substituted DBE beginning work.

#### **24.06 Sanctions:**

Failure by the contractor to carry out the requirements of the Department's DBE Termination/Substitution specifications is a material breach of contract and will result in such remedies as the Department deems appropriate, which will include, but are not limited to the assessment of liquidated damages. The Department will deduct from monies due or becoming due to the contractor, the dollar amount of the wrongfully substituted/replaced DBE subcontract plus 25 percent of the amount remaining to be paid to the DBE as liquidated damages. These liquidated damages shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

In determining whether liquidated damages will be assessed, the extent of the liquidated damages, or additional remedies assessed, the State Construction and Materials Engineer will consider whether there have been other violations on this or other contracts, whether the failure by the contractor to carry out the requirements of the Department's DBE Termination/Substitution was due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, and other circumstances.

## **25.0 Certification of Final DBE Payments:**

The contractor's achievement of the goal is measured by actual payments made to the DBEs. The contractor shall submit the "Certification of Final DBE Payments form for each DBE firm working on the contract. This form shall be signed by the contractor and the relevant DBE, and submitted to the Engineer no later than 30 days after the DBE receives final payment.

ADOT will use this certification and other information available to determine applicable DBE credit allowed to date by the contractor and the extent to which the DBE firms were fully paid for that work. By the act of filing the forms, the contractor acknowledges that the information is supplied in order to justify the payment of state and federal funds to the contractor.

The contractor will not be released from the obligations of the contract until the "Certification of Final DBE Payments" forms are received and deemed acceptable by the Engineer and BECO.

## **26.0 Sanctions for Not Meeting Contract DBE Goal:**

If the Department determines that the contractor has, without justification, not met the established DBE goal the Department will, at its discretion, deduct up to two times the amount of the unattained portion of established DBE goal from monies due or becoming due the contractor as liquidated damages, based on the circumstances of the noncompliance.

In determining whether liquidated damages will be assessed and the amount of the liquidated damages, the State Construction and Materials Engineer will consider whether there have been other violations on this or other contracts, whether the failure was due to circumstances beyond the control of the contractor, whether the contractor has made good faith efforts to meet the goal, and other appropriate circumstances. The contractor may, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision of the State Construction and Materials Engineer, escalate the decision to the State Engineer. If the contractor does not escalate the decision of the State Construction and Materials Engineer, in writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision, the contractor will be deemed to have accepted the decision and there will be no further remedy for the contractor. If the contractor escalates the decision to the State Engineer, and the contractor does not agree with the State Engineer's decision, the contractor may initiate litigation, arbitration or mediation pursuant to Subsection 105.21(D) and (E) of the Standard Specifications.

In addition to any other sanctions, willful failure of the contractor, DBE or other subcontractor to comply with this contract or with the Federal DBE regulations may result in disqualification from further contracting, subcontracting, or other participation in the Department's projects.

## **27.0 False, Fraudulent, or Dishonest Conduct:**

In addition to any other remedies or actions, the Department will bring to the attention of the US Department of Transportation any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take steps such as referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the USDOT Inspector General for possible initiation of suspension and debarment proceedings against the offending parties or application of "Program Fraud and Civil Penalties" rules provided in 49 CFR Part 31.

**(LSCAPE, 10/12/01)**

## **CONSTRUCTION AND LANDSCAPE ESTABLISHMENT PHASES:**

The work on this project will be considered as being divided into two phases: the Construction Phase and the Landscape Establishment Phase. The Construction Phase shall be defined as all work not included in Landscape Establishment Phase. The Landscape Establishment Phase shall be as described and specified under Section 807.

When the terms "Phase I" and "Phase II" appear in Sections 806 or 808 of the Standard Specifications, the term "Phase I" shall refer to the Construction Phase, and "Phase II" shall refer to the Landscape Establishment Phase, both as specified above.

Prior to the beginning of the Landscape Establishment Phase, the contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and protecting all planting areas, as specified in Subsections 806-3.06 and 807-3.02. No measurement or payment will be made for such work during the Construction Phase, the costs being considered as included in the cost of contract items.

The provisions of Subsection 108.09, Failure to Complete the Work on Time, will apply only to the work under the Construction Phase. The original contract amount, as used in Subsection 108.09 of the Standard Specifications, will mean the original contract amount of all items of work.

At the satisfactory completion of work under the Construction Phase, and when all quantities have been checked and verified, the monies which have been retained by the Department each month will be paid the contractor in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 109.06, Partial Payments and Retention.

## **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

### **Availability of Documents:**

The following project documents, if applicable, will be available in electronic format on the Contracts and Specifications website:

- Project Plans
- Special Provisions
- Proposal Pamphlet
- Cross Sections
- Earthwork Quantity Sheets
- Reports (if available)
- Existing Ground Digital Terrain Model (DTM)
- Design Ground Digital Terrain Model (DTM)

The project plans, special provisions, proposal pamphlet, cross sections, earthwork quantity sheets, and any applicable reports are provided in PDF format. The Department makes no representation or warranties as to the compatibility, usability, or readability of the PDF documents with any system, software, hardware, or application package other than that on which the files were originally saved. The contractor bears the sole risk of any modifications, manipulations, or alterations to the plans, special provisions, proposal pamphlet, and any applicable reports.

The existing ground DTM and the design DTM, if applicable, are provided as DGN files. They are provided for information purposes and contractor convenience only. The DTMs are not part of the contract documents. The contractor's use of the information in the DTMs is at the contractor's sole risk. The Department makes no representation or warranties as to the compatibility, usability, or readability of the DTMs with any system, software, hardware, or application package other than that on which the files were originally prepared. The version of Microstation used to save the DTMs is indicated at <http://www.azdot.gov/business/engineering-and-construction/CADD>.

The Department is providing the electronic project files to bidders for informational purposes in conjunction with work or services to be provided to the Department under this project. Any use of the electronic files for any purposes other than for this project is prohibited.

### **Bidders/Proposers List and AZ UTRACS Registration Requirements:**

Prime contractors and all subcontractors, including DBEs, must be registered in AZ UTRACS.

Bidders shall create the Bidders/Proposers List in the AZ UTRACS by selecting all subcontractors, service providers, manufacturers and suppliers that expressed interest or submitted bids, proposals or quotes for this contract.

All bidders must complete the Bidders/Proposers List online at AZ UTRACS whether they are the apparent low bidder or not. A confirmation email will be generated by the system. The bidders shall submit a copy of the email confirmation to BECO no later than 4:00 p.m. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening. Faxed copies are acceptable.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE REQUIRED BIDDERS/PROPOSERS LIST CONFIRMATION EMAIL TO BECO BY THE STATED TIME AND IN THE MANNER HEREIN SPECIFIED SHALL BE CAUSE FOR THE BIDDER BEING DEEMED INELIGIBLE FOR AWARD OF THE CONTRACT.

Additional information regarding the Bidders List and AZ UTRACS Registration can be found in the Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Specification herein and by contacting the Business Engagement Compliance Office (BECO).

### **Applicable Documents Utilized in the Design of the Plans and Special Provisions:**

Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines  
([https://www.ada.gov/2010ADAstandards\\_index.htm](https://www.ada.gov/2010ADAstandards_index.htm))

Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) Uniform Standard Specifications and Details for Public Works Construction – Latest Edition ([www.mag.maricopa.gov/publications.cms](http://www.mag.maricopa.gov/publications.cms)),

City of Surprise Supplemental Engineering Development Standard Details for Public Works Construction – Latest Edition (<https://www.surpriseaz.gov/1645/Engineering-Development-Standards>)

City of Surprise Engineering Development Standards – Latest Edition  
(<https://www.surpriseaz.gov/1645/Engineering-Development-Standards>)

Maricopa County Department of Transportation (McDOT) Pavement Marking Manual – Latest Edition (<http://www.mcdot.maricopa.gov/technical/home.htm>),

### **References:**

The specifications reference known standards and codes. Each such standard referred to shall be considered a part of the Specifications to the same extent as if reproduced therein in full. The following is a representative list of such Associations, Institutes and Societies, together with the acronym by which each is identified.

ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
MUTCD:	Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices
ASTM:	American Society for Testing And Materials

### **Verification of Existing Features:**

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to field-verify the information given on the plans wherever that information affects the new work. Significant differences between the measured and plan information shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to proceeding with the work. Minor adjustments to water line & electrical line placement to the extent they are required to match existing construction and do not affect the disposition of other project features, will require review or approval by the Engineer.

### **Local Agencies Standards:**

The plans and these Special Provisions reference certain Standard Details promulgated by a local agency or agencies. Any local agency's Standard Specifications referenced on the standard details shall not be used unless they are so designated by these Special Provisions.

All Portland cement concrete and aggregate base shall conform to ADOT Standard Specifications. Whenever reference is made to structural concrete and aggregate base in the local agency's specifications, the reference shall be construed to mean Class S concrete and Class 2 aggregate base, respectively.

When not included in the project documents, copies of the latest Standard Specifications and Details for each local agency will be available on the local agency's website.

### **Erosion / Sediment Control and Stormwater Quality:**

The contractor shall give attention to the impact of the construction operations upon natural landscape, and shall take care to maintain natural surroundings undamaged at no additional cost to the Department. The contractor shall minimize soil disturbance by implementing Low Impact Development (LID) methods to control erosion as close as possible to the source of disturbance.

The contractor shall use all means necessary to significantly reduce impacts by staging/stockpiling and carrying out project activities in such a way as to minimize the potential for erosion and discharge of pollutants from the project site.

During construction the contractor shall minimize vehicular travel or equipment operation on the unpaved soil areas to maximum extent practicable (MEP). The contractor shall develop and implement procedures to avoid earth disturbance, soil compaction, and damage to vegetative cover from vehicular travel or equipment operation during inclement weather or unsuitable soil conditions. The contractor shall stabilize all construction disturbed soil areas at no additional cost to the Department.

No grout, concrete or wash water shall be disposed within the project limits or its vicinity. The contractor shall install concrete washout BMP as needed and under the direction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. This BMP shall include proper disposal of all excess grout, concrete, and wash water.

The contractor shall not use unpaved areas within the project limits for staging or stockpiling without first installing erosion control and sediment prevention BMPs and as directed and approved by the Engineer. Staging and stockpiling on the unpaved areas shall be avoided to MEP.

### **Erosion/Sediment Control Beyond the Project Limits:**

The contractor shall apply erosion/sediment and water quality protection BMPs as required by the commercial material source owner and environmental permit standard.

The contractor shall apply erosion/sediment and water quality protection BMPs for off-project-site staging, material storage, maintenance yard, disposal spots, and stockpiling areas as required by the facility owner and environmental permit standard at no additional cost to the Department.

The contractor shall only use off-project-site staging, material storage, maintenance yard, disposal spots, and stockpiling areas covered with existing environmental permit for operation.

There will be no separate measurement or payment for this work, the cost being considered included in the cost of the contract items.

### **Cargo Preference Act:**

#### **1.0 Description**

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in partnership with the Federal Maritime Administration has mandated the implementation of 46 CFR 381 making the requirements of the Cargo Preference Act (CPA) applicable to the Federal Aid Highway Program.

The requirements apply to items transported by ocean vessel.

The requirements of 46 CFR 381 apply to materials or equipment acquired for a specific federal-aid highway project. In general, the requirements are not applicable to goods or materials that come from inventories independent of FHWA-funded contracts.

Information related to the CPA is presented in "Cargo Preference Requirements – Questions and Answers" available from the FHWA at <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/cargo/qa.cfm>.

#### **2.0 Contract Requirements**

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Cargo Preference Act 46 CFR 381.7(a)-(b). By executing a construction contract for this project, the contractor agrees:

- (1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to

this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

- (2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in the paragraph above to both the Engineer and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- (3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

### **BLM Material Sources:**

If the contractor elects to pursue the use of material sources on BLM land under Title 30 Code of Federal Regulations, it is at the contractor's sole risk, and the Department bears no responsibility for any delays or costs associated with the request to use material sources on BLM Land.

The Department will not request or pursue any "free-use permit" under Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations or any other arrangement with BLM on this project.

No extension in contract time or compensation will be granted for any attempt by the contractor to utilize BLM land.

### **Environmental Mitigation Measures:**

The following project-specific mitigation measures are required to address key environmental issues and other concerns that were identified as part of the plan development process. These mitigation measures are not subject to change without prior written approval from the ADOT Environmental Planning:

- Prior to construction, all personnel who will be on-site, including, but not limited to, contractors, contractors' employees, supervisors, inspectors, and subcontractors, shall review the attached Arizona Department of Transportation "Western Burrowing Owl Awareness" flier.
- If any burrowing owls or active burrows are identified, the contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately. No construction activities shall take place within 100 feet of any active burrow.
- If the Engineer, in cooperation with the Arizona Department of Transportation Environmental Planning biologist (602.712.7134 or 602.712. 7767), determines that burrowing owls cannot be avoided, the contractor shall employ a qualified biologist holding a permit from the US Fish and Wildlife Service to relocate burrowing owls from the project area, as appropriate.

- If vegetation clearing will occur during the migratory bird breeding season (March 1–August 31), the contractor shall avoid any active bird nests. If active nests cannot be avoided, the contractor shall notify the Engineer to evaluate the situation. During the nonbreeding season (September 1– February 28), vegetation removal is not subject to this restriction.
- To prevent the introduction of invasive species seeds, the contractor shall inspect all earthmoving and hauling equipment at the storage facility. All vehicles and equipment shall be washed and free of all attached plant/vegetation and soil/mud debris prior to entering the construction site.
- To prevent invasive species seeds from leaving the site, the contractor shall inspect all construction equipment and remove all attached plant/vegetation and soil/mud debris prior to leaving the construction site.
- Lead paint at a level greater than required by the US Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration was detected in white and yellow striping paint samples; therefore the contractor shall notify their employees prior to any disturbance where lead is present in the paint below the 0.5 percent US Department of Housing and Urban Development/US Environmental Protection Agency action levels, but above the US Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration detection level. As part of the notification, the contractor shall make the US Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration publication\_number\_3142- 12R\_2004\_Lead\_in\_Construction (<http://www.osha.gov/Publications/osha3142.pdf>) available to workers.

**(101ABRV, 02/04/16)**

## **SECTION 101 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMS:**

**101.01 Abbreviations:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

ARPA	Arizona Rock Products Association
IFI	International Fasteners Institute
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ISSA	International Slurry Surfacing Association
NICET	National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies
NEC	National Electrical Code
NRMCA	National Ready Mixed Concrete Association

NSPS	National Society of Professional Surveyors
PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings

**(101DEFN, 02/22/16)**

## **SECTION 101 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMS:**

### **101.02 Definitions:**

**Bidding Schedule:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The prepared schedule containing the estimated quantities of the pay items for which unit bid prices are invited.

**Working Day:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

A day, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and State-recognized holidays, beginning at midnight, extending for a twenty-four hour period, and ending at midnight. Any Saturday, Sunday, or State-recognized holiday on which the contractor has been approved to work will also be counted as a working day. Working days on which weather conditions do not permit work on the project to proceed, as determined by the Engineer, will not be charged.

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**

**102.02 Prequalification of Bidders:** the title and text of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

### **102.02 Prerequisites for Bidding:**

#### **(A) General:**

To submit a valid bid, the bidder must:

- (1) have prequalification from the Department as necessary for the project, in accordance with paragraph (B) of this Subsection, and
- (2) be included on the project Plansholder List as a Prime in accordance with paragraph (C) of this Subsection.

**(B) Prequalification of Bidders:**

Prior to submitting a bid, the bidder will (unless waived by the Department) be required to be prequalified with the Department to bid on the project. The submission of Prequalification information and determination of Prequalification shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Rules for Prequalification of Contractors as approved and adopted by the Department.

**(C) Plansholder List:**

It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure that it is on the Plansholder List as a Prime prior to submitting a bid.

Firms can register electronically requesting placement on the project Plansholder List as either a Prime or Subcontractor/Vendor as follows:

- (a) Go to the C&S Website.
- (b) Select "Current Advertisements".
- (c) Identify the project of interest.
- (d) Click on the "Register" icon.
- (e) Select the "Bidder" or "Subcontractor/Vendor" radio button.
- (f) Complete all required fields.
- (g) Click "Save". This submits the request to the Department.
- (h) If all required information is provided, the "ADOT C&S Advertisement Registration Confirmation Screen" will appear. An email will also be sent to the email address provided acknowledging the request.

Requests to be included on the Plansholder List as a Prime will be evaluated by the Department to determine whether the bidder is prequalified for the project. The Department cannot guarantee that requests to be on the Plansholder List will be considered if the request is submitted less than five working days prior to the bid opening. The Department will send an email to the email address provided notifying the contractor of the results of their request.

The Department's email will state whether the request was approved or denied. More information regarding the Department's decision may be obtained by contacting the Contracts and Specifications Section.

If an individual from a firm submits a duplicate request to be placed on the Plansholder List, the request will be denied. The Department will register the contact person listed on the duplicate

request to receive email notices of updates to the project. The Department will send an email to the email address provided notifying the contractor of the results of their request.

**(D) Registration for Notifications:**

Firms on the Plansholder List as a Prime or a Subcontractor/Vendor will receive notification of any changes to the project. Other interested parties can register electronically to receive email notification of any changes to the project as follows:

- (a) Go to the C&S Website.
- (b) Select "Current Advertisements".
- (c) Identify the project of interest.
- (d) Click on the "Register" icon.
- (e) Select the "Other" radio button.
- (f) Select the "Yes" radio button in response to "Are you interested in registering to be notified about any changes made to this advertisement?"
- (g) Complete all required fields.
- (h) Click "Save". This submits the request to the Department.
- (i) If all required information is provided, the "ADOT C&S Advertisement Registration Confirmation Screen" will appear. An email will also be sent to the email address provided acknowledging the request.

All parties registering to receive notifications will be sent an email when changes are made to the project.

**(102NOBID, 09/19/12)**

**SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.03 Suspension from Bidding:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Department may suspend any person and any subsidiary or affiliate of any person from further bidding to the Department and from being a subcontractor or a supplier or otherwise participating in the work:

- (A) If that person or any officer, director, employee or agent of that person is convicted, in this State, or any other jurisdiction, of a crime involving any of the following elements or actions:
- (1) Entering into any contract, combination, conspiracy or other unlawful act in restraint of trade or commerce;
  - (2) Knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing, or covering up a material fact by trick, scheme, or device;
  - (3) Making false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations;
  - (4) Making or using a false writing or document knowing it to contain a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry;
  - (5) Misrepresentation or false statement on any application for bonding;
  - (6) Misrepresentation or false statement on any application for prequalification; or
- (B) If the Department makes a finding of any of the above or finds that the contractor is not a Responsible Bidder or a Responsible Contractor.
- (C) If the Department determines that a contractor, subcontractor, or supplier has repeatedly or willfully failed to comply with federal or state immigration laws.

Under this subsection, a person means any individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, association or other entity formed for the purpose of doing business as a contractor, subcontractor or supplier.

The signature of the bid proposal by a bidder constitutes the bidder's certification, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that the bidder, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investor, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of federal funds, has not been, or is not currently, under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or been determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past three years. Signature of the bid proposal also certifies, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that the bidder does not have a proposed debarment pending. In

addition, signature of the bid proposal certifies that the bidder has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

Any exceptions to the above paragraph shall be noted and fully described on a separate sheet and attached to the bid proposal.

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.04 Contents of Proposal Pamphlet:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The proposal pamphlet will state the location and description of the contemplated construction and will show the approximate estimate of the various quantities and kinds of work to be performed or materials to be furnished and will have a schedule of items for which unit bid prices are invited. The proposal pamphlet will state the time in which the work must be completed, the type and amount of the proposal guaranty and the date, time and place of the opening of proposals. The pamphlet will also include any Special Provisions or requirements which vary from or are not included in the Standard Specifications. Additional contract documents applicable to the specific project are listed in the Special Provisions.

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal pamphlet are considered a part thereof. The project plans, specifications, Standard Drawings and other documents designated in the proposal pamphlet, will be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.05 Issuance of Proposals:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Department reserves the right to refuse to accept bids for any of the following reasons:

- (A) Lack of competency or adequate machinery, plant and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required under Subsection 102.02.
- (B) Incomplete work which, in the judgment of the Department, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded.
- (C) Failure to pay or settle satisfactorily all bills due for work on other contracts.
- (D) Failure to comply with any qualification regulations of the Department.
- (E) Default under previous contracts.
- (F) Unsatisfactory performance on previous work.

- (G) Entering into any contract, combination, conspiracy, or other unlawful act in restraint of trade or commerce.
- (H) Knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing, or covering up a material fact by trick, scheme, or device.
- (I) Making false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations.
- (J) Making or using a false writing or document knowing it to contain a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry.
- (K) Misrepresentation or false statement on any application for bonding.
- (L) Misrepresentation or false statement on any application for prequalification.
- (M) Lack of sufficient ability or integrity to complete the contract.

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**

**102.07 Examination of Plans, Specifications and Site of Work:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Project plans, special provisions, proposal pamphlets, and other project documents, if available, will be provided in electronic format, at no charge, on the Contracts and Specifications website. Any interested party can access the advertised project documents.

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**

**102.08 Preparation of Proposal:** of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

**(A) General:**

The bidder shall prepare and submit its proposal using Department-furnished bid preparation software.

Proposals shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 102.08(B).

The bidder shall submit its proposal using the electronic bid process described herein.

When an item in the proposal contains a choice to be made by the bidder, the bidder shall indicate a choice in accordance with the specifications for that particular item and after the bid opening no further choice will be permitted.

**(B) Electronic Submittal:**

**(1) General:**

In order to submit a bid electronically, a firm must have obtained a bidder identification number from the Department, at the office of Contracts and Specifications, 1651 W. Jackson Street, Room 121F, Phoenix, AZ 85007, phone (602) 712-7221.

In addition, bidders must subscribe to Bid Express, an online bidding service, and obtain a digital signature. Bid Express can be reached at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com), phone (352) 381-4888. The bidder shall also download and install a copy of the AASHTO "Trns-Port Expedite" bid software from the internet at the Bid Express website. The version of the software currently used by ADOT can then be located by selecting the "utilities" tab and choosing the "Expedite" utility.

In order to obtain a digital signature, bidders shall be required to name at least one responsible person who shall be authorized to commit the firm to the terms and conditions specified in the Proposal and the contract documents.

The bidder shall download the electronic copy of the project EBS file, listed as an Expedite Data File on the Bid Express website. The file includes a schedule of items folder containing the bid schedule, and a miscellaneous folder containing the proposal and attachments. The bidder shall review the proposal and complete the bidding schedule, as specified herein, and the attachments.

The bidder shall specify a unit price for each pay item for which a quantity is given in the bidding schedule. The software will automatically produce the extended amount, as the product of the quantity given and the specified unit price. Unit prices shall be stated in whole cents.

The bidder shall also download all addenda issued and update the project file accordingly. The bidder shall be responsible to verify that all addenda issued prior to the bid opening have been included in its submittal.

The bidder shall be responsible for the successful submission of its electronic bid prior to the time specified for submission of bids. Bids submitted after the specified time will not be accepted. The bidder agrees that the Department bears no liability resulting from the bidder's failure to successfully submit an electronic bid.

**(2) Procedure for Missing Bids:**

If a bidder believes that its electronically submitted bid should have been read at the bid opening but was not read, the bidder shall notify the Department of the apparent irregularity and provide its bid receipt for the bid in question no later than three hours after the time specified for submission of bids.

Upon proper notification of a missing bid by a bidder, the Department will notify all bidders that a missing bid has been reported. The Department will begin an investigation to determine the status of the bid, and will review all electronic bids received from Bid Express.

The Department will direct Bid Express to review their records and determine whether the missing bid was submitted. Bid Express will make a determination about receipt of the bidder's missing bid.

If necessary, Bid Express will attempt to retrieve a copy of the encrypted bid from the bidder's computer.

The Department will authorize Bid Express to send the Department a program which will enable the encrypted bid to be opened and processed.

If the Department determines that a bid cannot be recovered, the Department will notify all bidders of its determination.

If a missing bid is recovered, the Department will determine the validity of the bid, and may award the contract to the bidder submitting the missing bid if appropriate. The Department will notify all bidders.

**(102LOBY, 10/01/90)**

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.09 Non-Collusion Certification:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

### **(A) Lobbying:**

The bidder certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure

Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Copies of Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", are available at ADOT Contracts and Specifications Services, 1651 W. Jackson, Room 121F, Phoenix, AZ 85007.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The bidder also agrees, by submitting his or her bid or proposal, that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all subcontracts and lower tier subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

The Department will keep the prime contractors' certifications on file as part of their original bid proposals. Each prime contractor shall keep individual certifications from all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors on file. Certifications shall be retained for three years following completion and acceptance of any given project.

Disclosure forms for the prime contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference. Disclosure forms for subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall be submitted to the Engineer by the prime contractor along with the submittal of each subcontract or lower tier subcontract, as required under Subsection 108.01, when said subcontracts exceed \$100,000.00. During the performance of the contract the prime contractor and any affected subcontractors shall file revised disclosure forms at the end of each calendar year quarter in which events occur that materially affect the accuracy of any previously filed disclosure form. Disclosure forms will be submitted by the Engineer to the Federal Highway Administration for further processing.

## **SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.09 Non-Collusion Certification:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

By submission of its bid electronically, the bidder makes the certification stated in the following paragraph, binding as if it had been signed by the bidder.

The bidder certifies that, pursuant to Subsection 112(c) of Title 23, United States Code and Title 44, Chapter 10, Article 1 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, neither it nor anyone associated with the company, firm, corporation, or individual has, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of full competitive bidding in connection with the above referenced project.

**SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.10 Irregular Proposals:** Item (A) of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

- (A) Proposals may be considered irregular and may be rejected for any of the following reasons:
- (1) If there is a submission of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.
  - (2) If the bid is mathematically unbalanced.
  - (3) If the bid is materially unbalanced.

**102.10 Irregular Proposals:** Item (B) of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

- (B) Proposals will be considered irregular and will be rejected for any of the following reasons:
- (1) If the bidder is not on the project Plansholder List as a Prime.
  - (2) If the bidder or surety fails to provide a proposal guaranty as specified in Subsection 102.12.
  - (3) If the bidding schedule does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alternate pay items.
  - (4) If the bidder fails to meet the required goal for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) established in the Special Provisions or show good faith effort as determined by the Department.

**SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.11 Delivery of Proposals:** the title and text of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**102.11 Blank:**

**102.12 Proposal Guaranty:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The bidder shall provide a proposal guaranty payable to the Arizona Department of Transportation for 10 percent of the amount of the bid.

The surety (bid) bond shall be executed by the bidder and a surety company or companies holding a certificate of authority to transact surety business in this State issued by the Director of the Department of Insurance. The agent for the surety shall be licensed to act as an insurance agent in Arizona.

Bidders shall provide an electronic proposal guaranty as described herein.

Two companies have established web-based surety processing procedures with Bid Express: Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com](http://www.surety2000.com)) and Sure Path Network ([www.insurevision.com](http://www.insurevision.com)). Bidders may contact these companies for additional information and requirements on electronic proposal guaranty.

**102.13 Withdrawal of Proposals:**

**(A) General:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

A bidder may withdraw its submittal at any time prior to the time specified for submission of bids, provided that the bidder withdraws such bid electronically.

**(102BOI, 09/26/16)**

**SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:**

**102.17 Boycott of Israel:** is hereby added to the Standard Specifications:

All bidders are required to certify in their bid proposal on the “Participation in Boycott of Israel Certification” form either:

- (1) The bidder does not participate in, and agrees not to participate in during the term of the contract, a boycott of Israel in accordance with ARS 35-393.01, or
- (2) The bidder does participate in a boycott of Israel as defined in ARS 35-393.01.

The Department will not award the contract unless the bidder makes the certification described in subparagraph (1) of this Subsection.

**(103RSBTY, 02/22/16)**

**SECTION 103 – AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:**

**103.03**            **Responsibility:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Non- responsibility may also be found for any of the following reasons:

- (A) Anti-competitive acts;
- (B) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required under Subsection 102.02;
- (C) Incomplete work which, in the judgment of the Department, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded;
- (D) Failure to pay or settle satisfactorily all bills due for work on other contracts;
- (E) Failure to comply with any qualification regulations of the Department;
- (F) Default under previous contracts;
- (G) Unsatisfactory performance on previous work;
- (H) Knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing, or covering up a material fact by trick, scheme, or device;
- (I) Making false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations;
- (J) Making or using a false writing or document knowing it to contain a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry;
- (K) Lack of a proper contractor's license; or
- (L) Lack of sufficient ability or integrity to complete the contract.

**(103AWARD, 12/14/09)**

**SECTION 103 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:**

**103.04 Award of Contract:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

When a contract is funded, either wholly or in part, by federal funds, an award of contract may be made contingent upon the successful bidder obtaining an appropriate license from the Arizona Registrar of Contractors, in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes 32-1101 through 32-1170.03. The license must be obtained within 60 calendar days following opening of bid proposals. No adjustment in proposed bid prices or damages for delay will be allowed as a result of any delay caused by the lack of an appropriate license.

Failure to acquire the necessary licensing within the specified period of time shall result in either award to the next lowest responsible bidder, or re-advertisement of the contract, as may be in the best interests of the Department.

Licensing information is available from:

Arizona Registrar of Contractors  
1700 W. Washington St.  
Suite 105  
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2812  
Phone: (602) 542-1525  
Email: [Webmaster@azroc.gov](mailto:Webmaster@azroc.gov)  
[www.roc.az.gov](http://www.roc.az.gov)

**SECTION 103 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:**

**103.06 Return of Proposal Guaranty:** the title and text of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**103.06 Blank:**

**(103QKST, 07/31/90)**

**SECTION 103 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:**

**103.08 Execution of Contract:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contract shall be signed by the successful bidder and returned, together with a satisfactory bond, within 10 calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award Letter.

The Department will execute the contract within 15 calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award Letter. No contract shall be considered as effective until it has been fully executed by all the parties thereto.

**103.09 Failure to Execute Contract:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Failure to return a signed contract to the Department and file a satisfactory contract bond, as provided herein, within 10 calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award Letter, shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Department, not as a penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next responsible bidder or the work may be re-advertised as the Department may decide.

**(104APA, 02/26/99)**

**SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

**104.04 Maintenance of traffic:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

In order to eliminate the possibility of causing or exacerbating air quality violations resulting from construction activities, any traffic control plans which include temporary traffic detours involving local adjacent streets or alternate routes must be approved by the Engineer.

**104.08 Prevention to Air and Noise Pollution:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

In the event that the Governor declares an air pollution emergency, pursuant to ARS § 49-465.B., which restricts work schedules for all employees of the state and its political subdivisions, the Engineer will direct the contractor suspend all work activities until further notice. The contractor shall discontinue all current work activities as soon as possible, but not later than four hours after notification by the Engineer. The contractor will be compensated for labor costs incurred through the end of the work shift in which the notification occurs. No payment adjustments will be made for equipment or overhead costs resulting from the suspension of work. An extension of the time allowable under the contract will be granted in accordance with Subsection 108.08 of these specifications. In the event that any local air quality authority declares an air pollution advisory, the

cooperation of the contractor is requested in complying with the actions recommended by the local authority to the maximum extent possible.

## **SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

### **104.04 Maintenance of traffic:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Temporary traffic control shall conform with the City's Temporary Work Zone Traffic Management Policy. Copies of this policy can be obtained from the City's website, <https://surpriseaz.gov/DocumentCenter/View/26480>

Key provisions of this policy include, but are not limited to:

- A traffic control permit from the City will be required for this project
- Traffic restrictions are not permitted on arterial or collector streets during the weekday peak hours of 5:00am to 8:30am and 3:30pm to 9:00pm.
- Use of Off-Duty Officers shall be a uniformed off-duty City of Surprise Police Officer

**(104DUST, 11/01/95)**

## **SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

### **104.08 Prevention of Air and Noise Pollution:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

For work performed within Maricopa County, the contractor will be required to prepare a comprehensive fugitive dust control plan, in accordance with the guidelines established in Rule 310 of Maricopa County Regulation III, Control of Air Contaminants. The contractor may contact Maricopa County, Division of Air Pollution Control, to purchase a copy of the guidelines. The contractor shall complete and submit the control plan with the permit application, and obtain approval prior to construction or any other activities which may produce dust pollutants.

Some of the measures which the contractor may use to control or minimize fugitive dust include: increased use of water or chemical dust suppressants, cease work temporarily during high winds, reducing vehicle speeds and number of trips, maintaining freeboard of three inches or more in hauling, and covering or stabilizing stockpiles. The contractor shall be required to cover haul trucks with tarps or other suitable enclosures.

No separate payment will be made for preparation and implementation of the fugitive dust control plan, the costs being considered as included in the price of contract items.

**(104MTBRN, 06/04/96)**

**SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

**104.08 Prevention of Air and Noise Pollution:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Burning of trash, debris, plant material, wood, or any other waste materials will not be allowed. The contractor shall dispose of such materials in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 107.11.

**(104SWDEQ, 3/11/13)**

**SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

**104.09 Prevention of Landscape Defacement; Protection of Streams, Lakes and Reservoirs:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**(A) General:**

The contractor shall give attention to the effect of the contractor's operations upon the landscape, and shall take care to maintain natural surroundings undamaged.

The contractor shall be responsible to implement the requirements of the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) for erosion and sediment control as specified in the "General Permit For Discharge From Construction Activities To the Waters Of The United States," issued by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ). That document is hereinafter referred to as the AZPDES general permit.

Useful information related to stormwater controls and erosion and sediment control measures is presented in the "Fact Sheet For The Issuance Of An AZPDES Construction General Permit," available from ADEQ, and ADOT's "Erosion and Pollution Control Manual," available on the Department's website at [http://www.azdot.gov/inside\\_adot/OES/Water\\_Quality/Stormwater/Erosion\\_Pollution\\_Control\\_Manual.asp](http://www.azdot.gov/inside_adot/OES/Water_Quality/Stormwater/Erosion_Pollution_Control_Manual.asp).

The work shall include providing, installing, maintaining, removing and disposing of erosion and sediment control measures such as gravel filter berms, dikes, catch basin inlet protection, end-of-pipe filtering devices, silt fences, dams, sediment basins, earth berms, netting, geotextile fabrics, slope drains, seeding, stream stabilization, and other erosion and sediment control devices or methods. Erosion control, as hereinafter referenced, shall be deemed to include control of erosion and the mitigation of any resulting sediment. Erosion control measures may be temporary or permanent. The contractor shall also be responsible for the preparation and processing of all documents required in the AZPDES general permit.

The plans will include preliminary erosion control measures and additional information to be included in the project's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), as specified in Subsection 104.09(B). The contractor, with input from the Engineer, shall finalize the SWPPP, file a Notice of Intent (NOI), implement the SWPPP, and file a Notice of Termination (NOT), all as described herein.

Except for the NOI, all signatures required of the contractor by the AZPDES general permit, including those required for the NOT, SWPPP, and inspection reports, shall be provided by a duly authorized representative of the contractor, as defined in Part VIII.J.2 of said permit. Signature of the NOI shall be by a responsible corporate officer, as defined in Part VIII.J.1 of the AZPDES general permit.

No clearing, grubbing, earthwork, or other work elements affected by the erosion control requirements in the SWPPP, shall be started until the SWPPP has been approved, the NOI completed and filed in accordance with Subsection 104.09(C), and the SWPPP implemented.

Submission of the contractor's NOI shall certify that the contractor and its subcontractors have read and will comply with all provisions of the AZPDES general permit.

#### **(B) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP):**

The plans will include descriptions of temporary and permanent erosion control measures; a project description; percent impervious area, including paved areas, rooftops, and other similar surfaces, for both pre-construction and post-construction conditions; inspection schedule; and site-specific diagrams indicating proposed locations where erosion and sediment control devices or pollution control measures may be required during successive construction stages. The plans may also include an initial schedule detailing the proposed sequence of construction and related erosion control measures.

The contractor shall review the preliminary information, including the erosion control features and phasing, evaluate all SWPPP requirements for adequacy in addressing pollution prevention during construction, and prepare a draft SWPPP for review by the Engineer.

The contractor shall designate an erosion control coordinator, in accordance with Subsection 104.09(D), to be responsible for finalization and implementation of the SWPPP, as well as all other applicable requirements of the AZPDES general permit. The contractor's erosion control coordinator shall be approved as specified in Subsection 104.09(D) before the draft SWPPP can be finalized and submitted to the Engineer. After approval, the contractor shall designate the erosion control coordinator as an authorized representative of the contractor in accordance with Part VIII.J.2 of the AZPDES General Permit.

The draft SWPPP shall include all information required in the AZPDES general permit, including a site map; identification of receiving waters and wetlands impacted by the project; a list of potential pollutant sources; inspection schedule; any onsite or off-site material storage sites; additional or modified stormwater, erosion, and sediment controls; procedures for maintaining temporary and permanent erosion control measures; a list of the contractor's pollution prevention practices; and other permit requirements stipulated in the AZPDES program as well as other applicable state or local programs. The contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer on all such additional information.

The draft SWPPP shall also identify any potential for discharge into a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), including the name of the owner/operator of the system.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the contractor shall not expose a surface area of greater than 750,000 square feet to erosion through clearing and grubbing, or excavation and filling operations within the project limits until temporary or permanent erosion control devices for that portion of the project have been installed and accepted by the Engineer.

The contractor shall indicate each 750,000 square-foot sub-area in the draft SWPPP, along with proposed erosion control measures for each sub-area. The draft SWPPP shall also include the sequence of construction for each sub-area, and installation of the required temporary or permanent erosion control measures.

The contractor shall give installation of permanent erosion control measures priority over reliance on temporary measures. Permanent erosion control measures and drainage structures shall be installed as soon as possible in the construction sequencing of the project, preferably concurrent with construction of the related sub-area or drainage device. However, except as specified in Part IV, Section B.2 of the AZPDES general permit and approved by the Engineer, erosion control measures shall be installed no later than 14 calendar days after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased for the affected sub-area.

Temporary or permanent sedimentation basins may be required for reducing or eliminating sediment from stormwater runoff. When required, such basins shall be completed before any clearing and grubbing of the site is initiated. The contractor shall evaluate the need and attainability of installing sediment basins as described in the AZPDES permit and, if approved by the Engineer, include the basins into the SWPPP as appropriate. When sedimentation basins are determined to be necessary and feasible, such work will be paid in accordance with Subsection 109.04(D). The plans may also include sediment basins as part of the preliminary information. No additional payment will be made for such basins, the cost being considered as included in contract items.

The draft SWPPP shall also identify and address erosion control at on-site fueling operations, waste piles, material storage sites, and off-site dedicated asphalt and concrete plants, contractor-use areas, storage areas, and support activity locations which are used solely for the project and are covered by the AZPDES general permit. The draft SWPPP shall also accommodate all requirements for the contractor's pollution prevention practices specified in Subsection 104.09(E). In addition, the SWPPP shall specifically identify the erosion control measures proposed by the contractor during any vegetation removal and salvaging phases of the project (such as during timber harvesting or native plant salvaging).

The draft SWPPP shall specify the mechanism whereby revisions may be proposed by the contractor or the Engineer throughout the project and incorporated into the plan, including review and approval procedure. The Engineer and contractor shall jointly approve and sign each revision to the SWPPP before implementation. Any subsequent submittals required by the contractor to revise or update the SWPPP will require at least 48 hours for review.

Contractors and subcontractors responsible for implementing all or portions of the SWPPP shall be listed in the draft SWPPP, along with the measures for which they are responsible.

The contractor shall submit two copies of the draft SWPPP, including all information specified herein, to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference if possible, but not later than 14 calendar days from the Department's approval of the contractor's Erosion Control Coordinator.

The Engineer will provide the contractor with the following forms at the preconstruction conference:

- Maintenance, inspection, and site-monitoring report forms;
- Other record keeping forms and procedures, as needed; and
- Notice of Intent (NOI) and Notice of Termination (NOT) forms.

Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination blank forms are also available on the internet at <http://azdeq.gov/function/forms/appswater.html#cgp>.

Within 10 calendar days from the SWPPP submittal, the Engineer and contractor will jointly review the contractor's draft SWPPP, and include any additional revisions directed by the Engineer. The finalized SWPPP shall meet the terms and conditions of the AZDPES general permit, and be compatible with construction sequencing and maintenance of traffic plans.

When agreement has been reached, the Engineer and contractor's authorized representative will sign the finalized SWPPP. The Engineer's signature will constitute approval of the SWPPP. Upon approval of the SWPPP, the contractor shall file a Notice of Intent (NOI) as specified in Subsection 104.09(C).

After the time period specified in Subsection 104.09(C), the contractor shall implement the requirements of the SWPPP. No clearing, grubbing, earthwork, or other work elements affected by the erosion control requirements in the SWPPP, shall be started until the SWPPP has been approved, the NOIs completed and filed in accordance with Subsection 104.09(C), and the SWPPP implemented.

The contractor shall maintain all related erosion control elements in proper working order throughout the project. Work under this section also includes inspections, record-keeping, and implementation of pollution prevention practices as described in Subsection 104.09(E).

The approved SWPPP shall be updated whenever a change in design, construction method, operation, maintenance procedure, or other activity may cause a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to surface waters, or when a change is proposed to the personnel responsible for implementing any portion of the SWPPP. The SWPPP shall also be amended if inspections indicate that the SWPPP is ineffective in eliminating or significantly reducing pollutants in the discharges from the construction site. All necessary modifications to the SWPPP shall be made within seven calendar days following the inspection that revealed the deficiency.

ADEQ may notify the contractor at any time that the SWPPP does not comply with the permit requirements. The notification will identify the provisions of the permit that are not being met and parts of the SWPPP that require modification. Within 15 business days of receipt of the notification from ADEQ the contractor shall make the required changes to the SWPPP and submit a written certification to ADEQ that the requested changes have been made.

The contractor's erosion control coordinator shall maintain the SWPPP along with completed inspection forms and other AZPDES records in a three-ring binder. The erosion control coordinator shall maintain a current copy of the SWPPP, including all associated records and forms, at the job site from the time construction begins until completion of the project. The SWPPP shall be available for inspection by ADEQ, FHWA, and other entities identified in the AZPDES general permit, and for use by the Engineer. The erosion control coordinator shall provide copies of any or all of such documents to the Engineer upon request. When requested, such copies shall be provided within three working days of the request.

The SWPPP (including inspection forms) and all data used to complete the NOI and NOT shall be provided to the Department at the completion of the project. The contractor shall retain its own records for a period of at least three years from the filing of the contractor's NOT.

No condition of the AZPDES general permit or the SWPPP shall release the contractor from any responsibilities or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.

**(C) Notice of Intent (NOI):**

After the project Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been approved, the contractor will complete a Notice-of-Intent (NOI) form for the project. The NOI includes a certification statement which must be signed and dated by a responsible corporate officer of the contractor, as defined in Part VIII.J.1 of the AZPDES General Permit, and include the name and title of that officer.

The NOIs shall be submitted to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) at the following address:

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality  
Surface Water Section/Permits Unit/Stormwater NOIs (5415A-1)  
1110 W. Washington Street  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007  
or fax to (602) 771-4528

The submittals shall be made to allow for the seven calendar-day review period required by ADEQ before the anticipated start of construction. The contractor shall also allow sufficient time, depending on the manner of submittal, for the NOIs to be received by ADEQ before commencement of the seven-day review period. An Authorization Certificate will be issued by ADEQ and, unless otherwise notified, the construction activities that are covered by the terms and conditions of the AZPDES permit may begin after the submittal period plus the seven calendar-day review period, or upon

receipt of the Authorization Certificate, whichever occurs first. The contractor shall provide a copy of the authorization certificate to the Engineer, and keep a copy with the NOI.

The NOI may also be submitted electronically, through ADEQ's Smart NOI website at <http://az.gov/webapp/noi/main.do>. Regardless of the method of submittal, the contractor shall provide a copy to the Engineer.

At any time after authorization, ADEQ may determine that the contractor's stormwater discharges may cause or contribute to non-attainment of any applicable water quality standards. If ADEQ makes that determination, the contractor will be notified in writing. The contractor shall develop a supplemental erosion control action plan describing SWPPP modifications to address the identified water quality concerns. If the written notice from ADEQ requires a response, failure to respond in a timely manner constitutes a permit violation. All responses shall be in accordance with the AZPDES general permit.

If there is a potential to discharge into a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), a copy of the Authorization Certificate shall be submitted to the owner/operator of the system. Also, contractor's operating under an approved local sediment and erosion plan, grading plan, or stormwater management plan shall submit a copy of the Authorization Certificate to the local authority upon their request.

The contractor shall post its NOI and the information required in the AZPDES general permit on the construction-site bulletin board throughout the duration of the project. A copy of the AZPDES general permit shall also be kept at the construction site at all times.

#### **(D) Contractor's Erosion and Pollution Control Coordinator:**

##### **(1) General Requirements:**

The contractor shall designate a competent person as the contractor's erosion and pollution control coordinator (referred to elsewhere herein as erosion control coordinator) responsible for finalizing the draft SWPPP from the preliminary information included with the plans. The erosion control coordinator shall also be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and revising the approved SWPPP throughout the project, for making the required inspections, and for implementing any other permit requirements stipulated in the AZPDES general permit. The person shall be knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls, and possess the skills to assess conditions at the site that could impact stormwater quality and the effectiveness of the contractor's erosion control measures used to control the quality of the stormwater discharges.

Stormwater runoff from construction activities may contaminate adjacent bodies of water, or otherwise exceed water quality standards, and result in possible major civil and/or criminal penalties. Therefore the Engineer will closely consider the qualifications of the contractor's erosion control coordinator. The contractor shall not assume that the person proposed as erosion control coordinator will be acceptable to the Department merely because the experience and education requirements listed herein have been met.

The contractor bears all risks and liabilities for the failure of its erosion control coordinator to properly implement the requirements of the AZPDES general permit.

The person shall be capable of identifying existing and predictable effects of the contractor's operations, and shall have complete authority to direct the contractor's personnel and equipment to implement the requirements described herein, including prompt placement of corrective measures to minimize or eliminate pollution and damage to downstream watercourses. The erosion control coordinator shall also be familiar with procedures and practices identified in the SWPPP, and shall ensure that emergency procedures are up to date and available at project sites.

The erosion control coordinator shall at all times be aware of the contractor's work activities, schedule, and effect of the work on the environment, and shall, at any time, be accessible to direct the contractor's personnel to replace or repair erosion control measures as necessary. Should the erosion control coordinator not be present at the project site on a full-time basis, the contractor shall establish procedures to ensure that its erosion control coordinator is promptly notified of any damage or displacement of the required erosion control measures, whether from construction, vandalism, or other causes. In addition, the contractor shall provide the Engineer with a phone number through which the erosion control coordinator can be contacted at any time, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including holidays. The erosion control coordinator must be present at the jobsite within 24 hours of such call being placed.

The erosion control coordinator shall also be aware of and comply with all requirements of the AZPDES general permit to address discharges at the site associated with the contractor's activities other than construction, including contractor staging areas, and other potential pollutant and off-site material storage and borrow areas.

The contractor shall be responsible to provide appropriate training to the contractor's personnel, including employees of any subcontractors, to ensure that all personnel understand requirements of the AZPDES general permit and SWPPP that are applicable to their job functions.

Failure of the contractor to properly maintain the erosion control measures required in the approved SWPPP will be cause for the Engineer to reject the erosion control coordinator and issue a stop work order, as specified in Subsection 104.09(G).

## **(2) Certification Requirements:**

The proposed erosion control coordinator shall have successfully completed the two-day (16 hour) "Erosion Control Coordinator" training class (hereinafter referred to as the training class) provided by the Associated General Contractors (Arizona Chapter), phone (602) 252-3926.

If a current training class certificate is more than three years old, the Erosion Control Coordinator will have until April 30, 2014 to successfully complete either a six-hour "Erosion Control Coordinator Refresher" class (hereinafter referred to as the refresher class), also provided by the Associated General Contractors (Arizona Chapter), or the two-day training class specified above.

In order to maintain the training class certification, the refresher class shall be required every three years thereafter, prior to the expiration date listed on the previous certificate. After April 30, 2014, should more than three years elapse from completion of either the training class or refresher class, the contractor's proposed erosion control coordinator shall be required to successfully complete the two-day training class in order to again be eligible for consideration.

In addition, the proposed erosion control coordinator shall have documented experience equal to a minimum of one year from either of the following two categories:

- (a) Experience in the development and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP's), as specified in the AZPDES general permit referenced herein, or the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for highway construction projects. The proposed erosion control coordinator's experience shall demonstrate full-time responsibility for directly supervising construction personnel in the installation, monitoring, and maintenance of erosion control items.
- (b) Experience in re-vegetation or restoration of disturbed areas in environments similar to those on the project. Experience in temporary or permanent stabilization of disturbed areas will also be considered. The proposed erosion control coordinator's experience shall demonstrate full-time responsibility for directly supervising personnel in temporary or permanent re-vegetation or restoration of disturbed areas.

The contractor's documentation shall provide details indicating the types of relevant experience, and shall provide the number of months of each type of experience to be considered for approval.

The contractor's documentation shall also indicate that the proposed erosion control coordinator has completed the training class or refresher class. As specified above, the refresher class shall be required thereafter for each subsequent three-year period.

### **(3) Acceptance:**

The contractor shall submit documentation indicating the qualifications of the proposed erosion control coordinator to the Engineer for approval within seven calendar days of the notice of award of the contract. The Engineer will review the proposed candidate's information within seven calendar days. The contractor may begin development of the draft SWPPP from the preliminary information included with the plans prior to approval of the erosion control coordinator. However no clearing, grubbing, earthwork, or other work elements that, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be subject to the requirements of the AZPDES general permit shall be started until the erosion control coordinator has been approved, the SWPPP finalized and implemented, and the NOI completed and filed, all as specified herein.

### **(E) Pollution Prevention Practices and Requirements:**

The SWPPP shall also specify the contractor's pollution prevention practices and requirements, including vehicle wash-down areas, onsite and off-site tracking control, protection of equipment storage and maintenance areas, methods to minimize generation of dust, and sweeping of highways

and roadways related to hauling activities. The contractor shall show each planned location of service and refueling areas on the SWPPP's site map. Changes to the contractor's pollution prevention practices that are related to construction phasing shall also be shown on the SWPPP.

The contractor shall take aggressive actions, considering all conditions, to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, and reservoirs with fuels, oil, bitumens, calcium chloride, fresh Portland cement, fresh Portland cement concrete, raw sewage, muddy water, chemicals or other harmful materials. None of these materials shall be discharged into any channels leading to streams, lakes or reservoirs. The SWPPP shall include the implementation of spill prevention and material management controls and practices to prevent the release of pollutants into stormwater. The SWPPP shall also provide storage procedures for chemicals and construction materials; disposal procedures; cleanup procedures; the contractor's plans for handling such pollutants; and other pollution prevention measures as required.

Machinery service and refueling areas shall be located away from streambeds or washes, and in a manner which prevents discharges into streams or washes.

Waste materials from blasting, including explosives containers, shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with applicable federal regulations. Other waste materials, such as used cans, oils, machine and equipment parts, paint, hazardous materials, plastic and rubber parts, discarded metals, and building materials, shall be removed from the construction site and disposed of according to applicable state and federal regulations.

Where the contractor's working area encroaches on a running or intermittent stream, barriers shall be constructed and maintained between the working areas and the stream bed adequate to prevent the discharge of any contaminants. The SWPPP shall identify the location of streams that may be affected and the specific types of barriers proposed for protecting these resources.

Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer, fording of running streams with construction equipment will not be permitted; therefore, temporary bridges or other structures shall be used whenever an appreciable number of crossings is necessary.

Temporary bridges or other structures proposed by the contractor shall be designed to accommodate the ten-year storm event if to remain in place for up to a one-year period. If a structure is planned to remain in place for longer than one year, the hydraulic conveyance may be subject to more stringent requirements. The contractor shall be responsible for all permits, authorizations, and environmental clearances that may be necessary to approve the use of such structures. The contractor shall submit the design and all required documentation to the Engineer for approval. The contractor is advised that the review and approval process for such structures could be lengthy. Unless otherwise provided for in the contract, the contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the design and construction of such structures. Also, no extension of contract time will be allowed for any review and approval periods, or for the time required to construct temporary bridges proposed by the contractor.

Mechanical equipment shall not be operated in running streams.

Material which is to be stockpiled or disposed of off-site shall be in accordance with Subsection 107.11.

Streams, lakes and reservoirs shall be cleared of all falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions resulting from the contractor's activities, inadvertently placed thereby or resulting from construction operations, within 24 hours from the time the obstruction was observed.

Spill prevention, containment and counter-measures shall be included in the SWPPP if the volume of project-site fuel in a single container exceeds 660 gallons, or if the total fuel storage volume at any one site exceeds 1,320 gallons.

In the event of a spill of a hazardous material, the contractor shall follow the provisions of Subsection 107.07. In addition, the erosion control coordinator shall modify the SWPPP as necessary within 14 calendar days of the discharge. The SWPPP shall be modified to include a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release.

The contractor shall assist in any efforts to clean up hazardous material spills, as directed by the Engineer or other authorities. Soil contaminated from spills shall be disposed of according to applicable state and federal regulations.

**(F) Inspections:**

**(1) General:**

The Engineer and the erosion control coordinator shall inspect the project at least every 14 calendar days, and also within 24 hours after any storm event of 0.50 inches or more. The inspections shall include disturbed areas that have been temporarily stabilized, areas used for storage of materials, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, and all of the erosion and sediment controls included in the SWPPP. The contractor shall monitor rainfall on the site with a commercially manufactured rain gauge accurate to within 0.10 inches of rain. Rainfall records shall be submitted to the Engineer on a weekly basis.

For each inspection, the contractor's erosion control coordinator shall complete and sign a Compliance Evaluation Report as described in the permit. Copies of the completed reports shall be retained on-site in the SWPPP file throughout the construction period. The erosion control coordinator shall also provide a copy of the report to the Engineer following each inspection.

All inspections shall be made jointly with the Engineer.

**(2) Adjustments:**

When deficiencies are noted during scheduled inspections, the contractor shall take immediate steps to make the required corrections as soon as practical. Deficiencies shall be fully corrected, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, within four calendar days or by the next anticipated storm event, whichever is sooner. Deficiencies noted between designated inspections shall be corrected within the time period directed by the Engineer, but not later than four calendar days after observation.

Direct inflows of sediment into a watercourse shall be corrected by the end of the same day or work shift in which the inflow was observed.

In accordance with Subsection 104.09(G), failure to implement adjustments within the specified time periods may be cause for the Engineer to reject the contractor's erosion control coordinator and issue a stop work order for the affected portions of the project.

**(G) Non-Compliance:**

The Engineer may reject the contractor's erosion control coordinator if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the conditions of the AZPDES general permit or the approved SWPPP are not being fulfilled. Rejection of the contractor's erosion control coordinator shall be for failure to complete any of the following:

- (1) Should the Engineer determine that the SWPPP is not being properly implemented, the contractor will be notified in writing of such deficiencies. The contractor's erosion control coordinator shall fully implement, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the requirements of the approved SWPPP within three working days.
- (2) Should any corrective measures required in Subsection 104.09(F)(2) not be completed within the time periods specified therein, the Engineer will notify the contractor in writing. The contractor's erosion control coordinator shall complete all required corrective measures within two calendar days of such notification, except that direct inflows of sediment into a watercourse shall be corrected within 24 hours.
- (3) Should the Engineer determine that routine maintenance of the project's erosion control measures is not being adequately performed, the contractor will be notified in writing. Within three working days, the contractor's erosion control coordinator shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, that such steps have been taken to correct the problem.

In the event of the erosion control coordinator's failure to comply with any of the above requirements, the Engineer will direct the contractor to stop all affected work and propose a new erosion control coordinator as soon as possible. However, all erosion and pollution control items specified in the SWPPP shall be maintained at all times. No additional work on construction items affected by the SWPPP will be allowed until a new erosion control coordinator has been approved by the Engineer. The contractor will not be allowed compensation or an extension of contract time for any delays to the work because of the failure of the contractor's erosion control coordinator to properly fulfill the requirements of the approved SWPPP.

**(H) Record of Major Construction And Erosion Control Measures:**

In addition to the compliance evaluation report, the contractor shall keep records of the major construction activities, including the erosion control measures associated with these activities. In particular, the contractor shall keep a record of the following activities:

The dates when major grading activities (including clearing and grubbing, excavation and embankment construction) occur in a particular area or portion of the site.

The dates when construction activities cease in an area, temporarily or permanently.

The dates when an area is stabilized, temporarily or permanently.

Such information shall be noted within two working days of the occurrence of any of the listed activities, and a copy of the report shall be included in the SWPPP. The contractor shall also provide one copy of such records, and any subsequent up-dated information, to the Engineer within three working days of completion or amendment of the report.

**(I) Notice of Termination (NOT):**

Upon final acceptance by the Engineer in accordance with Subsection 105.20, and as specified herein, the contractor shall complete and mail a Notice-of-Termination (NOT) for the project to the address shown below. The NOT submitted by the contractor includes a certification statement which must be signed and dated by an authorized representative of the contractor, as defined in Part VIII.J.2 of the AZPDES General Permit, and include the name and title of that authorized representative.

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality  
Surface Water Section/Stormwater & General Permits (5415A-1)  
1110 W. Washington Street  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007  
or fax to 602 771-4528

The NOT may also be submitted electronically, through ADEQ's Smart NOI website at <http://az.gov/webapp/noi/main.do>. Regardless of the method of submittal, the contractor shall provide a copy to the Engineer.

When the approved SWPPP includes the use of Class II seeding as an erosion control measure, seeded areas shall be maintained for 45 calendar days, as specified in the special provisions, and approved by the Engineer before the contractor's NOT can be submitted. Seeding, when used in the SWPPP as an erosion control measure, will not be considered as part of any Landscape Establishment Phase that may be included with the project.

**(J) Measurement and Payment:**

Measurement and payment for work specified in the SWPPP will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 810. Erosion control and pollution prevention work specified in the contract which is to be accomplished under any of the other various contract items will be paid for as specified under those items.

If a force account pay item for erosion control is included in the bidding schedule, the contractor may be reimbursed for such additional erosion control items proposed by the contractor but not included with the plans or specifications. Such additional erosion control items must be approved in writing by

the Engineer before use. Erosion control items approved by the Engineer will be paid in accordance with Subsection 109.04(D). No measurement or payment will be made for such additional items not approved by the Engineer.

No measurement or payment will be made to the contractor for time spent in preparing, reviewing, and revising the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), including the monitoring plan, or providing other required documentation, the cost being considered as included in the price of contract items. No measurement or payment will be made for inspections, training of personnel, the contractor's erosion control coordinator, or the contractor's pollution prevention practices and requirements, the costs being considered as included in contract items.

Unless otherwise specified, no measurement or payment will be made for maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion control measures, the cost being considered as included in contract items.

**104.10 Contractor's Responsibility for Work:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall implement the requirements of the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) for erosion control due to storm water runoff during construction, as specified above in Subsection 104.09, Prevention of Landscape Defacement; Protection of Streams, Lakes, and Reservoirs.

Until final written acceptance of the project by the Engineer, the contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall take every precaution against injury or damage to any part thereof by the action of the elements, or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the nonexecution of the work. The contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance. No reimbursement shall be made for work necessary due to the contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of the SWPPP.

Except as specifically provided under Subsection 104.04, in case of suspension of work from any cause whatever, the contractor shall be responsible for the project and shall take such precautions as may be necessary to prevent damage to the project and provide for normal drainage. The contractor shall also erect any necessary temporary structures, signs or other facilities. During such period of suspension of work, the contractor shall properly and continuously maintain in an acceptable growing condition all living material in newly established plantings, seedings and soddings, furnished under its contract and shall take adequate precautions to protect new tree growth and other important vegetative growth against injury.

**(104STORM, 11/01/95)**

**SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

**104.11 Damage by Storm, Flood or Earthquake:** Item (D), Idled Equipment and Remobilization, of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

**104.11 Damage by Storm, Flood or Earthquake:** Items (E) and (F) of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

(D) Payment for Repair Work:

The State will pay the cost of the repair work as determined in Subsection 109.04.

(E) Termination of Contract:

If the Department elects to terminate the contract, the termination and the determination of the total compensation payable to the contractor shall be governed by the provisions of Subsection 108.11, Termination of Contract for Convenience of the Department.

**(104ENVIR, 03/17/08)**

**SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

**104.12 Environmental Analysis:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall prepare an environmental analysis for approval by the Engineer, under any of the following conditions:

(A) If the contractor elects to provide material, in accordance with Section 1001, from a source that involves excavation.

(B) If the contractor elects to use any site to set up a plant for the crushing or processing of base, surfacing, or concrete materials. The contractor may request an exemption from this requirement to provide an environmental analysis if all of the following conditions apply:

- (1) the site is exclusively used for the processing of materials,
- (2) the site will not be used for excavation of borrow material,
- (3) the site was developed as a processing area on or before January 1, 1999,
- (4) the site is currently operating as a processing area, and
- (5) the plant is located within that portion of the site that was disturbed prior to January 1, 1999.

(C) If the contractor requests that the Engineer approve access to controlled access highway at points other than legally established access points.

The contractor may incorporate an existing environmental analysis approved after January 1, 1999, provided that the analysis is updated as necessary to be in compliance with current regulations and with the contractor's planned activities.

Regulatory changes, specification changes, or other reasons may preclude the approval of a materials source. The contractor acknowledges that the Department may refuse to approve a material source even if the Department had approved the source for other projects.

The environmental analysis shall include all areas of proposed excavation, crushing, processing, and haul roads. For the purposes of Subsection 104.12, a haul road is defined as any road on material excavation, processing, or crushing sites, and any road between the respective site and a public highway that may be used by the contractor.

The contractor shall promptly advise the Engineer that it is preparing the environmental analysis and shall submit it upon completion. The contractor should anticipate needing a minimum of 30 calendar days to prepare the environmental analysis. The contractor shall allow a minimum of 45 calendar days after submittal, or subsequent resubmittal, to the Department for the Department to review the environmental analysis and to consult with the appropriate jurisdictions and/or agencies. At the end of the review period, the Engineer will notify the contractor whether or not the environmental analysis is acceptable.

If the approval of the environmental analysis causes a delay to a controlling activity of the project, the contractor may seek, and the Engineer may grant, an extension of time in accordance with the terms of Subsection 108.08. The time extension shall not exceed 30 working days for a working-day contract, or 45 calendar days for a calendar-day project. The time extension will not be considered unless the contractor can show evidence of due diligence in pursuing the environmental analysis. No time extension will be granted for a fixed completion date contract.

The Environmental analysis shall address all environmental effects, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) The location of the proposed source and haul road, and the distance from the source to either an existing highway or an established alignment of a proposed Federal, State or County highway along with vicinity maps, sketches or aerial photographs.
- (2) The ownership of the land.
- (3) The identity and location of nearby lakes, streams, parks, wildlife refuges or other similar protected areas.
- (4) The former use, if known, of the source, and haul road and their existing condition.

- (5) The identification of present and planned future land use, zoning, etc., and an analysis of the compatibility of the removal of materials with such use.
- (6) The anticipated volume of material to be removed; the width, length and depth of the excavation; the length and width of the haul road, and other pertinent features and the final condition in which the excavated area and haul road will be left, such as sloped sides, topsoil replaced, the area seeded, etc.
- (7) The archaeological survey of the proposed source prepared by a person who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards (48 FR 44716) and possesses a current permit for archaeological survey issued by the Arizona State Museum (ASM). The survey shall be prepared in a State Historic Preservation Office standardized format. The survey shall identify all historic properties within the area of potential effect (APE), as defined by the National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800.4). This includes the materials source, processing area, and the haul road. Additionally, the survey report shall identify the effects of the proposed source on any historic properties within the APE, and recommend measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate those effects.
- (8) If the proposed source, or haul road will utilize Prime and Unique Farm land or farm land of statewide importance, a description of such remaining land in the vicinity and an evaluation whether such use will precipitate a land use change.
- (9) A description of the visual surroundings and the impact of the removal of materials on the visual setting.
- (10) The effect on access, public facilities and adjacent properties, and mitigation of such effects.
- (11) The relocation of business or residences.
- (12) Procedures to minimize dust in pits and on haul roads and to mitigate the effects of such dust.
- (13) A description of noise receptors and procedures to minimize impacts on these receptors.
- (14) A description of the impact on the quality and quantity of water resulting from the materials operation shall be provided. The potential to introduce pollutants or turbidity to live streams and/or nearby water bodies shall be addressed. Measures to mitigate potential water quality impacts shall be coordinated through the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for sites located on tribal land, and the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) for sites located on non-tribal land.
- (15) A description of the impact on endangered or threatened wildlife and plants and their habitat. The analysis of potential impact to plants and wildlife shall be coordinated through the Arizona Game and Fish Department and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Compliance

with the Arizona Native Plant Law shall be coordinated through the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture.

- (16) A discussion of the effects of hauling activities upon local traffic and mitigating measures planned where problems are expected.
- (17) A description of the permits required, such as zoning, health, mining, land use, flood plains (see Section 404 of the Clean Water Act), etc.
- (18) The effect of removing material and/or stockpiling material on stream flow conditions and the potential for adverse impacts on existing or proposed improvements within the flood plain which could result from these activities. Measures to mitigate potential water quality impacts shall be coordinated through the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for sites located on tribal land, and the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) for sites located on non-tribal land.

Guidance in preparing the environmental analysis is available on the Department's Internet Website through the Environmental Planning Group, or by calling Environmental Planning Group at 602-712-7767.

**(104MAGDET, 05/03/16)**

#### **SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK:**

**104.15(A) General:** the first three paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

All new underground utility facilities, including service connections, placed within ADOT right-of-way by the contractor must be magnetically detectable with standard locating instruments. The contractor shall place continuous detectable tracer wire with all those underground utility facilities that lack a continuous and integral metallic component capable of detection by standard locating instruments.

Tracer wire will not be required for power cables and wires, telephonic or electronic communications (other than fiber optic lines). For Salt River Valley Water Users Association (S.R.V.W.U.A.) irrigation facilities, no tracer wire will be required if Salt River Project provides their own tracer system.

Tracer wire will be required for non-metallic pipe such as corrugated high density polyethylene plastic pipe (HDPE), steel reinforced high density thermoplastic ribbed pipe, corrugated polypropylene plastic pipe (PP), vitrified clay pipe (VCP), and for polyvinyl chloride pipe (PVC) two inches in diameter and larger. Tracer wire will be required where the metallic component is encased within the pipe, such as reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), rubber gasket reinforced concrete pipe (RGRCP), and steel cylinder concrete pipe.

**104.15(B) Materials:** the first sentence of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Tracer wire shall be solid copper wire, American Wire Gauge (AWG) No. 12 or larger.

(105PLNS, 10/18/10)

#### **SECTION 105 – CONTROL OF WORK:**

**105.03 Plans and Working Drawings:** the thirteenth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

All working drawings or prints shall be 22 inches in height and 34 inches in length. There shall be 1 1/4-inch margins on the left and right sides, and 3/4-inch margins on the top and bottom. A blank space, four inches wide by three inches high, shall be left inside the margin in the lower right hand corner. All drawings shall be made in such a manner that clear and legible copies can be made from them. When half-size copies are required, they shall be provided on standard 11 by 17 inch sheets.

(106SRP, 05/29/08)

#### **SECTION 106 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS:**

**106.01 Source of Supply and Quality Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Unless otherwise specified, the contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all water required for construction. Water obtained from sources within the Salt River or Verde River watersheds and administered by Salt River Project, or obtained from Salt River Valley Water Users Association (S.R.V.W.U.A.) delivery canals within the Phoenix metropolitan areas, shall be subject to the following conditions:

For water obtained from rivers, streams, lakes, or other sources within the watershed, the contractor shall execute a Construction Water Exchange Permit. Water obtained from surface water sources or wells in close proximity to a river, stream, or lake located within the watershed may also require a Construction Water Exchange Permit.

For water obtained from S.R.V.W.U.A. canals, the contractor shall contact Salt River Project to determine the most appropriate delivery method and associated permits and costs. As an example, a Permit for Operation of Mobile Tank Trucks shall be required for water pumped into mobile water trucks.

The contractor shall contact Salt River Project at the address shown below to determine whether its anticipated water sources will be subject to Salt River Project regulations and, if necessary, the appropriate requirements, permits, and fees.

Salt River Project  
Water Contract Accounting & Data Services SSW302  
PO Box 52149  
Phoenix, Arizona 85072-2149  
(602) 236-2255  
(602) 236-3313  
Fax (602) 236-5082

No water shall be obtained from sources as specified herein until the contractor has furnished the Engineer with a completely executed copy of the appropriate permits.

### **SECTION 106 – CONTROL OF MATERIAL:**

**106.03 Blank:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**106.03 Product Submittal Review:**

The contractor shall submit to the Engineer all required product information as identified below and as described in the Special Provisions. In general, the following submittals are anticipated for this project:

- Asphalt mix designs
- Concrete mix designs
- Manhole ring and cover
- Valve box and cover
- Landscaping materials
- Irrigation system components
- Electrical system components
- Traffic signal equipment

All submittals shall have a “Reviewed by Contractor” stamp or certification on them at the time of delivery to the Engineer. The Engineer will review the submittal and respond within 14 days of receipt. The Engineer will respond to the contractor in writing as stated in Subsection 105.03 of the Standard Specifications.

In the event the contractor's first submittal is not approved by the Department, the contractor shall provide a revised submittal to the Engineer within 14 days. The contractor shall allow an additional 14 days for each subsequent review. No increase in contract time will be granted for the contractor's failure to provide acceptable submittals.

The Engineer's approval of the contractor's product submittal shall not relieve the contractor from responsibility for successful completion of the work, or in conforming with the requirements of the plans and specifications nor for responsibility for damage claims as defined in Subsection 107.13. The contractor shall be responsible for the correctness for shop fits and field connections, although

the product submittals may have been approved. Any work done or materials ordered or delivered prior to the approval of product submittals shall be at the sole risk of the contractor.

No changes shall be made by the contractor to any product submittals after it has been approved by the Engineer. There shall be no substitutions for any of the products approved by the Engineer without prior written approval from the Engineer. Changes to the approved products shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer. The Department will not be liable for any products procured or labor performed prior to approval.

The cost for furnishing all product submittals shall be considered as included in the price of contract items.

(106QCMAT, 05/03/16)

## **SECTION 106 – CONTROL OF MATERIAL:**

**106.04(A) General:** the fourth and fifth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The sampling, testing, and acceptance of materials shall be in accordance with the requirements of the specifications, in conjunction with the following:

- The ADOT Materials Testing Manual.
- The ADOT Materials Practice and Procedure Directives Manual.
- Applicable Federal, AASHTO, or ASTM specifications or test designations.
- Applicable specifications or test designations of other nationally recognized organizations.

Unless otherwise specified, whenever a reference is made to an Arizona Test Method or an ADOT Materials Practice and Procedure Directive, it shall mean the test method or practice and procedure directive in effect on the bid opening date.

Any reference to the ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directives elsewhere in the contract documents shall be understood to mean ADOT Materials Practice and Procedure Directives.

**106.04(B) Contractor Quality Control:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Certain construction items may require additional quality control measures, as specified in Subsection 106.04(C). When so specified, the contractor shall provide all the personnel, equipment, materials, supplies, and facilities necessary to obtain samples and perform the tests listed in the applicable section and as given in Subsection 106.04(C). Specific contractor quality control requirements will be shown in the applicable construction items. Payment for such additional work shall be in accordance with the Special Provisions, and will be included in Bidding Schedule Item 9240170.

When the specifications do not require specific contractor quality control measures, the provisions given in Section 106.04(C) do not apply. Bid Item 9240170 will not be included in the Bidding Schedule.

**106.04(C)(2) Quality Control Laboratory:** the first paragraph is revised to read:

All field and laboratory sampling and testing shall be performed by a laboratory or laboratories approved by the Department. The requirements for approval of laboratories are specified in ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 19, "ADOT System for the Evaluation of Testing Laboratories". Approved laboratories, and the test methods for which they are approved to perform, are listed in the "ADOT Directory of Approved Materials Testing Laboratories". Approved test methods listed in the "ADOT Directory of Approved Materials Testing Laboratories" do not include field sampling and testing procedures. When field sampling and testing procedures are performed, the appropriate valid Arizona Technical Testing Institute (ATTI) and/or American Concrete Institute (ACI) certification(s) are required. ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 19, "ADOT System for the Evaluation of Testing Laboratories" and the "ADOT Directory of Approved Materials Testing Laboratories" may be obtained on the internet from the ADOT Materials Quality Assurance Section website.

**106.04(C)(6) Weekly Quality Control Reports:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall submit Weekly Quality Control Reports to the Engineer. The weekly reports shall be complete and accurate, and shall state the types of work which have been performed during the report period. The report shall also include the process control measures taken to assure quality. The report shall provide sample identification information for materials tested during the report period, including sample number, date sampled, sample location, first and last name of person obtaining sample, and original source of material. The report shall also provide the results for all required tests and any retests, corrective actions, and other information relevant to quality control. The report shall include daily diaries for each day of testing, a weekly summary, the ADOT TRACS number, and the testing laboratory's project identification number.

Except as stated in the following paragraph, the weekly quality control report shall be prepared using standard forms provided by the Department. The standard forms are available on the Department's website at [www.azdot.gov](http://www.azdot.gov). After accessing the Department's website, select "Business", "Engineering and Construction", "Construction and Materials", "Contractor Information", "Forms and Documents", and then "Weekly Quality Control Forms". Except for the daily diaries, all documentation and information required on the forms shall be typed. Daily diaries may be hand-written if acceptable to the Engineer. The weekly report shall be submitted to the Engineer in paper form with a transmittal letter signed by the contractor's quality control manager.

In lieu of using the standard weekly quality control forms available on the Department's website, the contractor or testing laboratory may prepare the weekly report using proprietary or other software, if acceptable to the Engineer, provided that all required information is included, the format is comparable to the Department's standard format, and the report is submitted in paper form with the required transmittal letter.

The report period shall end at midnight of each Friday, and the report shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 5:00 p.m. of the following Wednesday. The Engineer will verify that the report is timely, complete, and accurate.

Reports that are not submitted by the above-referenced deadline shall be considered delinquent. Reports that are submitted by the above-referenced deadline, but are not complete and accurate, shall also be considered delinquent. In either case monies shall be deducted from the contractor's monthly estimate in accordance with the requirements for Contractor Quality Control, as specified in these special provisions.

**(106CERT, 09/14/12)**

## **SECTION 106 – CONTROL OF MATERIAL:**

**106.05**            **Certificates:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**106.05(A)**        **General:**

The contractor shall submit to the Engineer an original or copy of either a Certificate of Compliance or a Certificate of Analysis, as required, prior to the use of any materials or manufactured assemblies for which the specifications require that such a certificate be furnished.

Certificates shall be specifically identified as either a "Certificate of Compliance" or a "Certificate of Analysis".

The Engineer may permit the use of certain materials or manufactured assemblies prior to, or without, sampling and testing if accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance or Certificate of Analysis, as herein specified. Materials or manufactured assemblies for which a certificate is furnished may be sampled and tested at any time, and, if found not in conformity with the requirements of the plans and the specifications, will be subject to rejection, whether in place or not.

Certificates of Compliance and Certificates of Analysis shall comply with the requirements specified herein, the ADOT Materials Testing Manual, and applicable ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directives.

**106.05(B)**        **Certificate of Compliance:**

A Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted on the manufacturer's or supplier's official letterhead, and shall contain the following information:

- (1) The current name, address, and phone number of the manufacturer or supplier of the material.
- (2) A description of the material supplied.

- (3) Quantity of material represented by the certificate.
- (4) Means of material identification, such as label, lot number, or marking.
- (5) A statement that the material complies in all respects with the requirements of the cited specifications. Certificates shall state compliance with the cited specification, such as AASHTO M 320, ASTM C 494; or specific table or subsection of the Arizona Department of Transportation Standard Specifications or Special Provisions. Certificates may cite both, if applicable.
- (6) A statement that the individual identified in item seven below has the legal authority to bind the manufacturer or the supplier of the material.
- (7) The name, title, and signature of the responsible individual. The date of the signature shall also be given.

Each of the first six items specified above shall be completed prior to the signing of the certificate as defined in item seven. No certificate will be accepted that has been altered, added to, or changed in any way after the authorized signature has been affixed to the original certificate. However, notations of a clarifying nature, such as project number, contractor, or quantity shipped are acceptable, provided the basic requirements of the certificate are not affected.

A copy or facsimile reproduction of the original certificate will be acceptable; however, the original certificate shall be made available upon request.

**106.05(C) Certificate of Analysis:**

A Certificate of Analysis shall include all the information required for a Certificate of Compliance and, in addition, shall include the results of all tests required by the specifications.

**(106APL, 02/10/12)**

**SECTION 106 – CONTROL OF MATERIAL:**

**106.14 Approved Products List:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Approved Products List is a list of products which have been shown to meet the requirements of these Standard Specifications. The Approved Products List is maintained by the Department and updated monthly. Copies of the most current version are available on the internet from the ADOT Research Center, through its Product Evaluation Program.

The contractor shall verify that any products chosen for use from the Approved Products List are selected from the version which was most current at the time of the bid opening.

Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions, products not appearing on the Approved Products List at the time of the bid opening may be used if they meet the requirements of the plans and specifications.

When the Special Provisions limit product selection to only those listed on the Approved Products List, other products will not be evaluated or approved.

**(106DMAT, 2/15/11)**

**SECTION 106 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

**106.15 Domestic Materials and Products:**

Steel and iron materials and products used on all projects shall comply with the current “Buy America” requirements of 23 CFR 635.410.

All manufacturing processes to produce steel and iron products used on this project shall occur in the United States. Raw materials used in manufacturing the steel and iron products may be foreign or domestic. Steel or iron not meeting these requirements may be used in products on this project provided that the invoiced cost to the contractor for such steel products incorporated into the work does not exceed either one-tenth of one percent of the total (final) contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater.

Any process which involves the application of a coating to iron or steel shall occur in the United States. These processes include epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting, or any other coating which protects or enhances the value of covered material.

The requirements specified herein shall only apply to steel and iron products permanently incorporated into the project. “Buy America” provisions do not apply to temporary steel items, such as sheet piling, temporary bridges, steel scaffolding and falsework, or to materials which remain in place at the contractor’s convenience.

The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with Certificates of Compliance, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05, which state that steel or iron products incorporated in the project meet the requirements specified. Certificates of Compliance shall also certify that all manufacturing processes to produce steel or iron products, and any application of a coating to iron or steel, occurred in the United States.

Convict-produced materials may not be used unless the materials were produced prior to July 1, 1991 at a prison facility specifically producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid construction projects.

**(107PCS, 02/13/17)**

**SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:**

**107.08 Public Convenience and Safety:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**(A) General:**

The contractor shall at all times conduct its work as to insure the least possible obstruction to traffic.

The safety and convenience of the general public and the residents along the roadway and the protection of persons and property shall be provided for by the contractor in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 104.04.

The contractor shall abide by OSHA Regulations, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR, Part 1926, and 29 CFR, Part 1910, as well as all applicable standards of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), and the U.S. Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA). The contractor shall maintain a copy of the specified OSHA Standards on the construction site at all times.

The contractor shall furnish and install 72-inch temporary chain link fencing, or approved equal, satisfactory to the Engineer, around all major structure construction areas (i.e., bridges, pumphouses, drop structures, retaining walls, etc.) and around any unattended excavation deeper than four feet, with slopes steeper than 1:2 (V:H). Temporary fencing shall completely enclose the referenced construction activity and shall be secured after normal working hours to prevent unauthorized access. Where called for in the plans, new permanent fencing shall be installed as soon as practicable.

Temporary fence materials which are no longer needed to restrict access to the work area may be utilized in constructing permanent fence. Fence materials, which in the opinion of the Engineer are unacceptable due to either appearance or structural defects, shall be replaced with new materials. No direct payment will be made for furnishing or installing temporary fencing. Permanent fencing will be measured and paid under the appropriate bid items.

Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer, open utility trenches shall be limited to 50 feet in length, except for cast-in-place pipe installations, during non-working hours and shall be covered with steel plate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

**(B) Safety Plan:**

The contractor shall submit a Safety Plan at the preconstruction conference. The contractor may submit the Safety Plan prior to the preconstruction conference but not until the contract is executed by both the contractor and the Department. The Safety Plan shall specify the procedures the contractor will implement to satisfy OSHA and any state occupational safety guidelines related to the worker, as well as the public, in the construction of excavations, structures and confined air spaces along with all other activities involved in the project. The plan must also address:

- (1) Site-specific safety rules and procedures to deal with the types of risks expected to be encountered on the site;
- (2) Routine inspection of construction sites to ensure compliance with applicable local, state, and federal safety laws and regulations;
- (3) Training of employees in safe practices and procedures;
- (4) Availability of first-aid, medical, and emergency equipment and services at the construction site, including arrangements for emergency transportation; and
- (5) Security procedures to prevent theft, vandalism, and other losses at the construction site.
- (6) Emergency Vehicle Access Plan (EVAP) as detailed herein.

The Safety Plan shall include a list of emergency procedures, phone numbers, and methods of communication for medical facilities, Police, Fire Department, and other emergency services which may become necessary. The contractor shall be responsible for providing First Aid treatment and medical supplies on the project site, in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR, Part 1910, and for producing and maintaining records of any injury-related incidents. The Safety Plan shall include the requirement that all workers must wear OSHA approved hard hats, reflective safety vests or other approved high visibility warning garments, work shoes, and, when appropriate, safety glasses while in construction areas. The Contractor's Project Superintendent or Safety Supervisor shall ensure that visitors comply with the above requirements as appropriate.

The Safety Plan shall include an Emergency Vehicle Access Plan (EVAP). An emergency event is defined as an incident that requires an emergency vehicle to respond.

When an EVAP is included in the project plans, that plan shall govern unless an alternate plan, acceptable to the Engineer, is submitted by the contractor and accepted in writing by the Engineer. If the contractor uses the EVAP provided by the Department, it shall be submitted as part of the Safety Plan. If no EVAP is provided or if the contractor desires to deviate from the EVAP provided in the plans, the contractor shall submit it to the Engineer for approval as part of the Safety Plan. The contractor's EVAP shall be prepared by an individual meeting the qualifications described in Subsection 701-1 of the specifications. Regardless of whether an EVAP is provided by the Department or by the contractor, the EVAP shall be included in the Safety Plan and incorporated into the traffic control plans.

The EVAP shall describe those measures to be implemented during construction to ensure that emergency vehicles have access, at all times and for all phases of construction, within and through the construction site until the project is substantially complete. The EVAP shall delineate or describe the manner in which access is available, including traffic control devices or alternate emergency vehicle access routes.

The contractor shall communicate the EVAP, and any updates to the plan, to the Engineer for dissemination to area law enforcement and emergency responders.

The contractor shall implement and maintain the project's EVAP until substantial completion. The contractor shall ensure that all personnel, and those of any subcontractors employed by the contractor, are familiar with the plan and their responsibilities for its use.

In the Safety Plan, the contractor shall designate a competent person as Safety Supervisor to be responsible for implementation of the Safety Plan throughout the contract period. The Safety Supervisor shall be capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings, or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and have authority to take prompt corrective measures to mitigate or eliminate them. The Safety Supervisor shall also conduct safety meetings, oversee and maintain safe jobsite conditions, and ensure that emergency procedures, phone numbers, and all applicable OSHA notification posters are conspicuously placed in all work areas.

The Safety Supervisor shall maintain records demonstrating that all workers have sufficient experience to operate their equipment, and have been instructed in the proper operation of the equipment.

The Safety Supervisor shall furnish evidence that crane operators have been instructed in accordance with the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR, Part 1926.550, Subpart N, and 1926.955, Subpart V.

The Safety Plan submitted by the contractor shall include proposed methods to prevent unauthorized persons from gaining access to the work areas.

The Engineer will review the Safety Plan and will either approve the Safety Plan or identify any additional items that need to be included no more than 10 working days after submittal. The contractor shall then modify the Safety Plan, if necessary, for re-submittal to the Engineer within five working days. The contractor shall not commence work until the Safety Plan has been approved, unless authorized by the Engineer.

**(107INS, 7/10/12)**

## **SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:**

**107.14 Insurance:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Prior to the execution of the contract, the contractor shall file with the Department a certificate or certificates of insurance evidencing insurance as required by this contract has been placed with an insurer authorized to transact insurance in the State of Arizona pursuant to ARS Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 1, or with a surplus lines insurer approved and identified by the Director of the Department of Insurance pursuant to ARS Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 5.

All insurers shall have an "A.M. Best" rating of A- VII or better.

The State of Arizona in no way warrants that the above-required minimum insurer rating is sufficient to protect the contractor from potential insurer insolvency.

The contractor's submission of the required insurance certificates constitutes a representation to the Department that:

1. The contractor has provided a copy of these specifications to every broker who has obtained or filed a certificate of insurance and has communicated the necessity of compliance with these specifications to the broker; and
2. To the best of the contractor's knowledge, each certificate of insurance and each insurance coverage meets the requirements of these specifications.

The contractor shall provide the Department with certificates of insurance (ACORD form or equivalent acceptable to the State of Arizona) as required by the contract. The certificates for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer.

**(107SWRSP, 01/28/03)**

## **SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:**

**107.15 Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**(A) General:**

The contractor's attention is directed to the requirements of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 40-360.21 through .29 requiring all parties excavating in public streets, alleys or utility easements to first secure the location of all underground facilities in the vicinity of the excavation.

The contractor shall review copies of existing ADOT permits, subject to availability, prior to start of construction, to assist the contractor in determining the location of any utilities, which the Department may have record of and which are not otherwise shown in the contract documents. Utility locations obtained from the Department are for information only and shall not relieve the contractor of responsibility for identifying, locating and protecting any existing utility lines. Copies of permits may be obtained from the ADOT Area Permit Supervisor in the District in which a project is located.

The contractor shall contact the owners of the various utilities prior to the start of construction and shall obtain from them any information pertaining to existing utilities that will either supplement information shown on the project plans or will correct any such information that may be incorrect. The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with evidence that the contractor has contacted the utility

companies. Such evidence shall be submitted at the preconstruction conference, and shall include a copy of the information received from each utility as a result of such contacts.

If the contractor learns from either the owner of the utility or from any other source of the existence and location of properties of railway, telegraph, telephone, fiber optics cable, water, sewer, septic tanks or systems, electric, gas and cable television companies either omitted from or shown incorrectly on the project plans, the contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer and shall not disturb the utilities. Relocation or adjustment of such utilities, if deemed necessary, will be either performed by others or shall be performed by the contractor in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 104.02.

The contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner, that duplication of rearrangement work may be reduced to a minimum and that services rendered by these parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

Temporary or permanent relocation or adjustment of any utility line or service connection desired by the contractor for its convenience shall be its responsibility. The contractor shall obtain the approval of both the Engineer and the utility company and upon approval shall make all necessary arrangements with the utility company and shall bear all costs in connection with such relocation or adjustment. The contractor shall also submit a Sewer Discharge Prevention Plan, as specified in Subsection 107.15(C)(1), describing each anticipated relocation or adjustment involving existing sanitary sewer lines. No work on a particular facility shall begin until all approvals for that facility have been received.

**(B) Contractor Qualifications for Water and Sewer Lines:**

Breakage of active sanitary sewer lines may result in the potential spread of disease, contamination of the site and any adjacent bodies of water, and other hazards to the public. Substantial cleanup costs may be associated with such breakage, as well as possible major civil and/or criminal penalties. Therefore, the Engineer will closely consider the qualifications of any personnel proposed by the contractor to oversee or perform work involving active sanitary sewer lines. The contractor shall not assume that the personnel assigned to perform such work will be acceptable to the Department merely because they meet the experience requirements listed herein.

The contractor, or the subcontracting firm assigned to perform the water and sewer work, shall have a minimum of five years of experience in the installation and construction of underground large diameter (18-inch or above) water and sewer improvements.

In addition, the key personnel assigned by the contractor to perform any work on water or sewer lines, whether from the prime contractor or a subcontracting firm, shall also have at least five years of experience in the installation and construction of underground large diameter (18-inch or above) water and sewer improvements. A minimum of two such people shall be designated by the contractor. The designated personnel may have the title of foreman or superintendent; however, at

least one of these people shall be present at all times at the location of any work being performed at or near an active sanitary sewer line.

For both the firm and the key personnel, the experience shall include working with and around water and sewer utility lines that are in service. The contractor shall submit the following documentation to the Engineer for review and approval:

- (1) A list indicating that the designated key project personnel have at least five years of applicable experience, as specified above. The list shall be accompanied with resumes for each of the key people. The resumes shall include the following information, and demonstrate compliance with the specified requirements:
  - (a) Detailed relevant experience for a minimum of two projects, including project description, date of work, actual work performed by the individual, and references (a minimum of one for each project).
  - (b) Level of applicable formal training.
  - (c) Number of years of relevant experience in performing like construction.
- (2) A list of water and sewer construction projects completed by the firm performing the water or sewer work, as specified above, indicating a minimum of five years of applicable experience. Include the dates of work, type of work, description of the project, amount of work performed by the contractor/subcontractor, and the name and phone number of a contact with the owning company or agency for which the work was completed.
- (3) List of equipment that will be used for this project. The list shall include, as a minimum, equipment type, date of manufacture, and if contractor-owned or rented.
- (4) A list of all violations and citations in the past five years of applicable water and wastewater laws and statutes for both the prime contractor and the subcontractor responsible for the utility work.

The contractor shall submit this documentation to the Engineer for approval at least 21 calendar days prior to any anticipated work involving active sanitary sewer lines, whether new or existing.

**(C) Protection of Existing Utility Lines:**

At points where the contractor's operations are adjacent to right-of-way properties or easements for railway, telegraph, telephone, water, sewer, electric, gas and cable television companies, hereinafter referred to as utilities, or are adjacent to other facilities and property, damage to which might result in considerable expense, loss, inconvenience, injury or death, work shall not be commenced until all arrangements necessary for the protection thereof have been made.

The exact locations and depths of all utilities that are underground or the location of those on or near the surface of the ground which are not readily visible shall be determined. Such locations shall be marked in such a manner so that all workmen or equipment operators will be thoroughly apprised of their existence and location. It will be the contractor's responsibility to see that every effort possible has been made to acquaint those actually involved in working near utilities not only with the type, size, location and depth, but with the consequences that might follow any disturbance. No trenching or similar operation shall be commenced until the Engineer is satisfied that every possible effort has been taken by the contractor to protect utilities.

The contractor shall coordinate with others working near new or existing sewer lines or other utilities on the procedures to be followed to prevent damaging of these utilities.

**(1) Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan (SDPP):**

For any work which may impact active sanitary sewer pipes, whether new or existing, the contractor shall prepare a Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan (SDPP) which shall describe the contractor's procedures and work plan for such lines. The Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan shall also describe the precautions that the contractor shall take to prevent unplanned breakage or spills, and the procedure which the contractor shall follow if breakage or a spill occurs.

The contractor's method of work described in the SDPP shall ensure that any work done in or near any active sewer line is performed in a safe and controlled manner resulting in no accidental discharges. As a minimum, the contractor's equipment and procedures shall be appropriate for the intended work, and shall conform to standard industry practices.

The SDPP shall include information, as specified below, for all portions of the project which involve the following work activities, and for any other element of work which may involve contact with an active sanitary sewer line:

- Interrupt, divert, relocate, plug, or abandon a sewer line or service connection, or
- Brace, or tie into a sewer line or service connection.

Construction activities in the vicinity of active sanitary sewer lines or service connections shall also be included in the SDPP if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) Any work crossing beneath the pipe, at any angle, regardless of vertical separation.
- (2) Any work crossing over the pipe, at any angle, within two feet of the top of pipe.
- (3) Work located parallel to the pipe within the following areas:
  - (a) For the area from the bottom of the pipe to two feet above the top of the pipe, any work within two feet horizontally of the pipe wall.

- (b) For the area below the bottom of the pipe, any work located below an imaginary line beginning at the pipe springline and progressing downward at a slope of 1.5 feet vertically to 1.0 feet horizontally.

The contractor's Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan shall address each of the items tabulated below, as applicable, for every location where construction activity will involve an active sanitary sewer line.

**(2) Required Elements of the Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan:**

The following elements shall be addressed in the SDPP:

- (a) Describe the proposed work in general, including the reasons for the work, scope, objectives, locations, dates, and estimated times the work will be conducted. Include project plan sheets detailing the proposed work, and indicating the peak flowrates of active sewer lines, determined as specified.
- (b) For all existing sanitary sewer pipes, determine whether the lines are active or abandoned, and the peak flowrates of lines in service, as provided by the owner of the utility.
- (c) List the key personnel (crew foreman, superintendent, and manager) and field office that are proposed to perform the work (include phone numbers).
- (d) Describe the work in step-by-step detail for each location, including excavation plans and how both the new and existing structures and utilities will be identified and protected.
- (e) Provide a detailed listing of any hardware, fittings, pipe plugs, flex couplings, tools, and materials needed to accomplish the work, and note the status of these items (on-hand, to-be-fabricated, on-order with expected delivery date, etc.). Include any manufacturer's specifications or recommendations, especially for any pipe plugs, sewer line fittings, and patching materials.
- (f) List all major equipment to be used to perform the work. Include in this item any pumps that will be used to perform the work and the rated capacity of the pumps at the anticipated suction head.
- (g) List all equipment to be used in the event of an unplanned release and specify how the equipment will be used. The locations of standby pumps shall be specified in this item. The plan shall indicate that all standby equipment to be used in the event of an unplanned discharge can be delivered to the site and put into service within two hours of identification of any unplanned flow.
- (h) List the safety equipment to be used, and describe any unique safety procedures. Cite the applicable OSHA standards covering the work.

- (i) Describe any contingency plans the contractor will implement in the event of unplanned releases and/or damage to existing facilities. List all personnel and subcontractors that will be responsible for responding to unplanned releases or damaged lines. Provide qualifications for all such personnel and subcontractors, including education, formal training, and relevant experience.
- (j) Describe how the public will be protected during the work, and include or cite any applicable traffic control plans.
- (k) Describe the quality control procedures that will be used in the field.
- (l) Discuss how temporary plugs or flow control devices will be secured, monitored, and removed.

The SDPP shall be in written form, and shall include any diagrams or sketches necessary for clarity. When possible, diagrams and sketches should be shown using the applicable project plan sheets.

The contractor shall modify the SDPP as necessary throughout the project to include any new or revised information relevant to the items listed above. The contractor shall resubmit the revised SDPP to the Engineer for approval in each case.

### **(3) Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan Approval:**

The SDPP shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 21 calendar days before any work involving an active sewer line is to be done. The Engineer will review the plan, solicit comments from the owner/operator of the sewer line, and return the plan to the contractor within 14 calendar days from original submittal.

No work involving active sanitary sewer lines shall be done until a final SDPP meeting all the requirements specified in Subsection 107.15(C)(2) has been approved by the Engineer.

Approval of the contractor's Sewage Discharge Prevention Plans, personnel, or construction methods and operation shall not relieve the contractor from its responsibility to safely perform the work included in this contract, nor from its liability for damage resulting, either directly or indirectly, from its work performed under this contract.

### **(D) Service Connections:**

#### **(1) General:**

In the event of interruption to water, sewer, or utility services as a result of accidental breakage or as a result of lines being exposed or unsupported, the contractor shall promptly notify the proper authority and shall cooperate with the said authority in the restoration of service. When service is interrupted, repair work shall be continuous until the service is restored. No work shall be undertaken

around fire hydrants until provisions for continued service have been approved by the local fire authority.

**(2) Unidentified Water and Sewer Connections:**

The contractor shall protect unidentified, undamaged water or sewer service connections encountered during excavation. The contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer when an unidentified service connection is encountered.

The contractor shall immediately repair unidentified water or sewer service connections that are damaged during excavation. Any damaged service connections shall be reported to the Engineer, including all remedial actions taken.

**(E) Repairing Damaged Lines:**

When the operations of the contractor result in damage to any utility line or service connection, the location of which has been brought to the contractor's attention, the contractor shall assume full responsibility for such damage.

Should an unplanned breakage occur in an active sewer line as a result of the contractor's operations, the contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer, and begin repairs to halt any flows and restore normal service, in accordance with the procedures described in the approved Sewage Discharge Prevention Plan. The contractor shall also immediately notify the affected utility company and the appropriate regulatory agencies. The contractor shall be responsible for repairing the damaged pipe, restoring any interruptions in service, and cleaning up the affected areas within 24 hours of the beginning of the spill. Sewage discharge damage assessments, as specified in Subsection 107.15(F), will be charged to the contractor for any unplanned breakage which results in a discharge.

The contractor shall be responsible to repair any breakage, in accordance with requirements of the broken line's owner/operator, and clean up the site per applicable codes and regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency, OSHA, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), and all other agencies' specifications, at no additional cost to the Department.

**(F) Sewage Discharge Damage Assessments:**

The Department will assess liquidated damages in accordance with the Table 1 below for each 24-hour period, or portion thereof, for each unplanned breakage that occurs in an active sanitary sewer line as a result of the contractor's operation. The rate of liquidated damages assessed is based on the type and quantity of effluent discharged as determined by the Engineer.

These liquidated damages do not relieve the contractor from any of its responsibilities under the contract, including any liquidated damages that may be assessed under Subsection 108.09 for late completion of the project.

Liquidated damages assessed by the Department will be independent of any penalties imposed by others.

The contractor acknowledges that Regulatory agencies may assess or impose civil or criminal penalties on the contractor resulting from sewer discharges.

The Department will not be responsible for any civil or criminal penalties, fines, damages, or other charges imposed on the contractor by any regulatory agency or court for sewage discharges that are a result, directly or indirectly, of the contractor's work performed under this contract.

<b>Table 1</b>		
<b>Liquidated Damages (each 24 hour period, or portion thereof)</b>		
<b>Volume of Discharge</b>	<b>Raw Sewage or Industrial Wastewater</b>	<b>Treated Effluent</b>
Less than 10,000 gallons	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00
10,000-99,999 gallons	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00
100,000-1 million gallons	\$25,000.00	\$3,000.00
Greater than 1 million gallons	\$40,000.00	\$5,000.00

Liquidated damages shall be assessed for each 24 hour period, or portion thereof, until the contractor has completed all of the following tasks:

- (A) Stopped the discharge.
- (B) Repaired the damaged pipe.
- (C) Restored normal service.
- (D) Fully cleaned and disinfected the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**REDUCTION OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** Upon completion of tasks A, B, and C above, and prior to completion of Task D, the liquidated damages assessed for the current 24-hour period shall be at the rate shown in Table 1. However, for each subsequent 24-hour period, the assessment will be one half of the rate shown in Table 1.

Damages will continue at the reduced rate until the site has been fully cleaned and disinfected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

As an example, the amounts assessed each 24-hour period for an unplanned discharge of 20,000 gallons of raw sewage, in which the contractor completes tasks A, B, and C within the second 24-hour period but does not complete full cleanup until the third 24-hour period, will be as follows:

First 24-hour period:	\$10,000.00
Second 24-hour period:	\$10,000.00
Third 24-hour period:	\$5,000.00

For this example, the total liquidated damage assessment will be \$25,000.00 (\$10,000 + \$10,000 + \$5,000).

(107UTIL, 11/01/16)

## SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:

**107.15 Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The contractor shall be ADOT's underground utility field locator, and perform all requirements as prescribed in A.R.S. 40-360.21 through .29, for all underground facilities that have been installed by the contractor on the current project, until the project is accepted by ADOT.

At least two working days prior but no more than 15 working days prior to commencing excavation, the contractor shall contact ARIZONA 811, between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, for information relative to the location of buried utilities. The contractor can call 811 from anywhere in Arizona or can contact ARIZONA 811 at the number below:

Projects In Maricopa County (602) 263-1100

Contactors can also create and manage utility locate tickets online by using the Arizona 811 E-Stake tool at [www.Arizona811.com](http://www.Arizona811.com).

Copies of existing ADOT permits, subject to availability, may be obtained from the ADOT Area Permit Supervisor as listed below:

### CENTRAL DISTRICT

(602) 712-7522	2140 W. Hilton Avenue
(602) 712-6954	Phoenix, AZ 85009

The following utility companies have facilities in the area but are not anticipated to be in conflict:

<u>Utility Company</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Email</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Cox Communications	Victor Schaum	Victor.Schaum@cox.com	(623) 328-3387
Southwest Gas Corporation (SWG)	Yvonne Aguirre	yvonne.aguirre@swgas.com	(602) 484-5338

The following utility companies have facilities in conflict with the proposed construction and anticipate certain adjustments and relocations during construction:

<u>Utility Company</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Email</u>	<u>Telephone</u>
Arizona Public Service (APS)	Ronnie Gandara	Ronnie.Gandara@aps.com	(602) 371-7546

<u>Description of Work</u>	<u>Location (STA, OFF)</u>	<u>Anticipated Completion Date</u>
Street light removal	78+51.16, 43.6' LT	To be scheduled with signal installation
Street light removal	78+72.80, 71.8' RT	To be scheduled with signal installation
Street light removal	79+93.59, 44.7' RT	To be scheduled with signal installation

The following agencies and utility companies have adjustments or other work which are part of this project. The contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the specifications on the plans and the Special Provisions.

<u>Utility Company</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Telephone / Email</u>	<u>Description of Work</u>
Century Link	Brennen Cummings	(480) 768-4594 Brennen.Cummings@centurylink.com	Manhole rim adjustments
City of Surprise	Suneel Garg	(623) 222-6130 Suneel.Garg@surpriseaz.gov	Manhole rim and valve cover adjustments

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to determine the exact location of the utilities prior to any construction operations and to notify the above utility companies at least two (2) working days prior to commencing any work on the project.

Power lines and other utilities may be at various locations throughout the project limits. However, they are not anticipated to be in conflict. All work at or in close proximity to said lines shall be performed in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, including but not limited to:

- (1) Arizona law regarding "Underground Facilities" (A.R.S. 40-360.21, .22, .24, .26 and .28).
- (2) Arizona law regarding "High Voltage Power Lines and Safety Restrictions" (A.R.S. 40-360.41-.45).
- (3) The Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
- (4) The National Electric Safety Code.

If additional work is added to the contract, it shall be the contractor's responsibility to determine if there are utility conflicts.

There is no railroad within 1/2 mile of the project construction limits.

**(107FINA, 09/19/12)**

## **SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:**

**107.19 Federal Immigration and Nationality Act:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

### **(A) General:**

The contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local immigration laws and regulations, as set forth in Arizona Executive Order 2005-30, relating to the immigration status of their employees who perform services on the contract during the duration of the contract. The State shall retain the right to perform random audits of contractor and subcontractor records or to inspect papers of any employee thereof to ensure compliance.

**The contractor shall include the provisions of Subsection 107.19 in all its subcontracts.**

In addition, the contractor shall require that all subcontractors comply with the provisions of Subsection 107.19, monitor such subcontractor compliance, and assist the Department in any compliance verification regarding any subcontractor.

**(B) Compliance Requirements for A.R.S. § 41-4401, Government Procurement, E-Verify Requirement; Sanctions:**

By submission of a bid, the contractor warrants that the contractor and all proposed subcontractors are and shall remain in compliance with:

- (1) All federal, state and local immigration laws and regulations relating to the immigration status of their employees who perform services on the contract, and
- (2) A.R.S. Section 23-214, Subsection A (That subsection reads: "After December 31, 2007, every employer, after hiring an employee, shall verify the employment eligibility of the employee through the E-Verify program.").

A breach of a warranty regarding compliance with immigration laws and regulations shall be deemed a material breach of the contract, and the contractor and subcontractors are subject to sanctions specified in Subsection 107.19(D).

Failure to comply with a State audit process to verify the employment records of contractors and subcontractors shall be deemed a material breach of the contract, and the contractor and subcontractors are subject to sanctions specified in Subsection 107.19(D).

**(C) Compliance Verification:**

The State may, at any time and at its sole discretion, require evidence of compliance from the contractor or subcontractor.

Should the State request evidence of compliance, the contractor shall complete and return the State Contractor Employment Record Verification Form and Employee Verification Worksheet, provided by the Department, no later than 21 days from receipt of the request for such information.

Listing of the compliance verification procedure specified above does not preclude the Department from utilizing other means to determine compliance.

The State retains the legal right to inspect the papers of any employee who works on the contract to ensure that the contractor or subcontractor is complying with the warranty specified in Subsection 107.19(B).

**(D) Sanctions for Non-Compliance:**

For purposes of this paragraph, non-compliance refers to either the contractor's or subcontractor's failure to follow immigration laws or to the contractor's failure to provide records when requested. Failure to comply with the immigration laws or to submit proof of compliance constitutes a material breach of contract. At a minimum, the Department will reduce the contractor's compensation by \$10,000 for the initial instance of non-compliance by the contractor or a subcontractor. If the same contractor or subcontractor is in non-compliance within two years from the initial non-compliance, the contractor's compensation will be reduced by a minimum of \$50,000 for each instance of non-compliance. The third instance by the same contractor or subcontractor within a two-year period

may result, in addition to the minimum \$50,000 reduction in compensation, in removal of the offending contractor or subcontractor, suspension of work in whole or in part or, in the case of a third violation by the contractor, termination of the contract for default.

In addition, if a contractor is in non-compliance three times within a two-year period, the Department will revoke the contractor's prequalification for a minimum of one year. Subcontractors and suppliers who are in non-compliance three times within a two-year period will be prohibited from participating in Department contracts for a minimum of one year.

Subcontractors who are in non-compliance three times within a two-year period, and who are prequalified with the Department as prime contractors, will also have such prequalifications revoked for a minimum of one year.

After the minimum one-year suspension, contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers may be considered eligible to participate in Department contracts, but only after successful demonstration, to the satisfaction of the Department, that their hiring practices comply with the requirements specified herein. If considered eligible, contractors shall be required to re-apply for prequalification and be accepted prior to bidding on Department contracts. Subcontractors interested in bidding on Department contracts as prime contractors shall also be required to re-apply for prequalification and be accepted prior to bidding. For purposes of considering suspension: (1) non-compliance by a subcontractor does not count as a violation by the contractor, and (2) the Department will count instances of non-compliance on other Department contracts.

The sanctions described herein are the minimum sanctions; in case of major violations the Department reserves the right to impose any sanctions up to and including termination, revocation of prequalification, and prohibition from participation in Department contracts, regardless of the number of instances of non-compliance.

Contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers may appeal the sanctions to the State Engineer. That appeal must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. The appeal must be received by the State Engineer no later than seven calendar days after the Department's determination. The State Engineer shall promptly consider any appeals and notify the interested party of the State Engineer's findings and decision. The State Engineer's decision shall be considered administratively final.

Any delay resulting from a compliance verification or a sanction under this subsection is a non-excusable delay. The contractor is not entitled to any compensation or extension of time for any delays or additional costs resulting from a compliance verification or a sanction under subsection 107.19.

An example of the minimum sanctions under this subsection is presented in the following table:

Offense by:			Minimum Reduction in Compensation
Contractor	Subcontractor A	Subcontractor B	
First			\$10,000
	First		\$10,000
	Second		\$50,000
		First	\$10,000
	Third		\$50,000 *
* Will, in addition, result in removal of the subcontractor, prohibition from participating in Department contracts, and revocation of any Department prequalifications that the subcontractor may have obtained.			

(108SUBLT, 02/22/16)

**SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:**

**108.01 Subletting of Contract:** the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Department may also refuse to approve any entity as a subcontractor or supplier for any of the reasons for which it could refuse to allow an entity to submit a bid, suspend the entity from bidding, or declare the entity non-responsible.

**108.01 Subletting of Contract:** the sixth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

(G) Verification that an alternative dispute resolution process to resolve payment and prompt payment disputes is included in each subcontract. The alternative dispute resolution process shall include a means of prompt escalation beyond the project level and provide the opportunity to hire a mediator.

**108.01 Subletting of Contract:** the seventh paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Engineer will not consent to subletting of any portion of the contract until:

The Engineer receives a copy of the subcontract or lower tier subcontract, and

The AZUTRACS Registration Number for the subcontractor has been provided.

The contractor's schedule shall allow seven calendar days for the Department's subcontract review of each subcontract.

The Engineer's consent shall in no way be construed to be an endorsement of the subcontractor or its ability to complete the work in a satisfactory manner.

If a subcontractor, of any tier, begins work on the contract prior to the contractor submitting the required documentation and receiving consent from the Engineer, the Department will withhold \$1,000 from monies due or becoming due the contractor as liquidated damages. The liquidated damages will be withheld for each subcontractor, of any tier, that starts work without the consent of the Engineer. These liquidated damages shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

If a subcontractor, of any tier, is found working on the project without an approved contract the Engineer will immediately stop work on the subcontract. Work shall not resume until all required documentation is submitted and approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation or an extension of contract time for any delays to the work because of the contractor's failure to submit the required documentation.

**(108QKST, 07/31/90)**

**SECTION 108 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:**

**108.02 Start of Work:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Work shall not be started until the contract has been signed and executed by both the contractor and the Department.

The contractor shall begin work within 20 calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award Letter.

When the contract time is on a calendar day basis or on a working day basis, contract time will be charged commencing on the date 20 calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award Letter. Should this date fall on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, the next working day shall be considered the starting date for the purpose of charging contract time.

**(108PRCN, 05/03/16)**

**SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:**

**108.03 Preconstruction Conference:** the seventh paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall submit a traffic control plan in accordance with Subsection 701-1. The contractor shall designate an employee who is competent and experienced in traffic control to implement and monitor the traffic control plan. The qualifications of the designated employee must be satisfactory to the Engineer. Such designated employee shall have successfully completed a recognized traffic

control supervisor training program. The traffic control supervisor training provided by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (A.T.S.S.A.) or the International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) shall be acceptable. Training through other programs must be approved in advance by the Engineer. The contractor shall submit proof that the proposed individual has completed an approved training program at the preconstruction conference. The training shall be current, and must be valid throughout the duration of the project. In order to remain current with the Department, the traffic control supervisor training shall be completed or renewed every four years.

**108.03 Preconstruction Conference:** the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

(108TIME, 10/12/01)

**SECTION 108 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:**

**108.08 Determination and Extension of Contract Time:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Construction Phase:

The time allowed for the completion of the work included in the Construction Phase of the contract will be 120 calendar days.

Landscape Establishment Phase:

The time allowed for the completion of the work included in the Landscape Establishment Phase of the contract will be 45 calendar days.

The total of the time allowed for the Construction Phase plus the Landscape Establishment Phase will be known as the "Contract Time."

(108FCWT,07/01/14)

**SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:**

**108.09 Failure to Complete the Work on Time:** the Schedule of Liquidated Damages table of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

<b>SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</b>			
Original Contract Amount		Liquidated Damages Per Day	
From More Than:	To and Including:	Calendar Day or Fixed Date:	Working Day:
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 430	\$ 600
100,000	500,000	640	900

<b>SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</b>			
Original Contract Amount		Liquidated Damages Per Day	
From More Than:	To and Including:	Calendar Day or Fixed Date:	Working Day:
500,000	1,000,000	1,000	1,400
1,000,000	2,000,000	1,290	1,800
2,000,000	5,000,000	1,860	2,600
5,000,000	10,000,000	2,710	3,800
10,000,000	20,000,000	2,790	3,900
20,000,000	30,000,000	3,570	5,000
30,000,000	60,000,000	5,500	7,700
60,000,000	90,000,000	9,430	13,200
90,000,000	-----	9,430	13,200

**(109FORCE, 02/20/08)**

**SECTION 109 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:**

**109.04(D)(3)(a) Rental Rates (Without Operators):** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The Rental Rate Blue Book adjustment factor (F) will be 0.933.

**(109FUEL, 02/10/12)**

**SECTION 109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

**109.12 Fuel Cost Adjustment:**

**(A) General:**

The Department will adjust monthly progress payments up or down as appropriate for cost fluctuations in diesel fuel as determined in accordance with these special provisions.

A fuel cost adjustment will be made when fluctuations in the price of diesel fuel, in excess of 15 percent, occur throughout this contract. The Department will not provide such adjustments for fluctuations in the price of diesel fuel of 15 percent or less.

No adjustments will be made for fluctuations in the price of fuels other than diesel.

**(B) Measurement:**

The base index price of fuel will be determined by the Department from the selling prices of diesel fuel published by OPIS (Oil Price Information Service). The base index price to be used will be the price for Diesel fuel No. 2, Ultra Low Sulfur, PAD 5, City of Phoenix Rack. The reported average value for the Phoenix area will be used.

The base index price for each month will be the arithmetic average of the selling price for diesel fuel, as specified above, shown in the last four reports received prior to the last Wednesday of the month.

This price will be effective as of the last Wednesday of each month, and will be posted on the Department's website, at <http://www.azdot.gov/Highways/cns/bitmat.asp>, on or shortly after the last Wednesday of the month.

This price may also be obtained from Contracts and Specifications Services at (602) 712-7221.

This price will be deemed to be the "initial cost" (IC) for diesel fuel on projects for which bids are opened during the following month.

The current index price for diesel fuel in subsequent months will be the base index price, determined as specified above, for the current month. For example; an adjustment for diesel fuel used in May, if applicable, will be based on the "current price" (CP) for May as posted on the last Wednesday of May. The amount of adjustment per gallon will be the net difference between the "initial cost," adjusted by 15 percent, and the current index price. The monthly adjustment will be determined by the Engineer and included in the payment estimate as a fuel adjustment. For fluctuations in excess of 15 percent, fuel cost adjustments will only be made for current price index increases greater than 1.15 times the "initial cost" or for decreases less than 0.85 times the "initial cost." No calculation will be made for fluctuations in the current index price of 15 percent or less when compared to the "initial cost."

The number of gallons of diesel fuel used per month will be considered to equal 1.5 percent of the dollar amount of work reported by the contractor for each month. Such dollar amount will not include incentives earned by the contractor for pavement smoothness, thickness, or strength for Portland cement concrete pavements; for pavement smoothness or quality lots for asphaltic concrete pavements; for any other revenue derived from quality incentives; or for revenue accrued in the previous month for bituminous material cost fluctuations or diesel fuel price adjustments.

A monthly adjustment, if applicable, will be made on this quantity, as shown below:

$$S = \frac{0.015(Q)}{IC} \times (CP - AC)$$

- Where; S = Monetary amount of the adjustment (plus or minus) in dollars  
Q = Dollar amount of work completed for the month  
CP = Current index price in dollars per gallon  
AC = Adjusted "initial cost" (1.15 or 0.85 times IC) in dollars per gallon  
IC = "Initial cost" as determined above, dollars per gallon

If adjustments are made in the contract quantities, the contractor shall accept any fuel adjustment as full compensation for increases or decreases in the price of fuel regardless of the amounts of overrun or underrun.

The value calculated above (plus or minus) will be adjusted to include sales tax and other taxes as applicable.

No additional compensation will be made for any additional charges, costs, expenses, etc., which the contractor may have incurred since the time of bidding and which may be the result of any fluctuation in the base index price of diesel fuel.

No adjustments will be made for work performed after Substantial Completion, as defined in Subsection 105.19, has been achieved.

**(C) Payment:**

Price adjustments will be shown on the monthly progress estimate, but will not be included in the total cost of work for determination of progress or for extension of contract time.

**(109RET, 06/09/16)**

**SECTION 109 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:**

**109.06(A) Partial Payments:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

If satisfactory progress is being made, the contractor will receive a payment each month based on the amount of work completed during the preceding month. The Department will prepare a draft monthly estimate for review by the contractor. The contractor shall work with the Engineer to finalize the monthly estimate. When the Engineer and the contractor have reached agreement, the final monthly estimate will be prepared and signed by the contractor and the Engineer. The contractor's signature constitutes a certification that the work was satisfactorily performed, meets the specifications, and the quantities reported are accurate regardless of whether the work was performed by the contractor or a subcontractor. The Engineer will submit signed monthly estimate for payment.

Except as herein provided, the Department will not retain monies from the monthly payments.

**109.06(B) Subcontractor Payments:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**(1) Retention:**

If the prime contract does not provide for retention, the contractor and each subcontractor of any tier shall not withhold retention on any subcontract. If the prime contract provides for retention, the prime contractor and each subcontractor of any tier shall not retain a higher percentage than the Department may retain under the prime contract.

**(2) No Set-offs Arising from Other Contracts:**

If a subcontractor is performing work on multiple contracts for the same contractor or subcontractor of any tier, the contractor or subcontractor of any tier shall not withhold or reduce payment from its subcontractors on the contract because of disputes or claims on another contract.

**(3) Partial Payment:**

The contractor and each subcontractor of any tier shall make prompt partial payments to its subcontractors within seven days of receipt of payment from the Department. Notwithstanding any provision of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-6924, the parties may not agree otherwise.

**(4) Final Payment:**

The contractor and each subcontractor of any tier shall make prompt final payment to each of its subcontractors. The contractor and each subcontractor of any tier shall pay all monies, including retention, due to its subcontractor within seven days of receipt of payment. Notwithstanding any provision of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-6924, the parties may not agree otherwise.

**(5) Payment Reporting and Sanctions:**

For the purposes of this subsection "Reportable Contracts" means any subcontract, of any tier, DBE or non-DBE, by which work shall be performed on behalf of the contractor and any contract of any tier with a DBE material supplier.

The requirements of this subsection apply to all Reportable Contracts.

Payment Reporting for all Reportable Contracts shall be done through the Department's web-based DBE System. The DBE System can be accessed from the Department's BECO website. No later than fifteen calendar days after the preconstruction conference, the contractor shall log into the Department's web-based DBE system and enter or verify the name, contact information, and subcontract amounts for Reportable Contracts on the project. As Reportable Contracts are approved over the course of the contract, the contractor shall enter them in the system. Reportable contracts shall be entered into the system no later than five calendar days after approval by the Department.

The contractor shall report on a monthly basis indicating the amounts actually paid and the dates of each payment under any Reportable Contract on the project. In addition, the contractor shall require that all participants in any Reportable Contract electronically verify receipt of payment on the contract by the last day of the month and the contractor shall actively monitor the Department's DBE System to ensure that the verifications are input. The contractor shall proactively work to resolve any payment discrepancies in the DBE System between payment amounts it reports and payment confirmation amounts reported by others.

The contractor shall ensure that all Reportable Contract activity is reported to the Department. This includes all lower-tier Reportable Contracts.

The contractor shall maintain records for each payment explaining the amount requested by the subcontractor, and the amount actually paid pursuant to the request, which may include but are not limited to, estimates, invoices, pay requests, copies of checks or wire transfers, and lien waivers in support of the monthly payments in the ADOT DBE System.

The contractor shall provide information for payments made on all Reportable Contracts during the previous month by the 15th day of the current month. In the event that no payments were made during a given month, the contractor shall identify that by entering a dollar value of zero. If the contractor does not pay the full amount of any invoice from a subcontractor, the contractor shall note that and provide the reasons in the comment section of the Monthly Payment Audit of the ADOT DBE System.

For each Reportable Contract on which the contractor fails to submit timely and complete payment information the Department will retain \$1,000.00 as liquidated damages, from the monies due to the contractor. Liquidated damages will be deducted each month for each Reportable Contract on which the contractor fails to submit payment information until the contractor provides the required information as described herein. After 90 consecutive days of non-reporting, the liquidated damages will increase to \$2,000.00 for each subsequent month, for each Reportable Contract on which the contractor fails to report until the information is provided. These liquidated damages shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

The contractor shall ensure that a copy of this Subsection is included in every Reportable Contract of every tier.

**(6) Completion of Work:**

A subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished, documented, and accepted by the Department.

**(7) Disputes:**

If there is a discrepancy between what is reported by the contractor in the ADOT DBE System and what the subcontractor indicates an alert email will automatically be sent to the contractor. The email will be sent to the email address provided by the contractor in the Department's DBE System. It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that the email address in the DBE System is kept current.

The contractor shall provide a verifiable explanation of the discrepancy in the DBE System as early as practicable but in no case later than seven days after the date of the alert email.

The Engineer will determine whether the contractor has acted in good faith concerning any such explanations. The Department reserves the right to request and receive documents from the

contractor and all subcontractors of any tier, in order to determine whether prompt payment requirements are met.

The contractor shall implement and use the dispute resolution process outlined in the subcontract, as described in Subsection 108.01, to resolve payment disputes.

**(8) Non-compliance:**

Failure to make prompt partial payment, or prompt final payment including any retention, within the time frames established above, will result in remedies, as the Department deems appropriate, which may include but are not limited to:

- (a) Liquidated Damages: These liquidated damages shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.
  - (i) The Department will withhold two times the disputed dollar amount not paid to each subcontractor.
  - (ii) If full payment is made within 30 days of the Department's payment to the contractor, the amount withheld by the Department will be released.
  - (iii) If full payment is made after 30 days of the Department's payment to the contractor, the Department will release 75 percent of the funds withheld. The Department will retain 25 percent of the monies withheld as liquidated damages.
- (b) Additional Remedies. If the contractor fails to make prompt payment for three consecutive months, or any four months over the course of one project, or if the contractor fails to make prompt payment on two or more projects within 24 months, the Department may, in addition, invoke the following remedies:
  - (i) Withhold monthly progress payments until the issue is resolved and full payment has been made to all subcontractors, subject to the requirements of paragraph (a) above,
  - (ii) Terminate the contract for default in accordance with Subsection 108.10, and/or
  - (iii) Disqualify the contractor from future bidding, temporarily or permanently, depending on the number and severity of violations.

In determining whether liquidated damages will be assessed, the extent of the liquidated damages, or additional remedies assessed, the State Construction and Materials Engineer will consider whether there have been other violations on this or other contracts, whether the failure to make prompt payment was due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, and other circumstances. The contractor may, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision of the State Construction and Materials Engineer, escalate the decision to the State Engineer. If the contractor does not escalate the decision of the State Construction and Materials Engineer, in writing to the State Engineer, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision, the contractor will be deemed to have accepted the

decision and there will be no further remedy for the contractor. If the contractor escalates the decision to the State Engineer, and the contractor does not agree with the State Engineer's decision, the contractor may initiate litigation, arbitration or mediation pursuant to Subsection 105.21(D) and (E) of the Standard Specifications.

**109.06(C) Payroll Submittals:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall submit payrolls electronically through the internet to the Department's web-based certified payroll tracking system. This requirement shall also apply to every lower-tier subcontractor that is required to provide certified payroll reports.

If, by the 15th of the month, the contractor has not submitted its payrolls for all work performed during the preceding month, the Engineer will provide written notification of the discrepancies to the contractor. For each payroll document that the contractor fails to submit within 10 days after the written notification, the Department will retain \$2,500.00 from the progress payment for the current month. The contractor shall submit each complete and correct payroll within 90 days of the date of written notification. If the payroll is complete and correct within the 90-day time frame, the Department will release the \$2,500.00 on the next monthly estimate. For each payroll that is not acceptable until after the 90-day time frame, the Department will only release \$2,000.00 of the \$2,500.00 retained. The Department will retain \$500.00 as liquidated damages. Such \$500.00 retentions will not relieve the contractor of its responsibility to provide each required payroll, complete and correct, as specified above. These liquidated damages shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

**109.07 Partial Payment for Material on Hand:** the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

(201MTBRN, 10/18/10)

## **SECTION 201 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING:**

**201-3.02 Removal and Disposal of Materials:** the second and third paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

In the disposal of all tree trunks, stumps, brush, limbs, roots, vegetation and other debris, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of Title 49, Chapter 3, of the Arizona Revised Statutes, and with the Rules and Regulations for Air Pollution Control, Title 18, Chapter 2, Article 6, adopted by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality pursuant to the authority granted by the Arizona Administrative Code.

Burning of trash, debris, plant material, wood, or any other waste materials will not be allowed.

## **SECTION 202 – REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS:**

**202-3.03(B) Bituminous Pavement:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Upon removal, the existing asphaltic concrete not used on the project shall become the property of the contractor.

**202-5 Basis of Payment:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Payment for the accepted quantities of removal of structures and obstructions will be made by lump sum or by specific removal items or by a combination of both. Payment for removal of structures and obstructions not listed in the bidding schedule, but necessary to perform the construction operations designated on the project plans or specified in the Special Provisions shall be considered as included in the prices of contract items.

When saw cutting is not included as a contract pay item, full compensation for any saw cutting necessary to perform the construction operations designated on the plans shall be considered as included in the price of contract items.

### **ITEM 2020060 – REMOVE AND SALVAGE (SIGN):**

#### **Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of the removal of the existing signs, including delivery to the City of Surprise, as shown on the project plans and per these special provisions.

#### **Construction Requirements:**

Removal of the existing signs shall be per the Section 202 of the Specifications.

The complete sign shall be removed including panel, post, and foundation.

The contractor shall contact John McFarland (623-824-2603) with the City of Surprise to coordinate the delivery (time and location) of salvaged signs.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

REMOVE AND SALVAGE (SIGN) work will be measured by the unit each.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for REMOVE AND SALVAGE (SIGN) measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

**ITEM 2020065 -- REMOVAL OF TREES**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall include removing and disposing of existing trees with a trunk caliper that is greater than 6" in caliper size, tree roots and tree stumps, as shown on the project plans. Trees that are not identified to be removed, and are adjacent to roadway, shall be trimmed per the requirements of these special provisions. No additional payment will be made for trees that require trimming or pruning.

**Construction Requirements:**

The contractor shall furnish all equipment and materials required to safely remove and dispose of the existing trees that is greater than 6" in caliper size, tree roots and tree stumps, within the limits of this project, shown on the project plans.

All tree removal personnel shall have a minimum of one year experience in large tree removal and be supervised at all times by a foreman with a minimum of 5 years of experience. Background information on all personal associated with this task, along with references that will verify experience, shall be submitted to the Engineer at the pre-construction meeting.

Cut trees flush with existing grades. All stumps shall be removed completely or ground to a minimum of 3 feet below existing grade including the removal of all roots that are at that same elevation below existing grade.

Dispose of all removed tree debris off the project site and as approved by the Engineer. Burying or burning of any debris associated with tree removal is not acceptable. All tree materials resulting from the days operations shall be removed from the jobsite during the same work day period. No debris larger than 1" square shall remain after the removal process is completed.

Trees that do not require removal adjacent to the roadway shall be trimmed or pruned to a minimum 2' horizontally from the back of curb and 8' vertically.

**Method of Measurement:**

Removal of Trees will be measured by each tree removed and disposed of as specified herein.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantity of Removal of Trees measured as provided above will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be in full compensation for the work, complete in place, including removal and disposal of trees, trimming of trees, and backfilling and compacting the holes or cavities resulting from the removal of trees.

**(207DSP, 02/20/08)**

**SECTION 209 – FURNISH WATER:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

**SECTION 207 – BLANK** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**SECTION 207 – DUST PALLIATIVE:**

**207-1 Description:**

The work under this section shall consist of applying all water required for the control of dust as considered necessary for the safety and convenience of the traveling public, and for the reduction of the dust nuisance to adjacent property.

**207-2 Blank**

**207-3 Construction Requirements:**

The use of pressure pumps and spray bars on all sprinkling equipment used for the application of dust palliative will be required. The use of gravity flow spray bars and splash plates will not be permitted.

Water applied for dust control shall be as approved or directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall provide appropriate equipment for effective control of dust.

**207-4 Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

No measurement will be made for application of dust palliative, including furnishing water and all necessary equipment and labor, the cost being considered as included in contract items.

**(303QCAB, 07/15/05)**

**SECTION 303 – AGGREGATE SUBBASES AND AGGREGATE BASES:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

**303-3.04 Contractor Quality Control:**

The contractor shall perform the quality control measures described in Subsection 106.04(C). At the weekly meeting, the contractor shall be prepared to explain and discuss how the following processes will be employed:

- (a) Aggregate production, including crusher methods, pit extraction, and washing.
- (b) Stockpile management, including stacking methods, separation technique, stockpile pad thickness, and segregation prevention.
- (c) Transporting and placing, including transport technique, lift thickness, processing and mixing technique, and compaction methods.

The contractor shall obtain samples and perform the tests specified in the following table:

<b>CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>TYPE OF TEST</b>	<b>TEST METHOD</b>	<b>SAMPLING POINT</b>	<b>MINIMUM TESTING FREQUENCY</b>
<b>Aggregate Base Class 1, 2, or 3</b>			
Fractured Coarse Aggregate Particles	ARIZ 212	Crusher belt or Stockpile	1 per 1,200 CY
Gradation	ARIZ 201	Crusher belt or Stockpile	1 per 600 CY
PI	AASHTO T 89 AASHTO T 90		
Proctor Density	ARIZ 225 ARIZ 226 ARIZ 245	Crusher belt or Stockpile	1 per Source and as needed
Field Density	ARIZ 227 ARIZ 230 ARIZ 232 ARIZ 235 ARIZ 246	Roadway	1 per 600 CY

<b>Aggregate Subbase Class 4, 5, or 6</b>			
Fractured Coarse Aggregate Particles (Class 4)	ARIZ 212	Crusher Belt or Stockpile	1 per 1,200 CY
Gradation	ARIZ 201	Crusher Belt or Stockpile	1 per 600 CY
PI	AASHTO T89 AASHTO T90		
Proctor Density	ARIZ 225 ARIZ 226 ARIZ 245	Crusher belt or Stockpile	1 per Source and as needed
Field Density	ARIZ 227 ARIZ 230 ARIZ 232 ARIZ 235 ARIZ 246	Roadway	1 per 600 CY

**(403ACHP, 11/02/16)**

**SECTION 403 – ASPHALTIC CONCRETE HOT PLANT REQUIREMENTS:**

**403-2 Requirements:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The mineral admixture shall be added and thoroughly mixed with the mineral aggregate by means of a mechanical mixing device prior to the mineral aggregate and mineral admixture entering the dryer. For all asphaltic concrete mixes except ACFC (Specification Sections 407 and 411) and AR-ACFC (Specification Section 414), the moisture content of the combined mineral aggregate shall be a minimum of three percent by weight of the aggregate during the mixing process. For ACFC and AR-ACFC mixes, the mineral aggregate shall be wet with free moisture on the surface of the aggregate just prior to the mixing process. To ensure that adequate mixing water is available on the surface of the aggregate, the Engineer may require that the mineral aggregate for ACFC and AR-ACFC mixes have a moisture content of up to 1-1/2 percent above the combined water absorption.

**403-2 Requirements:** the twelfth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall provide daily documentation of the weight and proportion of each individual component (mineral aggregate, mineral admixture, and bituminous material) incorporated into the mix, within three business days of the production. When a dedicated plant is being used, plant startup waste shall be shown in the hot plant documentation. In addition, when reclaimed asphaltic pavement (RAP) is used, the contractor shall provide daily documentation of the weight, determined by a calibrated or certified belt scale, and proportion of material from each individual RAP stockpile

incorporated into the mix. The percent moisture content of the RAP material from each stockpile shall also be determined and provided daily by the contractor.

When Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) technologies are used, the contractor shall provide the percent of water (for WMA water foaming processes) and/or the percent of WMA additive incorporated in the mix. The percent of each WMA technology shall be reported either by weight of total mix or by weight of total binder.

When incorporating WMA technologies, the hot plant shall be modified as required by the WMA technology manufacturer to introduce the WMA technology. Plant modifications may include additional plant instrumentation, the installation of asphalt binder foaming systems and/or WMA additive delivery systems, adjusting the plant burner and/or the mixing drum flights in order to operate at lower production temperatures, and/or reducing the production rate of WMA.

**(404BITUM, 01/26/16)**

#### **SECTION 404 – BITUMINOUS TREATMENTS:**

**404-1 Description:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing or applying a single or multiple course bituminous treatment in accordance with the requirements of the specifications and in reasonably close conformity to the lines shown on the project plans or established by the Engineer.

**404-2.02(A) General:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall provide a source of aggregate material in accordance with the requirements of Section 1001.

**404-3.02(A) Distributor Truck:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Prior to the spreading of bituminous material, all distributor trucks proposed for use shall have been tested for rate of transverse spread, in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 411, and certified within 12 months prior to the date of spreading in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 14, "Testing and Certification of Bituminous Distributor Trucks". However, the Engineer may at any time require that each distributor truck be tested to determine the rate of the transverse spread.

**404-3.12 Tack Coat:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Tack coat shall be applied prior to placing a bituminous mixture on a primed surface, an existing bituminous surface, or an existing Portland cement concrete pavement surface. Tack coat shall also be applied between layers of bituminous mixtures. A light coat of bituminous material shall also be applied to edges or vertical surfaces against which a bituminous mixture is to be placed.

The contractor shall choose the bituminous material to be used for tack coat. The Engineer must approve the contractor's choice of bituminous material prior to its use.

The bituminous material used for tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 1005.

The rate of application for the specific usage will be specified by the Engineer. The following table shows approximate tack coat application rates:

Type of Bituminous Material	Approximate Tack Coat Application Rates: Gallons / Square Yard		Payment Factor
	Prior to Placing ACFC or AR-ACFC	All Other Tack Coats	
Emulsified Asphalt (Special Type) – See Note Below.	Not Allowed	0.12	0.7
Emulsified Asphalt (Other than Special Type)	0.08	0.08	1.0
Asphalt Cement	0.06 to 0.08	0.06 to 0.08	1.0
Note: Emulsified Asphalt (Special Type) shall consist of Type SS-1 or CSS-1 emulsified asphalt diluted with water to provide an asphalt content of not less than 26 percent.			

If emulsified asphalt of any type is used, it shall have broken before the bituminous mixture is placed.

If emulsified asphalt of any type is held overnight, it shall be reheated and agitated prior to further application.

The Engineer may either adjust the application rate or, except as specified below, eliminate the use of tack coat in any part of the work if, in the Engineer's judgment, the bituminous mixture to be placed will be effectively bonded to the underlying surface. For asphaltic concrete friction course, asphaltic concrete friction course (asphalt-rubber), or asphaltic concrete (asphalt-rubber), application of the tack coat immediately prior to placing such pavements shall not be eliminated, although the Engineer may adjust the application rate.

Tack coat shall be applied only as far in advance of the placement of the bituminous mixture as is necessary to obtain the proper condition of tackiness. In no event shall more tack coat be applied in one day than will be covered by the bituminous mixture during that same day.

**404-4**            **Method of Measurement:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Cover material, when specified, will be measured by the cubic yard. Cover material will be weighed, and the amount in tons of dry material will be converted to cubic yards. The weight of all moisture contained in the cover material will be deducted prior to the conversion of the weight in tons to the volume in cubic yards. The dry weight per cubic yard will be determined in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T 19 (Shoveling Procedure).

**404-5**            **Basis of Payment:** the last sentence of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Adjustments will be made in accordance with Section 1005.

**(404BIMAT, 01/26/16)**

#### **SECTION 404 – BITUMINOUS TREATMENTS:**

**404-5**            **Basis of Payment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The term "bituminous material" as used herein shall include asphalt cement, liquid asphalt, and emulsified asphalt.

The contract unit price for each item of bituminous material will be considered to include all costs for furnishing, hauling, handling, spreading, and mixing of the material as required, including the "initial cost" of bituminous material, but excluding any difference in the cost of bituminous material that occurs between the date of bid opening and the date that the material is used on the project.

A cost for bituminous material will be determined monthly by the Department based on the selling prices of asphalt cement published by the Asphalt Weekly Monitor, a publication of Poten & Partners, Inc. The cost will be the arithmetic average of the high and low selling prices for asphalt cement shown in the previous four reports for the Arizona/Utah and Southern California regions.

This cost will be deemed the "initial cost" (IC) for bituminous material for projects on which bids are opened during the following month. This cost will also be deemed the "current price" (CP) for bituminous material for the following month for projects in construction.

This value will be effective as of the last Wednesday of each month, and will be posted on the ADOT Contracts and Specifications Section website, on or shortly after the last Wednesday of month.

For each item of bituminous material for which there is a specific pay item, and for the bituminous material used in Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural), an adjustment will be made as follows for each month that a quantity of bituminous material was used on the project.

The "initial cost" (IC) for the month in which the project was bid will be compared with the "current price" (CP) as specified above for the appropriate current month. The "current price" (CP) will be as posted on the Department's website on the last Wednesday of each month, and will be used to adjust costs for bituminous material incorporated into the job during the following month (for example; bituminous material used in May will be adjusted, as specified herein, based on the "current price" (CP) for May as posted on the last Wednesday of April). Any difference in price between these two values will be applied to the quantity of eligible bituminous material incorporated into the work.

Determination of the eligible quantities of bituminous material will be based on contractor-furnished invoices, except as modified below.

The tons of emulsified products to which the adjustment will be applicable will be the tons of the emulsified asphalt prior to dilution.

Adjustments in compensation for emulsified asphalts will be made at 60 percent of either the increase or decrease.

The tons of Bituminous Material (Asphalt-Rubber) to which the adjustment will be applicable will be 0.80 multiplied times the total quantity of the item used. The adjustment will not apply to the 20 percent of the material which constitutes the crumb rubber additive.

The tons of bituminous material incorporated in Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural) or Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural-Special Mix) to which an adjustment will be applicable shall be as follows:

- (1) For mixes without reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP), the adjustment will be equal to five percent of the quantity, measured in tons, of asphaltic concrete placed, regardless of the actual percentage of bituminous material incorporated into the mix.
- (2) For mixes with reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP), the adjustment will be equal to four percent of the quantity, measured in tons, of asphaltic concrete placed, regardless of the actual percentage of bituminous material incorporated into the mix.
- (3) If the quantity of asphaltic concrete is measured by volume, the supplemental agreement establishing the method of measurement will specify the manner in which the tons of bituminous material eligible for the adjustment is determined.

The tons of bituminous materials which are paid for on the basis of testing by nuclear asphalt content gauge, ignition furnace, or other approved methods to which the adjustment will be applicable, are the tons which have been incorporated into the mixture.

When reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is used in asphaltic concrete, only the virgin asphalt cement will be subject to a bituminous material price adjustment. RAP binder is not subject to a price adjustment.

No additional compensation will be made for any additional or increased charges, costs, expenses, taxes, etc., which the contractor may have incurred since the time of bidding and which may be the result of any increase in the "initial cost" of bituminous material.

Adjustment in unit prices of items governed by this provision will be made in the next regular monthly progress payment following actual use or application of the bituminous material.

Any adjustment in compensation made for bituminous material incorporated into the work after the expiration of the specified completion time set forth in the contract, or as may be extended in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 108.08, will be on the basis of the price of bituminous material shown on the Department's website and applicable for the date of the expiration of the specified completion time as hereinbefore specified.

**(404SLRY, 01/26/16)**

**ITEM 4040077 – EMULSIFIED ASPHALT (SLURRY SEAL):**  
**ITEM 4040174 – DRY MINERAL AGGREGATE, (SLURRY SEAL) (TYPE III):**

**SLURRY SEAL:**

**1. Description:**

The work under these items shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing a slurry seal on an existing asphaltic concrete pavement surface. The slurry seal shall be a mixture of mineral aggregate, polymer modified emulsified asphalt, mineral filler, water, and other additives, properly proportioned, mixed, and uniformly spread on the surface of pavement as specified herein and as directed by the Engineer.

The slurry seal shall be applied as a homogeneous mat, adhere firmly to the prepared surface, and have a skid-resistant surface texture. The finished product shall have a uniform appearance and it shall be able to accept straight, rolling traffic within one hour after placement without damage; however, stopping and starting traffic, and adverse weather conditions, may require additional curing time.

**2. Materials:**

**2.01 General:**

All materials shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the start of construction.

The Engineer reserves the right to sample and test any materials used on the project. All materials that do not meet specifications will be rejected.

For comparison purposes, quantities shown in the bidding schedule have been calculated based on the information given in Table 1. Application rates are affected by the unit weight and gradation of the mineral aggregate and the demand of the surface to which the slurry seal is being applied. Exact quantities of emulsified asphalt and dry mineral aggregate shall be determined by mix design, or as directed by the Engineer.

<b>TABLE 1</b>		
<b>Material</b>	<b>Type II Slurry Seal</b>	<b>Type III Slurry Seal</b>
Emulsified Asphalt, by weight of Dry Mineral Aggregate, percent	14	13
Dry Mineral Aggregate, pounds per square yard	17	22

**2.02 Emulsified Asphalt:**

Polymer modified, quick setting emulsified asphalt (QS-P or CQS-P) shall be used. A minimum of 2% polymer solids, by total weight of polymer and asphalt residue, shall be added prior to the millhead. The type and amount of polymer solids used shall be certified by the supplier.

The polymer modified emulsified asphalt shall be preapproved and certified in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive (P.P.D.) No. 8, "Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance of Emulsified Bituminous Materials". As specified in P.P.D. No. 8, two copies of the appropriate certificate (Certificate of Compliance or Certificate of Analysis), conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 of the specifications, shall accompany each shipment (delivery unit) of emulsion to the project.

The polymer modified emulsified asphalt shall conform to the requirements of Table 2.

<b>TABLE 2</b>			
<b>Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (QS-P or CQS-P)</b>			
<b>TESTS ON EMULSION</b>	<b>TEST METHOD</b>	<b>REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol seconds @ 25 °C (77 °F)	AASHTO T-59	20 - 100	
Sieve Test, retained on No. 20, %	AASHTO T-59	0.10 Max (1)	
Particle Charge	AASHTO T-59	QS-P	Negative

		CQS-P	Positive
Storage Stability Test, 24 hours, %	AASHTO T-59	1.0 Max	
Percent Asphalt Residue by Evaporation	Arizona Test Method 512 (2)	57 Min	
<b>TESTS ON RESIDUE BY DISTILLATION</b> AASHTO T-59 [176.7 °C (350 °F) Max.]	<b>TEST METHOD</b>	<b>REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Original Dynamic Shear of Residue @ 64 °C, G*/Sin δ, kPa	AASHTO T-315	1.00 Min	
Penetration @ 4 °C (39.2 °F), 200 g, 60 seconds, 0.1 mm	AASHTO T-49	20 Min	
Elastic Recovery @ 25 °C (77 °F), %	AASHTO T-301 (3)	55 Min	
<p>(1) The maximum of 0.1 percent applies to the preapproval of emulsions in accordance with P.P.D. No. 8. A maximum of 0.3 percent is allowed for emulsions that are sampled at the project site.</p> <p>(2) The percent of asphalt residue will be determined in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 512; however, in the case of dispute the percent of asphalt residue by distillation [AASHTO T 59, modified to 176.7 °C (350 °F)] will be used.</p> <p>(3) Testing shall be performed on residue by distillation, not on residue by oven evaporation.</p>			

### 2.03 Mineral Aggregate:

The contractor shall provide a source in accordance with the requirements of Section 1001 of the specifications.

Mineral Aggregate shall consist of sound and durable sand and/or crushed stone. The materials shall be free from vegetation and other deleterious substances. Aggregates shall be 100% crushed with no rounded particles. No natural sand will be allowed.

The gradation shall be Type III. The gradation of the mineral aggregate, when tested in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 201, shall conform to the requirements of Table 3.

<b>TABLE 3</b>			
<b>SIEVE SIZE</b>	<b>PERCENT PASSING SIEVES</b>		
	<b>MIX DESIGN GRADING LIMITS</b>		<b>PRODUCTION TOLERANCES</b> (See Note Below)
	<b>TYPE II</b>	<b>TYPE III</b>	
3/8 inch	100	100	----
No. 4	90-100	70-90	± 5
No. 8	65-90	45-70	± 5
No. 16	45-70	28-50	± 5
No. 30	30-50	19-34	± 5
No. 50	18-30	12-25	± 4
No. 100	10-21	7-18	± 3
No. 200	5.0–15.0	5.0–15.0	± 3.0

Note:

The allowable tolerance during production will be determined by applying the production tolerances to the mix design target values. However, the allowable production tolerance shall not fall outside the mix design grading limits in this table.

The mineral aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Table 4 when tested in accordance with the applicable test methods.

<b>TABLE 4</b>		
<b>MINERAL AGGREGATE CHARACTERISTICS</b>		
<b>CHARACTERISTIC</b>	<b>TEST METHOD</b>	<b>REQUIREMENTS</b>
Sand Equivalent	AASHTO T 176 (After thoroughly sieving the sample, no additional cleaning of the fines from the plus No. 4 material is required.)	Minimum 60
Carbonates	Arizona Test Method 238	Maximum 20%
Abrasion	AASHTO T 96	500 Rev., Maximum 40%

Fractured Coarse Aggregate Particles	Arizona Test Method 212	Minimum 95% (with at least one fractured face)
Uncompacted Void Content	Arizona Test Method 247	Minimum 45.0%

Tests on aggregates outlined in Table 4, other than abrasion, shall be performed on materials furnished for mix design purposes and composited to the mix design gradation. Abrasion testing shall be performed separately for each source of mineral aggregate. All sources shall meet the requirements for abrasion. If desired, abrasion testing may be performed utilizing the parent aggregate from each source. Historical abrasion values may be supplied on sources provided the testing was conducted within the past two years.

**2.04 Mineral Filler:**

Mineral filler, required by the mix design, shall be Type I or Type II Portland cement conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 150. The mineral filler shall be added in the approximate amount of 1% by weight of the total mix; however, the exact amount will be determined by the mix design. The source of Portland cement must be on the ADOT Approved Materials Source List, as referenced in Materials Policy and Procedure Directive (P.P.D.) No. 13, "Certification and Acceptance of Hydraulic Cements, Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, Silica Fume, and Lime".

The mineral filler shall be added to the slurry seal mixture by an approved method that will ensure uniform distribution and proper control.

**2.05 Water:**

The water used shall be free of any injurious impurities. Potable water obtained from public utility distribution lines will be acceptable. The contractor shall state the source of water.

**2.06 Additives:**

Additives may be used to accelerate or retard the breaking of the emulsified asphalt and the set time of the slurry seal mixture, or to improve the resulting finished surface.

Appropriate additives, and their applicable use range, shall be specified in the mix design.

**3. Mix Design:**

The contractor shall provide a mix design which has been sealed, signed, and dated by a professional engineer experienced in the preparation of slurry seal mix designs.

Compatibility of the aggregate, mineral filler, water, additives, and polymer modified emulsified asphalt shall be evaluated during the mix design process.

All the materials used in the mix design shall be representative of the materials proposed by the contractor for use on the project.

The mix design shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the start of slurry seal production. After the mix design has been approved, no material substitution will be permitted unless approved by the Engineer.

In addition to the other requirements stated herein, the mix design shall conform to the requirements of Table 5.

<b>TABLE 5</b>		
<b>PROPERTY</b>	<b>TEST METHOD</b>	<b>REQUIREMENTS</b>
Residual Asphalt Content	ASTM D 2172	7.5% - 13%, by weight of dry aggregate
Mineral Filler	----	Approximately 1%, by weight of the total mix
Additives	----	As required for mix properties
Water	----	As required for mix properties
Wet Track Abrasion Test	ASTM D 3910	75 g/ft <sup>2</sup> , Maximum
Wet Stripping	ISSA TB-114	90%, Minimum
Slurry Seal Mixing Test, 70-85 °F, seconds	ISSA TB 102	120, Minimum
Slurry Seal Setting Test, 70-85 °F (1 hour cure)	ISSA TB 102	No Brown Stain
Slurry Seal Water Resistance Test, (70-85 °F, 30 minute cure)	ISSA TB 102	No more than slight discoloration
Cure Time Test, 60-70 °F	ASTM D 3910	12 kg-cm torque, Minimum

The mix design shall show the recommended proportions of aggregate, mineral filler, water, additive(s), and emulsified asphalt; and how the proportions are based (dry aggregate weight, total mix, etc). The mix design shall also show the allowable production tolerance for residual asphalt content.

The mix design shall also show the aggregate gradation, sand equivalent, percent carbonates, abrasion, fractured coarse aggregate particles, and uncompacted void content of the aggregate used in the mix design.

#### **4. Equipment:**

##### **4.01 Proportioning Devices:**

Individual volume or weight controls for proportioning mix components shall be provided and properly labeled. Proportioning devices shall be capable of determining the material output at any time.

The proportioning of emulsion, mineral filler, water, and additives shall be tied directly to aggregate flow.

##### **4.02 Mixing Equipment:**

###### **(A) General:**

The slurry seal mixer shall be a continuous-flow mixing unit, specifically designed and manufactured to be used for the application of slurry seals. It shall be capable of delivering water and also be able to accurately predetermine the proportion of aggregate and emulsified asphalt to the mixing chamber. It shall discharge the thoroughly mixed product on a continuous basis. The aggregate shall be pre-wet immediately prior to mixing with the emulsion. The mixing unit of the mixing chamber shall be capable of thoroughly blending all ingredients together. No violent mixing shall be permitted.

The mixing machine shall be equipped with an approved fines feeder that provides an accurate metering device or method to introduce a predetermined amount of mineral filler into the mixer at the same time and location that the aggregate is fed.

The mixing machine shall be equipped with a water pressure system and fog type spray bar, adequate for complete fogging of the surface preceding the spreading equipment, with a maximum application rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard. A calibrated control for aggregate and emulsified asphalt shall be provided and capable of accurately proportioning the material.

The machine shall be capable of a minimum speed of 60 feet per minute and shall not be allowed to exceed 180 feet per minute while in operation. Sufficient machine storage capacity to mix properly and apply a minimum of five tons of the slurry shall be provided.

###### **(B) Calibration:**

Each slurry-mixing unit to be used in performance of the work shall be calibrated prior to construction. Previous calibration documentation covering the exact materials to be used may be accepted, provided the calibration was performed within the preceding twelve months. The documentation shall include an individual calibration of each material at various settings, which can be related to the

machine metering device(s). No machine will be allowed to work on the project until the calibration has been completed and/or accepted.

#### **4.03 Spreading Equipment:**

The spreader box shall be equipped with a canvas or burlap drag to provide a highly textured, uniform surface texture. The drag shall be replaced as needed, and at least daily.

A mechanical type squeegee distributor equipped with flexible material shall be attached to the mixing unit. The flexible material shall be in contact with the surface to prevent loss of slurry from the distributor. The contractor shall maintain the distributor so as to prevent loss of slurry on varying grades and the roadway crown by adjustments to ensure uniform spread. There shall be a means to side shift the spreader box and the rear strike-off shall be adjustable.

#### **4.04 Auxiliary Equipment:**

Areas that cannot be reached with the slurry seal machine shall be surfaced using hand squeegees to provide complete and uniform slurry seal coverage.

### **5. Construction Requirements:**

#### **5.01 Test Strip:**

A test strip shall be constructed on the roadway at the beginning of the first day of production. The test strip shall be limited to 500 to 1000 feet in length and shall be placed in the same manner, and with the same materials and equipment, that will be used during the remainder of slurry seal placement.

The test strip shall not exhibit any signs of distress when exposed to traffic after curing for one hour. The Engineer shall determine if performance of the test strip is satisfactory. If performance of the test strip is satisfactory, normal production may proceed. If performance of the test strip is unsatisfactory, the test strip shall be removed and replaced, or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department. After necessary adjustments are made, an additional test strip shall be constructed. If necessary, the Engineer may require that a new mix design be submitted for approval.

#### **5.02 Weather Limitations:**

The slurry seal shall not be applied if either the pavement surface temperature or the air temperature is below 55 °F and falling, but may be applied when both pavement and air temperature are above 45 °F and rising. No slurry seal shall be applied when there is danger that the finished product will freeze within 24 hours following its placement. The mixture shall not be applied if weather conditions prolong opening to traffic beyond a reasonable time as determined by the Engineer.

At any time, the Engineer may require that the work cease or that the work day be reduced in the event that weather conditions, either existing or expected, are anticipated to have an adverse effect upon the slurry seal.

### **5.03 Surface Preparation:**

Immediately prior to applying the slurry seal, the contractor shall clean the surface of all loose material, dirt, vegetation, and other objectionable material. If water is used, cracks shall be thoroughly dry before applying the slurry seal. The Engineer shall approve the surface preparation prior to applying the slurry seal.

### **5.04 Mixing and Application of Slurry Seal:**

The slurry seal mixture shall be proportioned in accordance with the mix design.

The contractor shall determine the stockpile moisture content daily, and adjust the operation accordingly.

The slurry seal mixture shall be of the desired consistency when deposited in the spreader box and no additional materials shall be added to it. The mixing time shall be sufficient to produce a complete and uniform coating of the aggregate. No lumping, balling, or unmixed aggregate shall be permitted. The mixture shall be discharged into the spreader box at a sufficient rate to maintain an ample supply of material across the full width of the spreader box at all times. Overloading of the spreader box shall be avoided. No streaks, such as those caused by oversized aggregate, will be left in the finished surface. If excess oversize aggregate is encountered, the job will be stopped until the contractor proves that the situation has been corrected. Any skips, lumps, streaks, or tears in the finished product will not be allowed. The contractor shall repair any such deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department.

The slurry seal mixture shall possess sufficient stability so that premature breaking of the emulsified asphalt while the mixture is in the spreader box does not occur. The mixture shall be homogenous after mixing. During spreading, the mixture shall be free of excess water or emulsion and shall be free of segregation of the emulsion and aggregate fines from the coarser aggregate. Spraying of additional water into the spreader box is not allowed.

The surface of the existing pavement shall be pre-wetted by fogging with water ahead of the spreader box. The water used in pre-wetting the surface shall be applied such that the entire surface is damp with no apparent flowing water in front of the spreader box. The rate of application of the fog spray shall be adjusted during the day as the ambient temperature, surface texture, humidity, and dryness of the pavement surface changes.

The contractor shall remove slurry seal from any area specified by the Engineer.

The contractor shall remove any debris associated with the performance of the work on a daily basis.

The contractor shall apply slurry seal to the pavement within the outer lanes of Bullard Avenue prior to the installation of the proposed bicycle single curbs.

#### **5.05 Protection of Existing Fixtures:**

The contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent slurry seal or other materials used in the work from entering or adhering to gutters, gratings, hydrants, valve boxes, manhole covers, catch basins, bridge or culvert decks, permanent road markers (ceramic and reflective), and other existing fixtures.

Immediately after surfacing, the contractor shall clean and leave existing features in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer.

#### **5.06 Joints:**

No excessive buildup, or uncovered areas of unsightly appearance, shall be permitted on longitudinal or transverse joints. An excessive overlap will not be permitted in longitudinal joints. The contractor shall provide a minimum number of longitudinal joints throughout the project. When possible, longitudinal joints shall be placed on lane lines. Half passes and odd width passes will be used in minimum amounts. If half passes are used, they shall not be the last pass of any paved area.

#### **5.07 Handwork:**

Approved squeegees and lutes shall be used to spread the mixture in areas inaccessible to the spreader box and other areas where hand spreading may be required.

#### **5.08 Damage to the Slurry Seal:**

The contractor shall remove and replace slurry seal which is damaged prior to the final acceptance of the work, at no additional cost to the Department.

### **6. Sampling and Testing Requirements:**

Mineral aggregate shall be sampled in accordance with Arizona Test Method 105.

At least two weeks prior to the start of slurry seal production, the Engineer shall obtain a representative sample of mineral aggregate for testing. The material shall be tested for gradation in accordance with Arizona Test Method 201, and shall conform to the production tolerances shown in Table 3. The sand equivalent, fractured coarse aggregate particles, and uncompacted void content shall conform to the requirements of Table 4. If the mineral aggregate does not meet these requirements, production shall not begin until the mineral aggregate is in compliance with these requirements.

For each 300 tons of mineral aggregate used in slurry seal production, the Engineer shall obtain a representative sample of mineral aggregate for gradation and moisture content testing. The material

will be tested for gradation in accordance with Arizona Test Method 201, and shall conform to the production tolerances shown in Table 3. Should testing indicate results not meeting these requirements, operations shall cease and the contractor shall have the option of providing a new mix design or correcting the deficiencies. The material shall be tested for moisture content in accordance with AASHTO T 265.

For each 600 tons of mineral aggregate used in slurry seal production, the Engineer shall obtain a representative sample of mineral aggregate for the determination of sand equivalent, fractured coarse aggregate particles, and uncompacted void content. The material shall conform to the requirements of Table 4 for these test characteristics. Should testing indicate results not meeting these requirements, operations shall cease and the contractor shall have the option of providing a new mix design or correcting the deficiencies.

During slurry seal production, a representative sample of the emulsion shall be obtained for testing to determine the percent asphalt residue by evaporation. A sample shall be obtained, in accordance with Arizona Test Method 103, from each delivery unit of emulsion by the contractor and witnessed by the Engineer. The emulsion shall conform to the requirements of Table 2 for percent asphalt residue by evaporation.

**7. Method of Measurement:**

Emulsified asphalt will be measured by the ton.

Mineral aggregate will be measured by the ton, excluding the weight of any moisture.

**8. Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of emulsified asphalt, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as specified herein.

The accepted quantities of dry mineral aggregate, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, including mineral filler, water, all surface preparation, mixing and application of materials.

**(409ACMS, 01/26/16)**

**SECTION 409 – ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL):**

**409-1 Description:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of constructing Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural), hereinafter asphaltic concrete, by furnishing all materials, mixing at a plant, hauling and placing a mixture of aggregate materials, reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) if used, mineral

admixture, and bituminous material (asphalt cement) to form a pavement course or to be used for other specified purposes, in accordance with the details shown on the project plans and the requirements of the specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The contractor shall acquire and make all arrangements for a source or sources of material, furnish a mix design which will meet the design criteria specified hereinafter, and provide all the equipment, materials, and labor necessary to complete the work.

**409-2 Materials:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The bidding schedule quantity of asphaltic concrete is based on an estimated unit weight of 147 pounds per cubic foot.

**409-2.01 Mineral Aggregate:** “Carbonates” and “Note (1)” are added to the table following the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications:

Mineral Aggregate Characteristics	Test Method	Requirement
Carbonates (1)	Arizona Test Method 238	Maximum 20%
<p>(1): Testing for carbonates only applies if either of the following conditions exist:</p> <p>(a) The asphaltic concrete is the designed final pavement surface normally used by traffic.</p> <p>(b) The asphaltic concrete, temporary or otherwise, will be subject to traffic for more than 60 days.</p>		

**409-2.01 Mineral Aggregate:** the table following the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Mix Design Grading Limits						
Sieve Size	Percent Passing					
	Lift Thickness Less Than 1½ Inches		Lift Thickness 1½ to 2 Inches		Lift Thickness Greater Than 2 Inches	
	Without Admixture	With Admixture	Without Admixture	With Admixture	Without Admixture	With Admixture
1 Inch					100	100
¾ Inch			100	100	90 – 100	90 – 100
½ Inch	100	100	90 – 100	90 – 100	---	---
⅜ Inch	90 – 100	90 – 100	70 – 85	70 – 85	70 – 85	70 – 85

No. 8	41 – 55	42 – 56	41 – 51	42 – 52	41 – 51	42 – 52
No. 40	9 – 19	10 – 20	---	---	---	---
No. 200	2.0 – 5.0	3.0 – 6.5	2.0 – 5.0	3.0 – 6.5	2.0 – 5.0	3.0 – 6.5

**409-2.02 Bituminous Material:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Asphalt cement shall be a performance grade (PG) asphalt binder, conforming to the requirements of Section 1005. The type of asphalt binder shall be PG 70-10.

**409-2.03 Mineral Admixture:** the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The certification and acceptance of Portland cement, blended hydraulic cement, and hydrated lime shall be in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 13, "Certification and Acceptance of Hydraulic Cement, Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, Silica Fume, and Lime".

**409-2.04 Mix Design:** the third and fourth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The mix design shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer experienced in the development of mix designs and mix design testing. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) may be used in the mixture if properly designed per Arizona Test Method 833; however, RAP will not be allowed in the mixture when asphalt cement type PG 76-22 TR+ or PG 70-22 TR+ is specified in Subsection 409-2.02. Limits for the usage of RAP shall be per ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 20, "Guidance on the Use of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in Asphaltic Concrete". The mix design engineer shall meet the requirements given in ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 4, "Asphaltic Concrete Mix Design Proposals and Submittals". The mix design shall be provided in a format that clearly indicates all the mix design requirements and shall be sealed, signed, and dated by the mix design engineer.

The mix design shall be prepared by a mix design laboratory that has met the requirements of ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 19, "ADOT System for the Evaluation of Testing Laboratories".

If approved by the Engineer, as an alternative to meeting the mix design requirements specified herein, a 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch mix design meeting the requirements of either Section 416 or Section 417 of the specifications may be substituted for use. The type of asphalt binder used in the alternative mix design must be the same as that specified in Subsection 409-2.02. The alternative mix design may include reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) if properly designed per Arizona Test Method 833. The lift thickness for the alternative mix design shall conform to the following table.

<b>Alternative Mix Design</b>	<b>Minimum Lift Thickness</b>
Section 416 (1/2 inch mix)	1-1/2 inches
Section 416 (3/4 inch mix)	2 inches
Section 417 (1/2 inch mix)	2 inches
Section 417 (3/4 inch mix)	2-1/2 inches

The contractor may propose the use of a mix design that has been developed for a previous project. The proposed mix design shall meet the requirements of these specifications. The contractor shall provide evidence that the type and source of bituminous material, the type of mineral admixture, and the source and methods of producing mineral aggregate, and RAP material if applicable, have not changed since the formulation of the previous mix design. The contractor shall also provide current test results for all specified characteristics of the mineral aggregate, and RAP material if applicable, proposed for use. The Engineer will determine if the previously used mix design is suitable for the intended use and if the previous use of the mix design was satisfactory to the Department. The Engineer will either approve or disapprove the proposed mix design. Should the Engineer disapprove the use of the previously used mix design, the contractor shall prepare and submit a new mix design proposal in accordance with the requirements of these specifications.

A previously used mix design older than two years from the date it was formulated, sealed, signed, and dated shall not be allowed for use. Once approved for use on a project, a previously used mix design may be used for the duration of that project.

**409-2.04 Mix Design:** the last two paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The mix design shall meet the following criteria when tested in accordance with the requirements of the following test methods:

<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Arizona Test Method</b>
1. Voids in Mineral Aggregate: %, Range	14.5 – 18.5	(See Note )
2. Effective Voids: %, Range	5.3 – 5.7	(See Note )
3. Absorbed Asphalt: %, Range	0 – 1.0	(See Note )
Note: For mixes without RAP, Arizona Test Method 815. For mixes with RAP, Arizona Test Method 833.		

The Engineer reserves the right to adjust the asphalt content during production from the mix design value without additional compensation to the contractor in order to obtain desirable effective voids.

**409-2.05            Sampling and Testing:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sampling and testing the materials and mixture for quality control purposes shall be the contractor's responsibility. The contractor shall perform sufficient testing to assure that mineral aggregate and asphaltic concrete are produced which meet all specified requirements. The Engineer reserves the right to sample and test the materials and mixture when necessary to determine that they reasonably conform to the requirements specified herein.

**409-3.01            General:** the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

All wheels and tires of compactors and other equipment surfaces shall be treated when necessary with a release agent approved by the Engineer in order to prevent the sticking of asphaltic concrete. Release agents which degrade, dissolve, or in any way damage the bituminous material shall not be used. Diesel fuel shall not be used as a release agent.

Asphaltic concrete immediately behind the laydown machine shall be in a thoroughly mixed, free-flowing, and workable condition, be free of lumps and crusts, and have a minimum temperature of 275 degrees F.

All courses of asphaltic concrete shall be placed and finished by means of self-propelled paving machines except under certain conditions or at certain locations where the Engineer deems the use of self-propelled paving machines impractical.

The speed of the paving machine shall be coordinated with the production of the plant and an adequate number of trucks for hauling asphaltic concrete shall be available in order to achieve, as far as practical, a continuous operation.

Self-propelled paving machines shall spread the mixture within the specified tolerances, without segregation or tearing, true to the line, grade, and crown indicated on the project plans. Pavers shall be equipped with hoppers and augers which will distribute the mixture uniformly in front of adjustable screeds.

**409-3.01            General:** the seventeenth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Before asphaltic concrete is placed, the surface to be paved shall be cleaned of all objectionable material and tacked with bituminous material in accordance with the requirements of Section 404.

**409-5.02 Reduction for Noncompliance:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

A reduction in payment to the contractor for asphaltic concrete will be made for quantities of asphalt cement (bituminous material) that do not meet the requirements of Section 1005 as determined by corresponding test results. Adjustments in payment will be made in accordance with the requirements of Table 1005-1 and the following formula:

$$R = (100 - P) \times \left[ \frac{(CP) \times T}{100} \right]$$

Where:

- R = Amount of Reduction in Payment (dollars)
- T = Quantity of asphalt cement in failure (tons, rounded to nearest tenth)
- P = Percent of Contract Unit Price allowed (Table 1005-1)
- CP = Current Price for asphalt cement (bituminous material), as determined by the Department, for the month in which a deficiency was noted. This value will be posted on the ADOT Contracts and Specifications Section website, on or shortly after the last Wednesday of each month.

**ITEM 5050202 – RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR MANHOLE (MAG 422):**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of installing new sewer manhole frames & covers, including backfill, as shown on the project plans and per these special provisions.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to Subsection 505-2.05 of the Specifications, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

**Construction Requirements:**

Construction for the installation of the new manhole frames and covers shall be per the Section 505-3.02 of the Specifications and MAG Standard Detail 422.

Removal and/or replacement of concrete manhole cones to be field verified and shall be constructed per the Section 505-3.01 of the Specifications and MAG Standard Detail 420-1.

**Method of Measurement:**

RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR MANHOLE (MAG 422) work will be measured by the unit each.

## **Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR MANHOLE (MAG 422) measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

## **SECTION 607 – ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS:**

**607-1 Description:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing and installing roadside sign supports in accordance with the details shown on the plans, the City of Surprise Detail 4-22 and the requirements of the specifications.

**607-2.03 Perforated Sign Posts:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Sign posts shall be 1 3/4" square tube posts, as specified in the City of Surprise Detail 4-22.

**607-2.05 Concrete:** the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Reinforcing steel bars for breakaway sign post foundations shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615. Unless otherwise specified, steel bars meeting the requirements of ASTM A 706 may be substituted for ASTM A 615 steel bars. When ASTM A 706 bars are used, tack welding of the reinforcement will not be permitted unless approved in writing by the Engineer. Reinforcing steel wire shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 82.

## **SECTION 608 – SIGN PANELS:**

**608-1 Description:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing and installing sign panels in accordance with the details shown on the plans, within the City of Surprise Details and the requirements set forth herein.

The sign panels shall be of the following types:

- Warning, Marker, and Regulatory Sign Panels

**608-2.01 General:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Signs shall be fabricated in accordance with the recommendations established by the manufacturer of the sign sheeting. All processes and materials used to make a sign shall in no way impact the

performance, uniform appearance (day and night), or durability of the sheeting, or invalidate the sign sheeting manufacturers' warranty.

All sheeting used for background and legend shall be Type XI and shall be from the same manufacturer. Sign panels shall not be overlaid.

All text and numerals shall all be installed at the same orientation: either zero degrees or 90 degrees. Design of letters and numbers shall be in accordance with the project plans with a tolerance of  $\pm 1/16$ th of an inch.

The contractor shall not paint the bolts or the washers unless otherwise specified.

**608-2.09 Warning, Marker, and Regulatory Sign Panels:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Panels shall be fabricated from flat sheet aluminum and shall be reflectorized as specified herein. Sign sheeting shall be Type XI.

Panels shall be fabricated in one piece from 0.125-inch thick 5052-H36, 5052-H38, or 6061-T6 Aluminum Alloy conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 209.

All surfaces of panels to be covered with retroreflective sheeting shall be prepared in accordance with the recommendations of the sheeting manufacturer. Surfaces not covered shall be etched to reduce glare from reflected sunlight. Retroreflective sheeting shall conform to the requirements of Section 1007.

Warning signs shall be reflectorized with fluorescent yellow retroreflective sheeting.

Regulatory signs shall be reflectorized with white retroreflective sheeting.

Reflectorized red signs shall be reflectorized with white retroreflective sheeting. The red color shall be produced by screen printing.

Regulatory signs with reflectorized red circles and slashes shall be reflectorized with white retroreflective sheeting. The red color shall be produced by screen printing.

Interstate route markers shall be cut to shape. The colors and legend shall be as shown on the plans and shall be reflectorized with white retroreflective sheeting. The Interstate route colors shall be screen-printed. The numerals may be screen-printed, electronic-cut, or direct-applied characters.

United States, State Route, and Cardinal Direction markers shall be reflectorized with white retroreflective sheeting unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Splicing of retroreflective sheeting shall not be allowed on sign panels having the minimum dimension up to and including four feet.

**608-2.13 Retroreflective Sheeting, Inks and Opaque Film:** the second and third paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are hereby deleted.

**608-2.14(A) General:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Flat sheet aluminum substrates used for characters and borders shall be either aluminum alloy 3105-H14, 3003-H14, 5052-H36, or 5052-H38 as specified in ASTM B 209. Characters produced from the flat sheet aluminum alloy shall sit flat on the face of the sign panel without visible gap or deformation.

**608-2.14(B) Sheeting and Colors:** the third, fourth, and fifth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The color for demountable letters, numbers, symbols, and route shields on green, blue, and brown background signs shall be white, and shall conform to the requirements of Section 1007. Demountable legends on white and yellow background signs shall be black, and shall be opaque and non-reflective. Black characters shall be finished with laminated black opaque acrylic film.

When borders are used with demountable characters, white legend and border shall be used on green, blue, or brown sign backgrounds, and black legend and border shall be used on white or yellow sign backgrounds. Sign sheeting conforming to Section 1007 shall be used for white borders. Black borders shall be laminated black opaque acrylic film.

Laminated black opaque acrylic film to be used for characters or borders, as specified above, shall be applied in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations. The contractor shall provide copies of any warranties provided by the manufacturer to the Engineer.

**608-2.15 Silk-Screened or Direct-Applied Characters:** the title and text of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**608-2.15 Screen-Printed, Direct-Applied, and Electronic-Cut Characters:**

Screen-printed letters, numerals, arrows, symbols, and borders, shall be applied on the retroreflective sheeting background of the sign by direct or reverse screen process. Messages and borders of a color darker than the background shall be applied to the retroreflective sheeting by direct process. Messages and borders of a color lighter than the sign background shall be produced by the reverse screen process.

Opaque or transparent colors, inks, and paints used in the screen process shall be of the type and quality recommended by the manufacturer of the retroreflective sheeting.

The screening shall be performed in a manner that results in a uniform color and tone, with sharply defined edges of legends and borders and without blemishes on the sign background that will affect intended use.

Signs, after screening, shall be air dried or baked in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to provide a smooth hard finish. Any signs on which blisters appear during the drying process will be rejected.

Direct-applied letters, numerals, symbols, borders, and other features of the sign message shall be cut from black opaque or retroreflective sheeting of the color specified and applied to the retroreflective sheeting of the sign background in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer of the retroreflective sheeting.

Direct-applied legend may be moved vertically 1/2 inch to avoid placing only a small amount of material over the adjacent extruded panel. The bottom of all characters for a line of legend shall line up within 1/8 of an inch.

Electronic-cut characters shall be cut from translucent acrylic sheeting using computerized automated cutting processes.

**608-2**                **Materials:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

**608-2.16**            **Digitally-Imaged Characters:**

Digitally-imaged characters shall consist of characters produced through ultraviolet jet-printing or thermal transfer. Signs with digitally-imaged characters shall be manufactured using matched component ink, transparent electronic-cutable film, and/or overlay film as supplied by the reflective sheeting manufacturer. For digitally-imaged copy on white sheeting, the coefficient of retroreflection shall be not less than 70 percent of the original values for the corresponding integral color. When characters are spread over two adjacent extruded panels, the characters shall align with each other within 1/16th of an inch.

**608-3.01**            **Fabrication:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

During fabrication of the sign panels, the contractor shall ensure the bolt holes on each sign panel are placed so the holes will not coincide with any legend and any bolts, washers, or other hardware used will not cover any portion of the legend. If the bolt holes on a sign panel do not comply with these requirements, the Engineer may reject the sign panel or accept the sign panel and require the contractor to paint the bolts, washers, and any hardware coinciding with the sign legend to match the color of the legend.

**608-3.02**            **Installation of Sign Panels:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The sign panels shall be installed on overhead sign structures and roadside sign supports in accordance with the details shown on the plans and in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturers of the sign panel components.

Minor scratches and abrasions resulting from fabrication, shipping and installation of panels may be patched; however, patching shall be limited to one patch per 50 square feet of sign area with the total

patched area being less than five percent of the sign area. Panels requiring more patching than the specified limit will be rejected. Patches shall be edge sealed by a method approved by the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer.

Sign panels shall be attached to the posts with hex head bolts as shown in the Standard Drawings; slotted head bolts shall not be used. A cadmium-plated or zinc-plated fender washer shall be placed between the bolt head and panel face.

For flat sheet panels, bolts shall be fastened with a cadmium-plated or zinc-plated fender washer and two standard nuts. Nylon washers shall not be used. The fender washer shall be placed against the sign post, the first nut shall be tightened against the fender washer, and the second nut shall be tightened against the first nut. Bolts shall be tightened from the back by holding the bolt head stationary on the face of the panel. Twisting of the bolt head on the panel face will not be allowed.

The contractor shall provide two copies of a detailed list of all new signs installed on the project to the Engineer. The list shall include the sign identification code, the date each sign was installed (month and year), the fabricator of the sign, and the materials used to make the sign (manufacturer, type of sheeting, ink and film). The list shall be provided in a commonly used electronic spreadsheet format, such as EXCEL, and the two copies shall be submitted on CD-ROM disks. Signs shall be listed in numerical order by route, direction, and milepost and, where more than one sign is installed at the same general location, a letter subscript.

Sign panels within the same sign assembly shall be placed at the same orientation along the roadway so that the entire legend of the signs appear uniform under normal viewing conditions, both day and night.

Upon fabrication or installation of each sign, the contractor shall place information on the back of the sign showing the sign identification code, the sign fabricator, the manufacturer of the sheeting used, and the month and year of the installation. The formatting of the required information shall be as shown on the standard drawings. The information shall be positioned to be readily visible from a vantage point outside the flow of traffic and not obstructed by sign posts, extrusions, stringers or brackets. All letters shall be made of a long life material such as a black opaque acrylic film. Signs not marked as required will not be eligible for payment.

Temporary traffic control signs are exempt from the installation information requirement unless noted otherwise on the project plans.

**608-3.04**            **Inspection:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Each sign panel face shall be cleaned thoroughly just prior to the inspection by a method recommended by the manufacturer. The cleaning material shall in no way scratch, deface or have any adverse effect on the sign panel components.

**608-4 Method of Measurement:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sign panels will be measured by the square foot for each type or types of sign panels furnished and installed. Individual sign panels will be measured to the nearest 0.1 square foot. The total area of each type of sign panel will be summed and rounded to the nearest square foot.

The area of each sign panel, except for warning, regulatory and marker sign panels, will be measured per plans dimensions.

For warning, regulatory and marker sign panels, the area of each sign panel will be determined as follows:

The areas of each rectangular, square or triangular sign panel will be determined from the dimensions shown on the plans.

The area of irregular shaped signs, such as stop signs and route markers, will be determined by multiplying the maximum height in feet by the maximum width in feet, using the dimensions shown on the plans.

**608-5 Basis of Payment:** first and second paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The accepted quantities of each type of sign panel designated in the bidding schedule, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, complete in place, regardless of the type of sheeting or type of character used on the sign panel. Payment shall be made on the total area of each type of sign panel to the nearest square foot.

No additional payment will be made for signs with sheeting applied to both sides, the cost being considered as included in the contract unit price for the sign panel.

No measurement or payment will be made for Route Shields and EXIT ONLY Panels (for installation on sign panels), the cost being considered as included in the contract unit price for the sign panel.

**ITEM 6080105 – RELOCATE SIGNS**

**Description:**

The work under this item consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to relocate sign panels from existing locations to new locations shown in the project plans.

**Construction Requirements:**

The existing sign panel, post and foundation assemblies shall be removed and sign panels shall be relocated and installed on new posts and foundations at locations shown on the project plans.

New posts and foundations shall be paid for under separate item numbers.

**Method of Measurement:**

RELOCATE SIGNS shall be measured as a lump sum.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of RELOCATE SIGNS, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price.

The contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and items needed to provide and install the panel including but not limited to all fastening hardware, stringers and post ties. These items are considered a part of the panel relocation and no additional payment will be made.

**(701PDMPT, 11/01/16)**

**SECTION 701 – MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC:**

**701-1 Description:** the first and third paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of providing flagging services and pilot trucks, and furnishing, installing, maintaining, moving and removing barricades, warning signs, lights, signals, cones, and other traffic control devices to provide safe and efficient passage through and/or around the work and to protect workers in or adjacent to the work zone. The work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Part 6 of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the associated Arizona Department of Transportation supplement. When referred to herein, these documents will be referred to as MUTCD and associated ADOT Supplement.

When a traffic control plan is included in the project plans, this plan shall govern unless an alternate plan, acceptable to the Engineer, is submitted by the contractor. If no traffic control plan is provided or if the contractor desires to deviate from the provisions for maintaining traffic as described in this section, it shall submit to the Engineer for approval a proposed sequence of operations and a compatible method of maintaining traffic.

The contractor's submittal shall be prepared by an individual meeting one of the following criteria:

- (a) Has successfully completed a recognized traffic control supervisor training and certification program. The traffic control supervisor training and certification provided by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (A.T.S.S.A.) or the International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) shall be acceptable. Training and certification through other programs must be approved in advance by the Engineer. The individual's training and certification shall

be current and must be valid throughout the duration of the project. In order to remain current with the Department, training and certification shall be completed or renewed at least once every four years.

- (b) Be a licensed professional engineer registered in the State of Arizona and have completed an approved traffic control supervisor training program, as specified in Subsection 108.03. The training shall be current and must be valid throughout the duration of the project. In order for the training to remain current with the Department, it shall be completed or renewed every four years.

The contractor shall submit proof of the proposed individual's credentials at the preconstruction conference. The contractor bears all responsibility for any such contractor-submitted traffic control plan, whether prepared by its direct employee or other individual.

The contractor's proposal shall be submitted early enough to allow at least two weeks for review and approval before use of the proposed traffic control plan.

**701-2.01(B)(1) General Requirements:** item (d) of the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

- (d) The name, title and signature of a person having legal authority to bind the manufacturer or supplier of the Category I and II devices. The binding authority shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of Subsection 106.05(B).

**701-2.03 Temporary Concrete Barrier:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall provide, at the preconstruction conference, a certificate of compliance, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05, stating that any temporary concrete barrier to be used on the project conforms to Signing and Marking Standard Drawing C-3. The contractor shall include the project number on the submittal.

**701-2.04 Temporary Impact Attenuation Devices:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Temporary impact attenuation devices shall also meet evaluation criteria for Test Level 3-per NCHRP (National Cooperative Highway Research Program) Report 350, or for Test Level 3 per MASH (AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware). The contractor shall provide, at the preconstruction conference, a certificate of compliance, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05, certifying that any temporary impact attenuation devices to be used on the project will meet the above requirement. The contractor shall include the project number on the submittal.

**701-2.08 Barricades:** the title and second paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

**701-2.08 Barricades and Other Channelizing Devices:**

All sheeting for barricades and other channelizing devices shall conform to the requirements of Section 1007.

**701-3.05 Temporary Pavement Markings (Application and Removal):**

**(C) Preformed Pavement Markings:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Preformed pavement markings for temporary applications shall be Type II (Temporary-Removable) and III (Temporary-Nonremovable) and shall conform to the requirements of Section 705 of the specifications.

**701-3.07 Truck-Mounted Attenuator:** the title and text of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

**701-3.07 Truck-Mounted and Trailer-Mounted Attenuators:**

The contractor shall provide trucks and truck-mounted attenuators, or trailer-mounted attenuators and host vehicles, at the locations shown on the project plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Attenuators shall meet either NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3 criteria, or MASH (Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware), Test Level 3 criteria, passing both mandatory and optional tests. The truck and attenuator combination shall only be used in the configuration tested. Either the truck or attenuator shall have a sequential arrow display panel or changeable message board.

Attenuators that require chocking or blocking of the vehicle to meet NCHRP Report 350 or MASH certification shall not be used.

Attenuators shall have rear-mounted, retroreflective chevron stripes and a standard trailer lighting system, including brake lights, turn signals, ICC-bar lights, and two yellow rotating beacons, strobe lights, or LED lights mounted on opposite rear corners of the truck or attenuator approximately 4-1/2 feet above the bottom of the tires. A Type C arrow panel or changeable message board shall be provided and shall be installed in accordance with the NCHRP 350/ MASH Crashworthiness Certification or FHWA Letter of Acceptance. There shall be a minimum of seven feet from the roadway to the bottom of the panel or board. Frame work shall be an integral part of the truck and be permanently mounted in such a way as to prevent the unit from separating from the truck in the case of a collision.

For each proposed truck-mounted or trailer-mounted attenuator, the contractor shall provide a Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Subsection 106.05, to the Engineer for approval prior to

use. For truck-mounted attenuators, the certificate shall also include the certified weigh bill for the truck, and for trailer-mounted attenuators the certificate shall state the minimum weight for the host vehicle. The certificate shall state that the attenuator meets the specified criteria, and shall clearly state the roll-ahead distance. When trucks require ballasting to comply with NCHRP 350/MASH Crashworthiness Certifications, the contractor shall provide a letter from the owner supplying the attenuator and truck stating that the ballast is in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations and that it is anchored to the truck frame. The letter shall be on the supplier's official company letterhead and shall include:

- (1) the current name, address, and phone number of the supplier of the attenuator,
- (2) a statement that the individual signing the letter has the legal authority to bind the supplier,
- (3) the name, title and signature of the responsible individual, and
- (4) the date of the signature.

A copy of the Certificate of Compliance and if required, the letter regarding ballast shall be kept in the truck cab or host vehicle, available for immediate inspection when requested by the Engineer.

When in use for attenuation, trucks shall be used exclusively for attenuators. When in use for attenuation, such trucks shall not be used to carry or store equipment or devices, secured or unsecured. No modification in configuration or use shall be allowed without a resubmitted certified weigh bill for the Engineer's approval.

Truck-mounted or trailer-mounted attenuators used as shadow vehicles per the MUTCD shall be positioned at a distance greater than the roll-ahead distance in advance of the workers or equipment being protected so that there will be sufficient distance, but not so much that errant vehicles will travel around the shadow vehicle and strike the protected workers and/or equipment.

The contractor shall cease operations when a truck-mounted or trailer-mounted attenuator is damaged. The contractor shall not resume operations until the attenuator has been repaired or replaced, unless authorized by the Engineer.

**701-3.08 Changeable Message Board:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Changeable message boards shall be furnished and maintained by the contractor at the locations shown on the plans and as specified by the Engineer. The operations and messages programmed into the board controller shall be as directed by the Engineer. The changeable message board shall be a complete and operational portable unit which shall consist of a wheeled trailer with an adjustable, changeable message board, board message controller and self-contained power supply.

The power supply for the changeable message board shall be a fully independent self-contained trailer-mounted system. The changeable message board power supply shall be battery operated and rechargeable from a solar panel mounted above the changeable message board.

The message characters shall be delineated by either electromagnetically actuated reflective dots or optically enhanced light emitting diode pixels (LED) operating under the control of a digital computer. The contractor shall submit, at the pre-construction conference, a Certificate of Compliance that the changeable message board to be used on this project shall be as described herein.

The character formation system and components shall conform to the following requirements:

- (1) The changeable message board shall be programmable, and shall be capable of displaying a minimum of three lines of message copy, with a minimum of eight characters per line, in various alphanumeric combinations.
- (2) The changeable message board matrix configuration shall be 35 dots or pixels per character in a five horizontal by seven vertical arrangement of the dots or pixels.
- (3) The dot or pixel size shall be a 2.5-inch high by 1.625-inch wide rectangle (minimum), or equivalent area.
- (4) Each character shall be 18 inches in height and 12 inches in width (minimum).
- (5) The horizontal character separation shall be three inches or more.
- (6) Dot color shall be fluorescent yellow upon activation and flat black when not activated. The LED pixels shall emit amber light upon activation and be dark when not activated.
- (7) The line separation shall be five to 12 inches.
- (8) Changeable message boards shall be protected with a clear lexan-type or equivalent shield that shall not interfere with or diminish the visibility of the sign message.
- (9) The programmable message board shall be capable of displaying moving arrow patterns as one of the operator-selected programs.
- (10) The message board shall also be capable of displaying up to two messages in sequence, with variable timing in a minimum of quarter-second increments.
- (11) The message board shall be clearly visible and legible from a distance of 800 feet under both day and night conditions. The dot-matrix board shall have an internal illumination system that shall automatically activate under low light conditions to achieve the visibility requirements. The LED-pixel matrix board shall adjust light output (pulse width modulation) to achieve the visibility requirements.
- (12) The power supply achieved from the battery and solar panel recharging system shall have sufficient capacity to operate the changeable message board for a minimum of 20 days without direct sunshine. The solar panel array shall be capable of recharging the batteries

such that 2.5 to 3.5 hours of direct sunshine shall provide for a minimum of one 24-hour period of usage. Additionally, the battery recharging controller shall have an ambient temperature sensing device which will automatically adjust the voltage supplied from the solar panels to the batteries. The sensing device shall ensure that the batteries are properly charged in hot or cold weather and shall provide the sign with sufficient power to operate the sign as specified.

When in operation, the changeable message board trailer shall be offset a minimum of eight feet from the nearest edge of pavement. If the trailer is located behind temporary concrete barrier, a minimum offset of six feet will be required. Should the specified shoulder width not be available, a minimum two-foot offset from the nearest edge of pavement or temporary concrete barrier shall be required. When positioned on the highway, the changeable message board trailer shall be delineated with a minimum of 10 Type II barricades or vertical panels with Type C steady burn lights at a spacing of 10 to 20 feet, or as shown on the approved traffic control plan.

When not in operation, the changeable message board shall be moved a minimum of 30 feet from the edge of pavement.

The changeable message board trailer shall be placed on a level surface and be secured as recommended by the manufacturer and as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall provide any necessary incidental grading and clearing work required to provide a level surface and clear area for the sign.

**701-3.10 Sign Sheetings:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sign sheeting for all temporary work zone signs shall conform to the requirements of Section 1007.

**701-3.13 Flagging Services:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Flagging services shall consist of either civilian, local enforcement officers and their vehicles, or DPS (Department of Public Safety) officers and their vehicles. The Engineer will determine the type of flagger needed, and may adjust the relative number of hours of each type of flagger specified in the traffic control plan.

If available, only DPS officers shall be used on Interstate Highways and Urban Freeways. DPS officers shall also be used on other construction projects except when a local law enforcement agency has jurisdiction, in which case a local law enforcement officer and vehicle shall be used.

The contractor shall be responsible to procure civilian flaggers, DPS officers, and local enforcement officers. When procuring DPS officers, the contractor shall contact DPS at least two business days before flagging services will be required. Such contact must be made between the hours of 7:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. (M.S.T.).

In the event that local enforcement officers or DPS officers are temporarily unable to provide flagging services, the contractor shall ensure that traffic control is maintained and all personnel are protected, either by providing civilian flaggers or through other means as approved by the Engineer. No

adjustments to the contract will be allowed for any delays resulting from the unavailability of local enforcement officers or DPS officers.

A DPS or local enforcement officer shall not work more than 12 consecutive hours unless an emergency situation exists which, in the opinion of the Engineer, requires that the officer remain in the capacity of a flagger.

The contractor shall furnish verification to the Engineer that all civilian flaggers have completed a recognized training and certification program. Flaggers certified by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (A.T.S.S.A.) or by the National Safety Council shall be acceptable. Certification through other programs offering flagger training must be approved by the Engineer. Flagger certification must be current. Training and certification shall be required at least once every four years.

**701-4.03(E) Limitation of Measurement:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Measurement will be made after the initial installation and once weekly thereafter for items in continuous use and at any other times changes are made in the use of traffic control elements listed under Subsection 701-4.01(B). The contractor shall notify the Engineer when any changes are made in the use or location of traffic control elements.

**701-4.04 Measurement of Work Elements:** Sub-paragraph (A) of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

(A) Temporary concrete barrier will be measured by the linear foot along the center line of the uppermost surface upon its initial installation (Complete-in-Place), and upon any subsequent relocations, as defined in Subsection 701-5.01. Barrier will be measured by linear foot for each 24-hour day for the "In-Use" condition.

**701-4.04 Measurement of Work Elements:** Sub-paragraph (C) of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

(C) Truck-Mounted Attenuators, including driver, and Trailer-Mounted Attenuators, including host vehicle and driver, will be measured by the day for each 24-hour day that a truck-mounted or trailer-mounted attenuator and operator are used to protect the work site.

**701-4.04 Measurement of Work Elements:** Sub-paragraph (F) of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

(F) Civilian flagging services will be measured by the hour for each hour that a civilian flagger is provided. Flagging services by DPS officers and local enforcement officers will be measured for each hour that a uniformed, off-duty DPS officer or law enforcement officer with vehicle is employed directly by the contractor as a flagger within the project limits, when authorized in advance by the Engineer. Quantities will be rounded to the nearest 0.5 hour.

Civilian, DPS, or local enforcement flagging services and traffic control devices required to permit contractors' traffic to enter safely into normal traffic within the project limits will be paid under their respective items. Flaggers required by a written local permit agreement will be measured for payment under this item. Additional civilian, DPS, or local enforcement flagging services used within the project limits shall be measured for payment under this item, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Civilian, DPS, or local enforcement flagging services and traffic control devices used outside the project limits will be measured under their respective items. The Department will pay 50 percent of the unit bid price for such flaggers and traffic control devices used as described in this paragraph, subject to the approval of the Engineer. The project limits are defined as the construction work zone as shown on the approved traffic control plan for the specific section of highway under construction.

**701-5.01 Temporary Concrete Barrier (Installation and Removal):** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Temporary concrete barrier, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as specified herein and as shown on the plans, including furnishing, placing, dismantling, and removal. The price bid shall also include any required connection devices, barrier markers, and glare screen.

Fifty percent of the contract unit price for temporary concrete barrier will be paid upon satisfactory installation.

Should it be necessary to dismantle, pick up and relocate a portion of the barrier installation during construction, whether laterally or vertically, that portion of the removed and relocated barrier will be considered a new installation and paid for at 100 percent of the contract unit price.

Fifty percent of the contract unit price will be paid upon final removal.

No payment will be made for portions of the barrier which the contractor can adjust or realign without dismantling and picking up, such cost being considered as included in the bid price for Temporary Concrete Barrier "Installation and Removal." The Engineer will be the sole judge as to whether devices are to be dismantled, picked up and reinstalled, or are to be adjusted or realigned.

**701-5.02 Temporary Impact Attenuators (Installation and Removal):** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Temporary Impact Attenuation Devices shall include Sand Barrels and Energy Absorbing Terminals. Temporary Impact Attenuation Devices, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as specified herein and as shown on the plans, including furnishing the devices with replacement parts, installing, removing and stockpiling the devices.

Fifty percent of the contract unit price for temporary impact attenuators will be paid upon satisfactory installation.

Should it be necessary to dismantle, pick up and reinstall attenuation devices during construction, the work of removing and reinstalling the devices will be considered a new installation and paid for at 100 percent of the contract unit bid price.

Fifty percent of the contract unit price will be paid upon final removal.

The Engineer will be the sole judge as to whether devices are to be dismantled, picked up and reinstalled or are to be adjusted or realigned. No additional payment will be made for devices which are adjusted or realigned, the cost being considered as included in the contract unit price paid for Temporary Impact Attenuator "Installation and Removal."

Measurement and payment for furnishing materials, equipment and labor and repairing attenuation devices that are damaged by the traveling public will be made in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 109.04 of the specifications.

No measurement or direct payment will be made for furnishing replacement parts and repairing devices damaged by other than the traveling public.

**701-6.05 Truck-Mounted Attenuators:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The accepted quantities of truck-mounted attenuators or trailer-mounted attenuators, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the unit bid price for truck-mounted attenuators per day of work site protection, which rate shall be full compensation for the work, complete, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials; equipment; attached arrow panel or changeable message board; and labor (including the operator); and maintaining and repairing the truck and truck-mounted attenuator, or trailer-mounted attenuator and host vehicle, as specified herein and on the project plans. No adjustment to the unit bid price for truck-mounted attenuators will be made when trailer-mounted attenuators are provided, such price being considered as full compensation for the work, as specified herein, regardless of which type of attenuator is used to protect the work site. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to replace any damaged or destroyed parts of the truck-mounted attenuator or trailer-mounted attenuator and host vehicle at no additional cost to the Department.

**701-6.06 Flashing-Arrow Panels, and Changeable Message Boards:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The accepted quantities of changeable message boards, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the unit bid price per day, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete, including incidental grading; furnishing, operating, maintaining, and relocating the boards on the work site; and providing all necessary labor. Signs, sign stands, Type II barricades, or vertical panels and lights that are used to delineate changeable message boards shall be paid for at the respective unit bid prices.

**701-6.07 Pilot Services and Flagging Services:** the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The accepted quantities of flagging services provided by the City of Surprise police officers, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the unit contract price per hour. Such price shall be considered full compensation for the work. No additional payment will be made for costs in excess of the contract price,, for overtime hours, and for travel time to and from the project, such costs being considered as included in contract items.

**(704THRMO, 01/16/2018)**

**SECTION 704 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS:**

**704-1 Description:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of cleaning and preparing pavement surfaces and furnishing and applying either white or yellow thermoplastic reflectorized pavement markings using extrusion or ribbon dispensing devices of the required shape and thickness to the prepared pavement surface at the locations and in accordance with the details shown on the project plans, the manufacturer's specifications, and the requirements of these specifications.

**704-2.01 General Requirements:** the second and third paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

Only thermoplastic materials currently shown on the Department's Approved Products List (APL) shall be used. Copies of the most recent version of the APL are available on the internet from the ADOT Research Center through its Product Evaluation Program.

Certificates of Compliance conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 shall be submitted along with precertification test results from the ADOT Central Laboratory for samples from each batch of material obtained for precertification at the production line of the manufacturer.

**704-2.02 Composition:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**(A) General:**

The thermoplastic composition shall conform to the following requirements:

Component	Percent by Weight	
	White	Yellow
Binder (Min.) (Note 1)	20	20
Titanium dioxide (Min.)	10	1.75
Yellow Lead-Free Pigment (Min.)	-----	1.5

Reflective glass inter-mix beads (Min.) (Note 1)	20/ M 247 T1 & 20/ M 247 T3	20/ M 247 T1 & 20/ M 247 T3
Calcium carbonate or equivalent filler (Max.)	30	36.75
Note 1: As described in 704-2.05(C), for precertification purposes, thermoplastic material will be tested for binder content and glass bead content according to ASTM D4797.		

The ingredients of the thermoplastic composition shall be thoroughly mixed and in a solid or sectionalized block, or free-flowing granular form. When heated in a melting apparatus, the material shall readily liquefy into a uniform solution. This solution shall be free from all skins, dirt, foreign objects or any other ingredient which would cause bleeding, staining, blotting, or discoloration when applied to the bituminous or concrete pavement surfaces.

The thermoplastic formulation shall utilize an alkyd binder. The alkyd binder shall consist of a mixture of synthetic resins, at least one of which is solid at room temperature, and of high-boiling-point plasticizers. At least one third of the binder composition and no less than eight percent by weight of the entire material formulation shall be solid maleic-modified glycerol ester resin or solid maleic-modified pentaerythritol ester resin. The alkyd binder shall not contain any petroleum-based hydrocarbon resins.

**(B) Reflective Glass Beads:**

In addition to incorporating glass beads in the thermoplastic mix, glass beads shall be evenly applied to the surface of the molten material as specified in Subsection 704-3.02(G).

**(C) Filler:**

The filler shall be a white calcium carbonate or equivalent filler with a compressive strength of at least 5,000 pounds per square inch.

**(D) Titanium Dioxide:**

Titanium Dioxide shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D476 for Type II (92 percent).

**(E) Yellow Pigment:**

The yellow pigment shall be heat resistant and lead free. The type of yellow pigment shall be at the option of the manufacturer provided that the material conforms to all color requirements in a stable and durable fashion as specified herein.

**704-2.03 Physical Characteristics of the Composition:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**(A) General Requirements:**

The thermoplastic material shall not exude fumes which are toxic, injurious, or require specialized breathing apparatus when heated to the temperature range specified by the manufacturer for application. The material shall remain stable when held for four hours at this temperature, or when subjected to four reheatings, not exceeding a total of four hours, after cooling to ambient temperature. The temperature viscosity characteristics of the plastic material shall remain constant throughout the reheatings and shall show like characteristics from batch to batch. There shall be no obvious change in color of the thermoplastic material as a result of reheating, and the color of the material shall not vary from batch to batch.

**(B) Color:**

The thermoplastic material, after heating for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm$  three degrees F and cooled to  $77 \pm$  three degrees F, shall meet the following:

White: Daylight reflectance at 45 degrees - 0 degrees shall be 70 percent minimum.

Color shall match Federal Test Standard Number 595, color chip no. 17925.

Yellow: Daylight reflectance at 45 degrees - 0 degrees shall be 43 percent minimum.

Color shall match Federal Test Standard Number 595, color chip no. 13538.

**(C) Retroreflectance:**

All white and yellow pavement marking materials shall have the following minimum retroreflectance values when measured by the Department, as described in Subsection 704-3.02(G), in accordance with ASTM E1710 within 30 days of application, but no sooner than three days after application to the roadway surface.

<b>Product</b>	<b>Retroreflectance (millicandelas)</b>	<b>Retroreflectance on Chip Seals (millicandelas)</b>
White	350	250
Yellow	200	175

**(D) Softening Point:**

After heating the thermoplastic material for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm$  three degrees F and testing in accordance with ASTM D36, the thermoplastic materials shall have a softening point of  $215 \pm 15$  degrees F.

**(E) Water Absorption and Specific Gravity:**

The thermoplastic material shall not exceed 0.5 percent by weight of retained water when tested in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D570.

The specific gravity of the material, as determined by AASHTO T 250, shall be between 1.85 and 2.15.

**(F) Impact Resistance:**

After heating the thermoplastic material for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm$  three degrees F and forming test specimens, the impact resistance shall be not less than 10 inch-pounds when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 250.

**(G) Bond Strength:**

After heating the thermoplastic material for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm$  three degrees F, the bond strength to Portland cement concrete shall be not less than 180 pounds per square inch. The bond strength shall be determined in accordance with the procedures specified in AASHTO T 250.

**(H) Abrasion Resistance:**

The abrasion resistance of the thermoplastic material shall be determined by forming a representative lot of the material at a thickness of 125 mils on a four-inch square monel panel (thickness  $50 \pm 1$  mil), on which a suitable primer has been previously applied, and subjecting it to 200 revolutions on a Taber Abraser at 25 degrees C, using H-22 calibrated wheels weighted to 250 grams. The wearing surface shall be kept wet with distilled water throughout the test.

The maximum loss of thermoplastic material shall be 0.5 grams.

**(I) Cracking Resistance at Low Temperature:**

After heating the thermoplastic material for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm$  three degrees F, applying to concrete blocks, and cooling to  $15 \pm$  three degrees, the material shall show no cracks when observed from a distance exceeding 12 inches. Testing for low temperature crack resistance shall be in accordance with the procedures specified in AASHTO T 250.

**(J) Flowability:**

After heating the thermoplastic material for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm$  three degrees F, and testing for flowability in accordance with AASHTO T 250, the white thermoplastic shall have a maximum percent residue of 18, and the yellow thermoplastic shall have maximum percent residue of 21.

**(K) Yellowness Index:**

The white thermoplastic material shall not exceed a yellowness index of 0.12 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4960. As described in Subsection 704-2.05(C), for precertification purposes, thermoplastic material will be tested for yellowness index. The material will be prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4960. The yellowness index will be calculated using ASTM E313.

**(L) Flowability (Extended Heating):**

After heating the thermoplastic material for eight  $\pm$  1/2 hours at 425  $\pm$  three degrees F, with stirring the last six hours, and testing for flowability in accordance with AASHTO T 250, the thermoplastic shall have a maximum percent residue of 28.

**(M) Flash Point:**

The thermoplastic material shall have a flash point not less than 475 degrees F when tested in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D92.

**(N) Storage Life:**

The materials shall meet the requirements of this specification for a period of one year from the date of manufacture. The month and year of manufacture shall be clearly marked on all packages of thermoplastic material. The thermoplastic material must also melt uniformly with no evidence of skins or unmelted particles for this one year period. Any material which does not meet the above requirements, or which is no longer within this one year period at the time of application, shall not be used. The contractor shall replace any outdated material with material meeting the above performance and time requirements at no additional cost to the Department.

**(O) Primer-Sealer:**

Primer-sealers shall be used on Portland cement concrete, or existing hot mix asphaltic concrete surfaces prior to application of the thermoplastic material, and shall be applied as recommended by the thermoplastic material manufacturer. The primer-sealer shall be compounded specifically for use with the specified thermoplastic material.

Application of primer-sealer will not be required on newly placed hot-mix asphaltic concrete surfaces prior to application of the thermoplastic material.

**(P) Color Stability:**

Using accelerated weathering per ASTM G155, Cycle 1, white color stability shall be measured for no color change after 500 hours of exposure, and yellow color stability shall be measured for no color change after 1000 hours of exposure.

**704-2.04 Physical Requirements for Glass Beads:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The intermix beads shall conform to AASHTO M 247 for Type 1 and Type 3, and may be coated or uncoated as recommended by the manufacturer. If uncoated beads are used, the thermoplastic formulation shall be configured to minimize settling of the intermix beads when the material is heated and applied.

Drop-on beads shall conform to the gradation requirements of AASHTO M 247 for Type 1, Type 3, and Type 4. Type 4 drop-on glass beads will only be considered for use on chip seal pavement surfaces.

**704-2.05 Precertification of Thermoplastic Material:** is hereby added to the Standard Specifications:

**(A) General:**

As described in Subsection 704-2.01, the contractor shall provide to the Engineer a Certificate of Compliance from the manufacturer and test results from the Central Laboratory for samples from each batch of material obtained for precertification at the production line of the manufacturer. If the material fails the precertification testing by Central Laboratory, the manufacturer shall not supply any thermoplastic material represented by the failing test results to ADOT projects.

**(B) Precertification Sampling:**

Sampling of thermoplastic material for precertification must be for an active ADOT project. The manufacturer shall obtain a sample of thermoplastic material from each batch of production that will be shipped to an ADOT project. The manufacturer shall select three equal sized bags, representative of thermoplastic material from the batch. It is recommended that the three bags be pulled from the initial, middle, and final portions of each batch or truck load. The manufacturer shall prepare a composite one-gallon sample from these three bags in accordance with ASTM D7307. The manufacturer shall ship the composite sample to the Central Laboratory at 1221 N. 21st Avenue Phoenix, AZ 85009, along with a Certificate of Analysis, for precertification testing. The manufacturer shall identify the thermoplastic material with the batch number, the batch quantity, the batch date, the manufacturer's name, and the product name. Such identification shall be shown on the side of the container.

**(C) Central Laboratory Precertification Testing Responsibilities:**

The Central Laboratory is responsible for coordinating precertification for each batch of thermoplastic material that is to be precertified.

For precertification purposes, thermoplastic material will be tested for binder content and glass bead content according to ASTM D4797. For yellowness index, the material is prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4960. The yellowness index will be calculated using ASTM E313.

Upon completion of testing, the Central Laboratory will provide the manufacturer with a copy of the test results for each tested batch. Typically, testing will be completed within three working days of receipt of the sample. If the material fails the precertification testing, the manufacturer shall not supply any thermoplastic material represented by the failing test results to ADOT projects.

**704-3.01**            **Equipment:** the second, third, and fourth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are hereby deleted.

**704-3.01**            **Equipment:** the eighth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The bead dispenser shall be capable of evenly distributing glass beads at the required application rate immediately after the application of the thermoplastic. The bead dispenser on truck-mounted units shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off which is synchronized with the cut-off of the thermoplastic material.

**704-3.02(A)**        **Placement Locations:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Survey layout for pavement markings shall be provided in accordance with Subsection 925-3.01. On projects that include no-passing zones, the contractor shall coordinate with the ADOT No Passing Zone Crew as described in Subsection 925-3.01.

Pavement markings shall be positioned as defined on the plans and in the specifications. When it becomes necessary for proper installation, the Engineer may revise individual marking locations as necessary to accommodate the following requirements:

**704-3.02(B)**        **Material Selection and Compatibility:** the second, third, fourth, and fifth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

All materials shall be properly packaged and stored. Each container to be used on the project shall be clearly labeled to indicate the following information:

- Nature, type, and formulation of the material;
- Manufacturer, batch number, and date of manufacture;
- Application requirements and constraints; and

Preparation and application equipment shall be in accordance with the plans and specifications, and shall conform to the recommendations of the materials manufacturer.

Incompatible materials shall not be used together. The contractor shall not combine alkyd and hydrocarbon materials in preparation or application equipment.

**704-3.02(D) Pavement Surface:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall remove all dirt, dust, loose surfacing materials, poorly adhered existing markings, or other detrimental material from the road surface prior to application of the thermoplastic material.

**704-3.02(F) Pavement Temperatures:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Extruded ribbon-gun application procedures shall not be used if the wind chill factor is below 65 degrees F.

For other application procedures, the road surface temperature at the time of application shall be a minimum of 55 degrees F and rising.

If at any time during marking operations the air or pavement temperature falls below these requirements, all marking operations shall stop.

**704-3.02(G) Thermoplastic Application:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be placed after 30 calendar days but before 60 calendar days after completion of the final pavement surface, or as directed by the Engineer.

The thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be extruded on to the pavement surface at a material temperature between 385 and 415 degrees F, depending on manufacturer's recommendations, ambient air and pavement temperatures, and the nature of the pavement surface. The contractor shall verify temperature requirements with a non-contact infrared thermometer as directed by the Engineer.

The thermoplastic material temperatures shall not exceed 450 degrees F. Material temperatures exceeding 440 degrees F shall be allowed for short periods of time; however, in no case shall the material be held for more than four hours at temperatures above 440 degrees F. Total heating time for any batch of material shall not exceed six hours. The contractor shall note in the temperature log the time when each batch of thermoplastic material is first heated. The start of heating time shall also be marked on the side of the kettle to which it applies.

Drop-on glass beads shall be mechanically deposited into the thermoplastic material immediately after the thermoplastic marking is applied, using a double drop method. One drop shall be Type 1 glass beads and the other drop shall be Type 3 glass beads. Double drop methods using all Type 1 or Type 3 beads for both drops will not be allowed. Prior to the application of thermoplastic material, the contractor shall provide to the department, in writing, the drop-on bead mix package that includes the type of glass beads as described in AASHTO M 247 and the drop rate in pounds per 100 square feet used in each drop.

The dispensers shall evenly distribute the beads in the thermoplastic material. Glass beads shall be embedded in the surface of the thermoplastic to a depth of between 50 and 60 percent of the bead

diameter. If the glass beads do not adhere to the thermoplastic marking, operations shall be stopped until the problem has been corrected.

Unless otherwise specified, all thermoplastic pavement markings shall be extruded, and shall be a minimum of 90 mils thick. The thermoplastic thickness shall be uniform and consistent throughout the total length of the marking project.

For thermoplastic measured 80 mils or less in thickness, a second application of extruded 90 mil thick thermoplastic meeting all the requirements of the specifications shall be placed over the original application.

For chip seal pavement surfaces, thermoplastic pavement markings shall be extruded and shall be a minimum of 120 mils thick. The thermoplastic thickness shall be uniform and consistent throughout the total length of the marking project. The drop-on glass beads shall be mechanically deposited into the thermoplastic material immediately after the thermoplastic marking is applied, using a double drop method. One drop shall be Type 1 glass beads and the other drop shall be Type 3 or Type 4 glass beads. Double drop methods using only one type of glass beads for both drops will not be allowed. Prior to the application of thermoplastic material, the contractor shall provide to the department, in writing, the drop-on bead mix package that includes the type of glass beads as described in AASHTO M 247 and the drop rate in pounds per 100 square feet used in each drop.

For chip seal pavement surfaces, for thermoplastic measured 120 mils or less in thickness, a second application of extruded 80 mil thick thermoplastic meeting all the requirements of the specifications shall be placed over the original application.

The contractor shall perform periodic spot checks of thermoplastic material to verify that the required thickness has been attained.

The finished thermoplastic line shall have well defined edges and be free from waviness. Lateral deviation of the thermoplastic line shall not exceed one inch in 100 feet. The longitudinal deviation of a painted segment and gap shall not vary more than six inches in a 40-foot cycle. The actual width of line shall be within the limits specified in the following table, according to the width of line called for on the plans:

<b>Plan Width</b>	<b>Actual Width</b>
4 inches	4 to 4-1/2 inches
6 inches	6 to 7 inches
8 inches	8 to 9 inches
Over 8 inches	± 1 inch

After application and sufficient drying time, the thermoplastic marking shall show no appreciable deformation or discoloration under local traffic conditions with air and road temperatures ranging from -10 to 180 degrees F. The drying time shall be defined as the minimum elapsed time, after application, when the thermoplastic pavement markings shall have and retain the characteristics required herein, and after which normal traffic will leave no impression or imprint on the newly applied

marking. When applied within a temperature range of  $400 \pm 15$  degrees F and thickness of 0.090 inches, the material shall set to bear traffic in not more than two minutes when the air and pavement surface temperatures are approximately  $50 \pm$  three degrees F and not more than 10 minutes when the air and road surface temperatures are approximately  $90 \pm$  three degrees F. The Engineer may conduct field tests in accordance with ASTM D711 to verify actual drying times.

**704-3.03 Sampling and Testing of In-Place Thermoplastic Material:** is hereby added to the Standard Specifications:

**(A) Thickness Testing:**

Random spot checks of the thermoplastic thickness will be made by the Engineer to ensure conformance with the required criteria. Suggested spot check procedures include the following:

**Wet:** Thickness can be field tested immediately after the thermoplastic marking is applied by inserting a thin, graduated machinist rule or similar instrument into the molten thermoplastic to the depth of the pavement surface. The thickness is then determined visually by noting on the scale the depth of the penetration or coating of the instrument.

**Dried:** Thickness can be field tested by placing a small flat sheet of metal or duct tape with a known thickness immediately ahead of the striping apparatus. After striping, remove the sample and use a suitable measuring device, such as a caliper or micrometer, to determine the thickness of the dried marking.

Thickness will be tested at a minimum of two locations, randomly selected in any given mile, using the "Dried" method. The thickness measurement includes glass beads. Thickness sampling locations do not require reapplication over the gaps created when removing tape/plate.

Thickness will be measured with a digital caliper capable of measuring to the nearest thousandth of an inch.

**(B) Retroreflectance Testing:**

The Department will notify the contractor 72 hours prior to testing. Retroreflectance testing will be performed every 0.2 mile, with four readings taken at each location. The four readings will be taken randomly within a 10 foot section. The average of the four readings shall be the result for that location. Should the average of these readings not meet the required retroreflectance values, a second test of four readings will be performed 50 foot forward from the failing test. The higher average value of the two tests will determine the results for that location. The Department will provide raw test results to the contractor.

Retroreflectance testing will be performed in the direction of traffic. On roadways where yellow stripes separate opposing traffic, testing is done in both directions (two locations per 0.2 miles, one in each direction).

Transverse and symbol markings will not be subject to retroreflectance testing.

Longitudinal lines less than 0.2 miles (such as 12 inch white turn lanes), regardless of length, must be tested. A single test of four readings shall be taken at the approximate midpoint of each line. Should the average of these readings not meet the required retroreflectance values, a second test of four readings will be performed at the approximate half way point between the midpoint and the end. The higher average value of the two tests will determine the results for that location.

All markings that fail to meet these minimums will require reapplication and retesting of striping materials. Reapplication shall start from the location of a passing test, across the failure area(s), to the next passing test location. For thermoplastic sections applied on asphalt determined to be deficient in retroreflectance, a second application of 80 mils shall be applied. The reapplication does not require removal of the deficient section. For thermoplastic applied on both PCCP and concrete bridge decks that are determined to be deficient in retroreflectance, the failing application shall be removed and reapplied.

Depending on the extent of failing pavement markings, it may not be practical to retest with the reflectometer. In that case, the Department may perform a visual nighttime inspection. If the striping appears as bright as or brighter than the adjacent striping that meets the required retroreflectance, the Engineer may accept the reapplication.

Should retests for the reapplication of thermoplastic pavement markings fail to meet the required minimum retroreflectance, the contractor shall remove the entire stripe down to the road surface.

### **(C) Verification Sampling for Composite Testing of In-Place Thermoplastic:**

At the discretion of the Engineer, thermoplastic material may be sampled on the project at any time during the construction of the project for verification testing. The thermoplastic material shall be field sampled utilizing a 4 inch x 12 inch galvanized sheet metal plate during thermoplastic application. The galvanized sheet metal plate shall be sprayed with thermoplastic material without additional application of glass beads. When sampling behind a striping truck, the sample will be obtained randomly from the drop nozzle after at least 150 feet of striping has been placed. Once the sample is no longer in a molten state and has cooled sufficiently, it shall remain attached to the sampling plate and be stored in a plastic bag.

For molten samples taken in the field for verification testing, the contractor shall perform the sampling under the observation of the Engineer.

**704-4 Method of Measurement:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Thermoplastic pavement longitudinal markings (i.e. edge lines, lane lines, and gore lines) and transverse markings (i.e. cross-walks, stop bars, cross hatch, chevron lines, and railroad markings) will be measured by the linear foot along the center line of the pavement marking line and will be based on a four-inch-wide line. Measurement for striping with a plan width greater or less than the

basic four inches as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer will be made by the same method and then adjusted by the following factor:

**704-4 Method of Measurement:** the seventh paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Removal of curing compound from new Portland cement concrete pavement and the application of primer-sealer, will be measured along the centerline of the line of curing compound being removed or the line of primer-sealer being applied or by the unit each for symbols and legends, as appropriate. Measurement of a line of removal of curing compound or a line of application of primer-sealer will be based on a four-inch wide line, and shall be measured by the linear foot, and in accordance with the items of work established in the bid schedule. Measurement for lengths of removal of curing compound or application of primer-sealer with a plan width greater than four inches as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer will be made by the same method and then adjusted by the following factor:

$$\frac{\text{Plan Width (inches)} \times \text{Linear Feet}}{4 \text{ (inches)}}$$

The plan width will include an extra 4 inches – 2 inches on each side – beyond the plan width of pavement marking and will be based on a continuous length of pavement marking lines unless indicated on the project plans.

**(708PPM, 6/15/09)**

**SECTION 708 – PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS:**

**708-2.02(B) Physical Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

**(6) Heavy Metal Concentration:**

Heavy metal concentration in glass beads shall be as specified in the following table, when tested by an independent laboratory, approved by the Engineer, using EPA Method 3052 and EPA Method 6010B. A Certificate of Analysis conforming to Subsection 106.05 shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to use.

<b>Heavy Metal</b>	<b>Concentration</b>
Arsenic	< 75 ppm
Antimony	< 75 ppm
Lead	< 100 ppm

**708-3.02**      **Application:** the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Tolerances for Placing Paint, Beads, and Primer:

The length of painted segment and gap shall not vary more than six inches in a 40-foot cycle.

The finished line shall be smooth, aesthetically acceptable and free from undue waviness.

Painted lines shall be four, eight, or 12 inches wide as shown on the plans with a tolerance of  $\pm$  1/8 inch and shall be placed at a minimum rate of 16 gallons per mile for a solid four-inch line and four gallons per mile for a broken four-inch line, based on a 10-foot stripe and a 30-foot gap (40-foot cycle aggregate).

Glass reflectorizing beads shall be applied on the wet paint at a minimum rate of eight pounds per gallon of paint.

Wet thickness shall not be less than 15 mils, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

- ITEM 7310011 – POLE (TYPE A) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7310190 – POLE (TYPE Q) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7310191 – POLE (TYPE R) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7310650 – MAST ARM (20 FT.) (TAPERED) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7310652 – MAST ARM (35 FT.) (TAPERED) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7310653 – MAST ARM (50 FT.) (TAPERED) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7310654 – MAST ARM (55 FT.) (TAPERED) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7330065 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACE (TYPE F) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7330403 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE ASTRO BRAC) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7330404 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE V) (CITY FURNISHED)**
- ITEM 7330405 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE VII) (CITY FURNISHED)**

**Description:**

The work under this item consists of installing traffic signal poles, mast arms, signal faces, and mounting assemblies provided by the City of Surprise. These items shall be installed at the locations shown on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of these specifications.

**Materials:**

The following items shall be furnished by the City of Surprise and installed by the Contractor:

- 3 - Pole (Type A)
- 5 - Pole (Type Q)
- 3 - Pole (Type R)

- 8 - Mast Arm (20 FT.)
- 2 - Mast Arm (35 FT.)
- 2 - Mast Arm (50 FT.)
- 1 - Mast Arm (55 FT.)
- 29 - Traffic Signal Face (Type F)
- 12 - Traffic Signal Mounting Assembly (Type ASTRO BRAC)
- 13 - Traffic Signal Mounting Assembly (Type V)
- 9 - Traffic Signal Mounting Assembly (Type VII)

**Construction Requirements:**

The Contractor shall coordinate the pickup of materials provided by the City of Surprise with Albert Garcia at (623) 222-1733.

The Contractor shall install materials provided by the City of Surprise at locations shown on the project plans.

**Method of Measurement:**

The traffic signal poles, mast arms, traffic signal faces and traffic signal mounting assemblies furnished by the City of Surprise shall be measured as a unit each for each item installed.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of city furnished items, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for installation of each item provided by the City of Surprise. All labor, materials, tools, equipment and items needed to install the poles, mast arms, signal faces and signal mounting assemblies are considered included in the individual item and no additional payment will be made.

Furthermore, all coordination with the City for the pickup, transportation, and delivery of the items identified above are considered included in the individual item and no additional payment will be made.

**ITEM 7330221 – PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (AUDIBLE)**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing or modifying traffic signal indication assemblies, including pedestrian push button assemblies at the locations shown on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of these specifications.

**Materials:**

Each audible pedestrian push button shall meet the requirements shown in ADOT Standard Drawings T.S. 11-1 and 11-2. In addition each audible pedestrian push button shall have the following features:

- 2-Inch ADA compliant push button.
- Locator tone.
- Vibrotactile arrow which vibrates during the walk interval.
- Speech walk message for the walking person indication.
- Speech push button information message.
- R10-3e (9" by 15") Sign with Type XI sheeting.

**Construction Requirements:**

Construction shall be in accordance with Section 733-3 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

Pedestrian push buttons will be measured as a unit for each pedestrian push button unit furnished and installed.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantity of pedestrian push buttons, measured as provided above, will be paid for the at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for the work described and specified herein and on the plans, including all hardware, software, cabinet mounted equipment, conductor, sign panel, sign sheeting and all necessary items to provide a complete, functional, audible pedestrian push button assembly.

(734PATSC, 07/01/14)

**SECTION 734 – TRAFFIC CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY:**

**734-2.01(D) Pre-Approval of Controller Equipment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The following includes all traffic signal controller units that have been tested and preapproved as specified by the Department as per the Arizona Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The following controller equipment has been pre-approved by the Department as of January 2014:

- (1) Type MPS Controllers: Special Programmable and System Applications (TS2, Type 2 - Downward Compatible TS1):

- (a) Siemens Corporation:

EPAC M53 with the following special programs:

MPS-SI	Computer Supervised Unit
MPS-P	Pre-emption
MPS-T-C	Time Base and Traffic-Actuated Coordination
MPS-M	Arterial Master Controller

- (b) Econolite Control Products Inc:

ASC/3 with the following special programs:

	ADOT Basic Program Configuration
MPS-SI	Computer Supervised Unit
MPS-P	Pre-emption
MPS-T-C	Time Base and Traffic-Actuated Coordination
MPS-M	Arterial Master Controller

ASC/2-1000 with the following special programs:

MPS-SI	Computer Supervised Unit
MPS-P	Pre-emption
MPS-T-C	Time Base and Traffic-Actuated Coordination
MPS-M	Arterial Master Controller

Colbalt with the following special programs:

	ADOT Basic Program Configuration
MPS-SI	Computer Supervised Unit
MPS-P	Pre-emption
MPS-T-C	Time Base and Traffic-Actuated Coordination
MPS-M	Arterial Master Controller

(c) Intelight Inc:

NEMA Controller X series with the following special programs:

MPS-P	Pre-emption
MPS-T-C	Time Base and Traffic-Actuated Coordination
MPS-M	Arterial Master Controller

(d) McCain ATC ex:

ATC eX with the following special programs:

MPS-SI	Computer Supervised Unit
MPS-P	Pre-emption
MPS-T-C	Time Base and Traffic-Actuated Coordination

(2) NEMA Conflict Monitors:

(a) Eagle

3 Channel	LT-213
6 Channel	LT-216
12 Channel	LT-222

(b) Econolite

3 Channel	NCMU-3
6 Channel	NCMU-6
12 Channel	NCMU-12

(c) E.D.I.

3 Channel	NSM-3L
6 Channel	NSM-6L
12 Channel	NSM-12L
16 Channel	MMU-16LE
16 Channel	MMU2-16LE

(d) Solid State Devices

3 Channel	NM(NP)-3L
6 Channel	NM(NP)-6L
12 Channel	NM(NP)-12L
18 Channel	LCD-18P

(e) Transyt Corporation

3 Channel	Model 300
6 Channel	Model 600
12 Channel	Model 1200

(f) Traffic Control Technologies

3 Channel	LSM-3
6 Channel	LSM-6
12 Channel	LSM-12E
12 Channel	LSM-12E

(3) Other Controllers:

NEMA Controllers:

Software	Protocol
Econolite ASC/2 and ASC/2S	NTCIP
Econolite ASC/3	NTCIP
Econolite ASC/2	AB3418
Peek 3000/3000E ATC-1000	NTCIP
Eagle M50/M52	NTCIP

Type 2070 and ATC Controllers:

Software	Protocol
US Traffic ATC	NTCIP
Econolite 2070 ASC/2 and ASC/3	NTCIP
Eagle SEPAC	NTCIP
Siemens NextPhase	NTCIP
Fourth Dimension D4	NTCIP
NWS Voyage	AB3418E
Intelight	NTCIP
McCain Omni eX (basic status)	NTCIP

## **ITEM 7350210 – VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM (GRIDSMART) (2-CAMERA) (W/TMC FEATURE)**

### **Description:**

The work under this item shall include the furnishing of all equipment and labor for the installation of a GRIDSMART video detection system. Each item shall be provided and installed by the Contractor and should include all items to allow a complete system as accepted in place by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

The Contractor shall provide and install a complete Gridsmart video detection system including two bell cameras, GS2 processor and “client” software. The Gridsmart system shall be capable of conducting turning movement counts.

### **Construction Requirements:**

Any mounting brackets, Cat 5 cable, Ethernet repeaters or any other ancillary items shall be provided and installed by the Contractor under this work. All portions of this system shall be in compliance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

### **Method of Measurement:**

Each vehicle detection system shall be measured as a unit each.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM (GRIDSMART) (2-CAMERA) (W/TMC FEATURE), measured as provided above, shall be paid for as a unit for each system completely furnished, installed and accepted by the Engineer.

## **ITEM 7370426 – MISCELLANEOUS WORK (EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION SYSTEM)**

### **Description:**

The Contractor shall furnish, install and test a complete TOMAR Emergency Vehicle Preemption System with Confirmation Light or Strobe. This item shall be installed at the locations shown on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of these specifications.

### **Construction Requirements:**

The emergency vehicle preemption equipment shall be field adjusted at the approximate mounting location in order to provide an unobstructed line-of-site view along the route of the approaching priority vehicle. The emergency vehicle preemption system shall connect to the new controller as

recommended in the manufacture's specification. All miscellaneous mounting accessories, cables and wires shall be included and shall be provided per the manufacture's specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

Each emergency vehicle preemption system shall be measured as a unit each.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION SYSTEM), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for providing and installing the system. All labor, materials, tools, equipment and items needed to install the emergency vehicle preemption system are included in this item and no additional payment will be made.

**ITEM 7370457 – MISCELLANEOUS WORK (INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGNS)(COS DETAIL 4-14)**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to construct and install a fully functional internally illuminated street name sign as called for in the project plans.

**Materials:**

Internally illuminated street name signs shall be in conformance with City of Surprise standards. Background color shall be dark brown. Shop drawings shall be submitted and approved prior to the ordering of any materials.

**Construction Requirements:**

Internally illuminated street name signs shall be constructed in accordance with City of Surprise standards.

**Method of Measurement:**

Internally illuminated street name signs will be measured as a single unit for each sign provided and installed. No additional payment will be made for any hardware, wire, mounting assemblies or any other necessary items to provide a complete product in place.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of internally illuminated street name sign system, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the price for each, which price shall be full compensation for the work described and specified herein and on the plans including all hardware necessary to provide a complete, functional system.

## SECTION 803 – LANDSCAPE PLATING MATERIALS:

### 803-2.02 Decomposed Granite and Granite Mulch: modified to add

Landscape plating material shall consist of ¾ inch screened Decomposed Granite materials selected, placed and compacted in accordance with Section 303 of the Standard Specifications. Landscape plating shall be applied to areas disturbed by construction and not covered by asphaltic concrete pavement, as shown on the plans. The thickness of the landscape plating shall be 2 inches. Landscape plating shall be graded to match existing grade.

#### ¾ inch screened Decomposed Granite Gradation

Sieve Size	% Passing
1/2"	100
3/8"	90-100
#4	50-100
#30	25-55
#100	10-20
#200	5-8

### 803-5 Basis of Payment: of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The quantity of decomposed granite used as landscape plating will be calculated by the square yard in place, using plan dimensions. The accepted quantities of decomposed granite used as landscape plating will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard, complete in place.

No additional measurement or payment will be made for erosion repair work, grading, compaction, pre-emergent herbicide and water, and removal and disposal of trash, debris, unwanted plant growth, and all other excess materials, the cost being considered as included in the price of these contract items.

## SECTION 806 – TREES, SHRUBS, AND PLANTS:

### 806-2 Materials: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Soil backfill amendments shall consist of two pounds of water soluble, powdered or granulated elemental sulfur and 9 pounds of low soluble blended fertilizer 25-18-2 with each cubic yard of compost. Elemental sulfur shall be 85 to 95 percent sulfur. Chemical fertilizer shall be a blended mixture of one part sulfur-coated urea 25-4-8, one part monammonium phosphate 11-52-0, and one part methylene urea 38-0-0.

The sulfur-coated urea a blended fertilizer 25-4-8, shall have 80 percent of the nitrogen defined as slow release, and contain 5 percent iron, 10 percent sulfur and trace amounts of zinc and manganese.

To ensure quality control, amendments shall be inspected separately before adding to soil conditioning compost. The chemical fertilizer shall be furnished from the supplier as a blended mixture.

Within 30 calendar days of the Notice of Award, the contractor shall furnish a complete "reserve list" of all the plantings needed for this project. The list shall include the confirmed nursery source for the planting stock, assuring the availability of each plant material and the size specified herein.

The list shall include the species name, size and quantity of the plant material, the confirmed source for the plant material as evidenced by an invoice or contract with the confirmed source and the approximate date the plant material will be delivered to the jobsite. This "reserve list" shall be submitted in triplicate to the Engineer.

Approval of the "reserve list" by the Engineer does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for providing plantings that will pass the inspection required elsewhere in the Standard Specifications or these special provisions.

To properly plant, maintain and care for the plant material, water used during landscape construction shall be furnished by the City of Surprise at the designated water meter sources from within the project limits, at no cost to the Department.

**806-2.05 Prepared Soil:** the first two paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The percentage of existing topsoil and percentage of compost with amendments in each planting pit shall be 30 percent for compost and amendments and 70 percent for existing topsoil.

Compost in bulk or furnished in containers or bags, shall consist of composted organic vegetative materials and may contain worm castings. No animal manures or city biosolids shall be used in the composting or added to the compost. Prior to being furnished on the project, compost samples shall be tested for the specified microbiological and nutrient conditions, including maturity and stability, by a testing laboratory approved for testing of organic materials. Written test results submitted to the Engineer for approval shall be within six months from the date of that test.

Compost material shall be dark brown in color with the parent material composted and no longer visible. The structure shall be a mixture of fine and medium size particles and humus crumbs. The maximum particle size shall be within the capacity of the contractor's equipment for application to the constructed slopes. The odor shall be that of rich humus with no ammonia or anaerobic odors.

103.08

Bulk Compost shall also meet the requirements of Table 3:

<b>TABLE 3</b>	
Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC)	Greater than <b>45</b> meq/100 g
Carbon : Nitrogen Ratio (C : N)	Less than 20 :1
PH (of extract)	6.5 – 8.5
Organic Matter Content	Greater than 30%
Total Nitrogen (not added)	Greater than 1%
Maturity Index	Greater than 50% on Maturity Index at a 10 :1 ratio
Stability Indicator, CO <sub>2</sub> Evolution: Biologically Available C (BAC)	Less than 4mg CO <sub>2</sub> -C/g OM/day is desirable. From 4 through 8mg CO <sub>2</sub> -C/g OM/day is acceptable. Greater than 8mg CO <sub>2</sub> -C/g OM/day is <u>not</u> acceptable.
The CEC lab testing method shall refer to EPA9081 at the web link: <a href="http://epa.gov/osw/hazard/testmethods/sw846/pdfs/9081.pdf">http://epa.gov/osw/hazard/testmethods/sw846/pdfs/9081.pdf</a>	

**806-3 Construction Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The contractor shall lay out the planting pits in accordance with the project plans for review and approval by the Engineer. The flagging shall remain in the center of the planting pit until planting starts. Field adjustments for planting locations will require review and approval by the Engineer.

Immediately after planting, all plants shall be well irrigated with the irrigation system until the backfill soil around and below the roots and the root ball itself is brought to 100 percent to 105 percent of water holding capacity, otherwise referred to as "field capacity".

Planting pits and root balls should not be allowed to be flooded and totally saturated, thereby effectively compacting the soils through complete pore-space collapse. Water shall not be used to accomplish the work specified in paragraph No. 7 of Subsection 806-3.04(B) of the Standard Specifications.

The soil for backfilling the planting pits, shall conform to Section 806-3.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The contractor shall pay special attention to the infestation of weeds and grasses. If either of these items is found in the planting pits, it may result in immediate removal and disposal of the plant. The planting pit shall be excavated and inspected to assure complete eradication of any roots or rhizomes which may have grown into the area.

This work and associated materials shall be the responsibility of the contractor, and shall be completed at no additional cost to the Department.

The contractor shall be responsible for removing all seeded plant material, grasses and or weeds within each planting pit or median during phase I and prior to installing new plant and plating material.

## **SECTION 807 LANDSCAPE ESTABLISHMENT:**

**807-2 Materials:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Phase 1 of the contract shall consist of all items under this contract other than Item 8070001 - Landscape Establishment. When all work under Phase 1 of the contract has been completed, as approved by the Engineer, Phase 2 of the contract shall begin. No work or contract time under Phase 2 of the project shall begin until all work under Phase 1 is considered complete.

The water used during Landscape Establishment to properly maintain the plant material within the city limits of Surprise will be furnished by the City of Surprise, at designated sources from within the project limits, at no charge to the contractor. The contractor shall be responsible for all equipment, materials and labor necessary to load, transport and unload water for watering purposes.

The contractor shall notify the Engineer and obtain prior approval for the use of any chemicals for weed eradication or control.

**807-3.01 General:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The landscape contractor shall be the only contractor that performs the work under Phase 2. Subcontracting of Phase 2 work shall not be permitted except for weed eradication with herbicides, because of the special licensing required as covered under Subsection 807-3.02 of the Standard Specifications.

The Landscape Establishment (Phase 2) period shall be **45** calendar days.

**807-3.01 General:** The third sentence of the eighth paragraph is hereby deleted.

**807-3.02 Planted Stock and Seeding Establishment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The contractor shall apply one application of an approved pre-emergent herbicide on all unpaved areas of the right-of-way, as directed by the Engineer. The one application shall be completed 30-days prior to completion of Phase 2 of the project. Watering shall be completed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The pre-emergent herbicide shall be applied in accordance with the requirements of Section 803-3.02 of these Special Provisions and the recommendations of the pre-emergent herbicide manufacturer.

The control of weeds shall be accomplished by the use of herbicides. In Phase 2, manual removal of weeds in planted areas shall be required on a weekly basis.

All unpaved areas within the right-of-way of the project site shall be kept cleared of all weeds and other undesirable vegetation.

All dead or unhealthy plant stock shall be removed and replaced as directed, at no additional cost to the Department, within 21 days from the date of the inspection and the contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing when the replacement work has been completed.

**807-3.03 Irrigation System Establishment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The contractor shall flush all mainlines and all lateral pipes at the end of the **45** day Landscape Establishment, or more often as directed by the Engineer. Any indications of buildup of deleterious matter within the system, as evidenced by careful visual inspection of the first flush of water shall be reported to the Engineer immediately.

## **SECTION 808 – WATER DISTRIBUTION**

**808-1 Description:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing landscape irrigation water mains, including excavation and backfill, in conformance with the project plans and the requirements of these Special Provisions. The work includes installing pipe, valves, backflow preventers, fittings, adapters, elbows, pressure testing, flushing, disposing of nuisance water, trenching, and other related work as shown on the project plans or as may be required in order to complete the work.

**808-3.03 General Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

All materials and fittings shall be new and the manufacturer's most current design. Plastic pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the requirements specified herein, and each manufacturer's recommendations.

Plastic pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the requirements specified herein, and as recommended by the manufacturer.

The contractor shall be responsible for locating and marking all roadway/sidewalk sleeve crossings by deployment of his/her surveyor on the project.

Lateral end caps shall be installed as shown on the project plans or as directed by the Engineer to promote good flushing of the entire irrigation system.

All piping and 24-volt wire shall be installed as detailed on the project plans and shall have a minimum cover as shown.

All trenches excavated for the irrigation systems shall be backfilled the same day they are excavated. No additional payment will be made for the placement of barricades for trenches and excavations, the cost being considered as included in the cost of the contract items.

Plastic pipe and fittings or nipples requiring application of a device other than a strap wrench for tightening shall be removed and replaced with a new component. System(s) tested prior to replacement shall be re-tested as specified herein.

No emitter laterals or piping shall be installed through or beneath plant pits.

Remote control valves with hydraulic flows of less than 0.5 gallons per minute, as shown on the project plans, shall have the flow control stem properly adjusted, all to the satisfaction and approval of the Engineer. The contractor shall complete this requirement at no additional cost to the Department.

Valve boxes shall be installed as detailed on the project plans and as directed by the Engineer. All valve boxes shall be equipped with bolt down or locking lids and all lids shall be in place and locked when work is not performed on the respective unit.

The opening of additional ports on the emitters shall not be necessary, unless directed by the Engineer.

All pressure regulating filters shall be tested once during Phase I and at 60-day intervals throughout Phase II of the contract. In addition, they shall be tested prior to planting operations and prior to Phase II acceptance. Copies of the reports shall be delivered to the Engineer, for immediate distribution to the ADOT field inspectors, for their review and comment during regularly scheduled project inspections.

At the completion of the landscaping establishment period, the contractor shall deliver two new liquid filled pressure gauges with tire chucks to the Engineer to turn over to the agency personnel that will be responsible for the landscape maintenance once the landscape establishment period is completed.

**808-5 Basis of Payment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

No additional payment will be made for pressure gauges or appurtenances, valves boxes, control and common wire, lateral end cap assemblies, barricading or delineating open ditches, trenches, all such costs being considered as included in the cost of related contract items.

### **ITEM 8080003 – LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SYSTEM MODIFICATION:**

#### **Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of modifications to the existing landscape irrigation system in the medians south of Waddell Road. This work includes the removal and relocation of irrigation water lines, sleeves, valves, boxes and covers and all related appurtenances as needed to reconstruct the existing medians shown on the plans and specified in herein.

#### **Materials:**

Materials installed shall be in accordance with Section 808 of the Specifications.

#### **Construction Requirements:**

Removals shall be in accordance with Section 202 of the Specifications and as specified on the plans including excavation and backfill. The removed materials shall become the property of the contractor and shall be disposed of at a site secured by the contractor.

Relocation and installation shall be in accordance with Section 808 of the Specifications.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SYSTEM MODIFICATION will be measured for payment by the lump sum as a single complete unit of work.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SYSTEM MODIFICATION, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, including removals and disposal.

Partial payments will be made in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 109.06 of the specifications.

### **ITEM 8080032 – BACKFLOW PREVENTION UNIT (REDUCED PRESSURE)(1”):**

#### **Description:**

The work under these items consists of furnishing and installing the backflow prevention units complete including the backflow preventer, copper pipe and fittings, including pipe, gate valve, and fittings from water meter to backflow prevention assembly, excavating and backfilling, grading, crushed rock apron, concrete slab, stand alone enclosure, and removal of excess material and other work incidental to the

assembly at the locations designated on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the Special Provisions.

**Materials:**

The backflow preventer shall be sized per the plans and shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 808-2.01(A)(3) of the ADOT Standard Specifications.

The copper pipe and fittings in the bid item shall be as detailed and in accordance with the following:

1. The copper pipe shall be Type "K" hard conforming to the requirements of ASTM B-88.
2. The copper or cast bronze fittings shall conform to the requirements of ANSI STD B 16.22 and ANSI STD B 16.18.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1003 of the ADOT Standard Specifications.

Concrete shall be Class "B" and conform to the requirements of Section 1006 of the ADOT Standard Specifications.

The enclosure shall be furnished and installed at the reduced pressure backflow preventer locations and in accordance with the details shown on the project plans. The enclosure shall be a locking, lift-off type fabricated using a combination of tubular steel, angle iron and expanded metal with a diamond pattern. The interior dimensions for the enclosure shall be a minimum 10"W x 24"H x 22"L. The color finish for the enclosure shall be tan.

**Construction Requirements:**

All backflow prevention assembly conduit, reinforcing, anchor bolts and other embedded items shall be in place and inspected by the Engineer prior to placing the concrete slab.

The concrete slab shall be constructed at the locations and in accordance with the details shown on the project plans, these Special Provisions and shall be approved by the Engineer.

The contractor shall excavate and grade the area of the enclosure as shown on project plans and as directed by the Engineer.

The surfaces upon which the enclosure slab is to be placed shall be fine graded and compacted to a density of not less than 95 percent of the maximum density in accordance with the requirements of the Material Testing Manual of the Materials Section.

Concrete work shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the ADOT Standard Specifications.

Unless otherwise detailed or specified all exposed concrete slabs shall have a light, broom finish.

No equipment shall be located within eight inches of the edge of the concrete slab.

**Method of Measurement:**

The backflow prevention device assembly and enclosure will be measured on a per each basis.

**Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the contract unit price each which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

No separate measurement or payment will be made for installation instruction by a manufacturer's representative.

No separate measurement or payment will be made for conduit stub-ups or junction boxes.

No separate measurement or payment will be made for additional contacts or conductors.

**ITEM 8080049 – EMITTER (ASSEMBLY) (MULTI OUTLET):**

**Description:**

The work under this item consists of furnishing and installing the emitter assemblies, multi-outlet, including excavating and backfilling, at the locations designated on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown and these Special Provisions.

**Materials:**

The emitter assembly shall consist of the emitter unit, polyethylene supply tubing, flexible vinyl distribution tube, polypropylene tube stake and appropriate polyethylene adapters required to connect emitter to supply tubing and emitter assembly to rigid PVC emitter lateral as detailed.

The emitter case shall be made of durable black, heat resistant acetyl plastic material and shall be resistant to temperature variation, ultraviolet radiation, smog, (ozone), and common liquid fertilizer and weed spray. The case shall completely encompass the silicone diaphragm, protecting it from potentially harmful environmental factors.

The emitters shall be of the non-compensating, continuous flushing type, based on the pressure cascade principal using a series of flexible orifices.

The emitter shall be capable of continuous, clog free operation with 30- mesh (minimum) filtration. The emitter shall be capable of being installed in any position and maintain its given flow characteristics. The emitter shall be non-adjustable and the flow regime shall be maintained by flexible orifice silicone diaphragms.

The emitter shall function with a system pressure range of 15 PSI minimum to 30 PSI maximum. The emitter flow variation of the one G.P.H emitter shall not exceed 1.06 G.P.H at 120 degrees F. or 1.07 G.P.H at 150 degrees F. Emitter manufacturing variability shall not exceed 0.05 G.P.H.

The multi-outlet emitter shall be capable of delivering one of the following quantities from each of the six outlets of the emitter regardless of the number of outlets open:

G.P.H.	at	P.S.I.
1.00		20
1.15		25
1.34		30

The supply tubing for emitters shall be flexible polyethylene shall be for pressure application, manufactured from 100 percent Union Carbide G-Resin 7510 Natural 7 virgin resin with minimum 2 percent carbon black content and with the following physical characteristics:

I.D.	0.250 inches
OD	0.350 inches
Wall Thickness	0.050 inches

The flexible distribution tube for use with multi-outlet emitter shall be a black vinyl blend suitable for use as emitter outlet tubing with the following physical characteristics:

I.D.	0.160 inches
OD	0.220 inches
Wall Thickness	0.030 inches

The distribution tube shall be capable of being bent around a 7/8 inch mandrel without kinking.

The tube stake required to position the distribution tube shall be manufactured of 20 percent glass-filled polypropylene, minimum 6 inches overall length with slotted top to retain the distribution tube.

### **Construction Requirements:**

The multi-outlet emitter assembly shall be installed per City of Surprise standard detail 8-02 with the distribution tubing buried.

The supply tubing for emitters shall extend from the 3/4" PVC lateral to the emitter and enable the emitter to be located so that the distribution tubing from the emitter to the plant does not exceed 6 foot in length.

The emitter supply tubing shall be buried in micro-trenches, to place the supply tubing at a minimum depth of 3 inches and shall extend from emitter laterals and terminate within the boundaries specified in the irrigation "Emitter/Emission Point Placement" Detail shown in the project plans. In cases where multi-outlet emitters irrigate more than one individual plant, micro-trenches for supply tubing shall be extended to an intermediate point terminating equidistantly to those plants to be irrigated by the shared emitter.

The flexible vinyl distribution tubing shall be placed in mini-trenches from the emitter to the locations at the plants per City of Surprise standard detail 8-03. The trenches shall be 4" deep – 2" below finish grade plus 2" below top of granite to ensure that the tubing doesn't "surface" over time.

The tube stake required to position the distribution tube shall be manufactured of 20 percent glass-filled polypropylene, minimum 6 inches overall length with slotted top to retain the distribution tube as detailed at the location(s) shown on the project plans.

**Method of Measurement:**

Emitter (Assembly) (Multi Outlet) will be measured per each basis.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantity of Emitter (Assembly) (Multi-Outlet), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

No separate payment will be made for supply tubing, geotextile fabric, pea gravel sump, distribution tube, or hose stake, as these items are considered to be included in the cost of the contract item.

No separate payment will be made for deep water drip stakes, as these items are to be considered to be included in the cost of the contract item.

**ITEM 8080051 – EMITTER (ASSEMBLY) (SINGLE OUTLET):**

**Description:**

The work under this item consists of furnishing and installing the single outlet emitter assemblies, at the locations designated on the project plans, to include excavating and backfilling. The work shall be accomplished in accordance with the project plans details, and these Special Provisions.

**Materials:**

The emitter case shall be made of durable black, heat resistant acetyl plastic material. It shall be resistant to temperature variation, ultraviolet radiation, smog, (ozone), common liquid fertilizer and

weed spray. The case and the 1/2 inch FPT cap shall completely encompass the silicone diaphragm, protecting it from potentially harmful environmental factors.

The emitters shall be of the non-compensating, continuous flushing type, based on the pressure cascade principal using a series of flexible orifices.

The emitter shall be capable of continuous, clog free operation with 30 mesh (minimum) filtration. The emitter shall be capable of being installed in any position and maintain its given flow characteristics. The emitter shall be non-adjustable and the flow regime shall be maintained by flexible orifice silicone diaphragms.

The emitter shall function with a system pressure range of 15-PSI minimum to 35 PSI maximum. The 1.0 GPH nominal emitter flow variation shall not exceed 1.06 GPH at 120 degrees F. or 1.07 GPH at 150 degrees F. Emitter manufacturing variability shall not exceed 0.05 GPH.

The single-outlet emitters shall be capable of delivering the following quantities:

G.P.H.	at	P.S.I.
0.6		20
0.7		25
0.8		30

**Construction Requirements:**

The single outlet emitter assembly shall be installed per City of Surprise standard detail 8-01 with the distribution tubing buried as detailed on the project plans.

The supply tubing for emitters shall extend from the 3/4" PVC lateral to the emitter and enable the emitter to be located so that the distribution tubing from the emitter to the plant does not exceed 6 foot in length.

The emitter supply tubing shall be buried in micro-trenches, to place the supply tubing at a minimum depth of 3 inches and shall extend from emitter laterals and terminate within the boundaries specified in the irrigation "Emitter/Emission Point Placement" Detail shown in the project plans. In cases where multi-outlet emitters irrigate more than one individual plant, micro-trenches for supply tubing shall be extended to an intermediate point terminating equidistantly to those plants to be irrigated by the shared emitter.

The flexible vinyl distribution tubing shall be placed in mini-trenches from the emitter to the locations at the plants per City of Surprise standard detail 8-03. The trenches shall be 4" deep – 2" below finish grade plus 2" below top of granite to ensure that the tubing doesn't "surface" over time.

The tube stake required to position the distribution tube shall be manufactured of 20 percent glass-filled polypropylene, minimum 6 inches overall length with slotted top to retain the distribution tube as detailed at the location(s) shown on the project plans.

On slopes the emitter shall be located on the uphill side of the plant.

**Method of Measurement:**

Emitter (Assembly) (Single Outlet) will be measured per each furnished and installed, as specified herein.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantity of Emitter (Assembly) (Single-Outlet), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

No separate payment will be made for supply tubing, distribution tube, emitter box, or hose stake, as these items are considered to be included in the cost of the contract item.

**ITEM 8080140 - CONTROLLER (AUTOMATIC):**

**Description:**

The work under this item consists of furnishing and installing the automatic irrigation controller complete, including the concrete base, the stainless steel enclosure, conduit, grounding rod, and transient grounding system, 24 volt control wire and common wires, pull boxes, excavation and backfilling and all wiring within the cabinet to give a complete operational system, and any necessary excavating and backfilling, at the designated location, in accordance with the requirements of these Special Provisions and as shown on the project plans.

**Materials:**

The contractor shall provide an irrigation controller, minimum station capacity as required, electrical, centrally operated, two wire systems, with decoders, and hand held decoder remote controls, manufacturer provided, in the quantity and locations as indicated on project plans. The contractor shall provide also solar/soil moisture sensors with sensor inputs on controllers and all connections and coordination for a compatible and complete controller system. Equipment and materials shall be compatible, installed, tested and supplied as recommended by the manufacturer. Controllers shall include wireless solar sync, and soil click moisture sensors, one for shrubs and one for trees for each solar controller

The automatic controller shall be installed as detailed and approved by the Engineer.

Wire connections at remote control valves and at field splices shall be made with epoxy resin filled type wire connectors installed as recommended by the manufacturer. No field splices of 24 volt wiring shall be made unless length between controller and valve exceeds 2,500 feet. Necessary

splices shall be made at remote control valve boxes, or separate splice boxes. Valve or junction boxes shall be of type specified in ITEM 8080168 - Control Valve (Remote)(Electric)(1").

Control and ground wire throughout the project shall be neatly bundled and taped with plastic electrical tape at 10-foot intervals between splices or connections and as directed by the Engineer.

The controller grounding shall provide a shunt path for surges and spikes in the primary and secondary lines/loads. The grounding components typically include a 5/8" X 8' copper clad grounding rod, a #10 bare copper wire and a bronze acorn-clamp. This grounding system shall be in addition to any separate grounding system usually required by local electrical code for 115 VAC line supply.

### **Construction Requirements:**

The controller enclosure shall be as detailed on the project plans and as recommended by the manufacturer.

The contractor shall install, confirm and demonstrate a complete and operational centrally controlled system that is compatible with the City of Surprise's centrally controlled system, including operation by remote controls, solar and soil sensors, and computer software methods.

Control and ground wire placed through pipe sleeves shall be encased in one inch (minimum) PVC electrical conduit for full length of the sleeve and shall extend one foot past existing sleeve to terminate in a pull box. Conduit shall be increased in size as may be necessary for additional wires.

The #10 bare copper grounding wire shall be used to connect the grounding rod to the controller's protective grounding circuit. The resistance of the ground to the controller should not exceed 10 ohms, as measured with a ground rod test set. In sandy course that drain rapidly, or otherwise dry soils, it may be necessary to bury multiple grounding rods or use a coil of #10 bare copper wire buried.

A wiring schematic shall be placed in each controller cabinet. The schematic shall show all wire connections including the wire connections at the controllers.

### **Method of Measurement:**

The Controller (Automatic) will be measured on a per each basis.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantity of this item, measured as provided above, will be paid at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

No separate payment will be made for 24-volt wire, installation, splice boxes, conduit, soil moisture sensors, or wireless solar sync.

**ITEM 8080168 – CONTROL VALVE (REMOTE) (ELECTRIC) (1”):**

**Description:**

The work under these items consists of furnishing and installing the remote control valves complete, including all necessary pipe and fittings, solar controller compatible solenoid, ball valve, pressure regulator, wye filter, valve box and appurtenances, excavation, and backfilling as required at the locations designated on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown and these Special Provisions.

**Materials:**

Each remote control valve shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 808-2.01(D)(1) of the Standard Specifications with the following exceptions:

The remote control valve shall have a self-cleaning stainless steel screen that cleans itself continuously during flow/operation, as provided by ordering the optional automatic filter system. The remote control valve body shall be constructed of glass filled nylon and shall have a working pressure rating of 220 psi and an operational flow range of 0.1 to 40 gallons per minute. The solenoid plunger and the bonnet bolts shall be captive.

The remote control valve shall be provided with a manufacturer supplied reclaimed water identification tag.

All remote control valves and automatic controllers shall be compatible and fully functional in all modes. The contractor shall provide an in-line, full port, dual blocked, true union, PVC ball valve type shutoff valve with the following characteristics:

Pressure rating	150 PSI
O-rings	EPDM
Seat	EPDM or PTFE
Connections	Slip socket (solvent weld)

A Schrader-type valve shall be installed as detailed on the project plans.

The pressure regulator shall be of the non-adjustable pre-set type consisting of a two-piece, sonic welded body molded from Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene containing a valve housing of Acetyl plastic and a rolling diaphragm of Ethylene Propylene (EPDM) material. The internal spring shall be of stainless steel.

Each regulator shall have a flow range from 0.33 GPM to 12 GPM with a regulated nominal outlet pressure of 25 PSI with an inlet pressure range of 0 to 120 PSI.

The wye filter shall be constructed of glass-filled polypropylene and have a configuration of MIPT x MIPT. The wye filter shall be equipped with a 200 mesh stainless steel screen and have a pressure rating of 20 to 150 PSI

The valve box, cover and necessary extensions shall be as shown on the project plans and shall be manufactured of molded, virgin plastic materials conforming to the following physical characteristics:

<b>PROPERTY</b>	<b>ASTM TEST METHOD</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>
Tensile Strength	D-638	3400 PSI (minimum)
Deflection Temp @ 66 PSI Stress	D-648	170 degrees Fahrenheit

The valve box shall be rectangular in configuration, measuring approximately 24 inches X 18 inches on the bottom by 12 inches in height and shall be integrally colored tan. Box extensions shall be of the top extension type with integral locking clips, and when installed shall provide minimum 6-inch height extension. Valve box lids shall be and imprinted "Irrigation Control Valve".

The valve boxes shall include a two inch round brass tag with the valve number as detailed in the project plans.

Geotextile fabric shall be as indicated on the project plans details and conform to the requirements in ADOT Standard Specification Subsection 1014-4.01 (A) for non-woven low survivability fabric.

Gravel for sumps shall be rounded washed pea gravel conforming to AASHTO M-43 #8.

**Construction Requirements:**

The control valve, ball valve, pressure regulator, wye filter, and Schrader valve shall be completely exposed and accessible within the valve box. Box extensions shall be installed as necessary to expose valves and appurtenances as required.

The wye filter shall be exposed and accessible within the valve box and shall be installed as shown in the project details.

**Method of Measurement:**

Control Valve (Remote) (Electric) (1") will be measured on a unit each basis.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of Control Valve (Remote) (Electric) (1”) measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

No separate measurement or payment will be made for the enclosures described herein.

**ITEM 8080201 – RELOCATE (IRRIGATION ELECTRICAL SERVICE METER AND PEDESTAL):**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of removing and relocating the irrigation system electrical service, complete including conduit, pedestal, excavating and backfilling, grading, concrete slab, and removal of excess material and other work incidental to the assembly at the locations designated on the project plans.

**Materials:**

All materials required for the electrical service shall be in accordance with serving electric utility company specifications.

**Construction Requirements:**

Removal of the existing irrigation system electrical service, conduit, slab, and pedestal, including backfill and compaction of the voids, shall conform to of Section 202-3 of the Specifications.

All construction requirements required for the electrical service shall be in accordance with serving electric utility company specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

RELOCATE (IRRIGATION ELECTRICAL SERVICE METER AND PEDESTAL) work will be measured by the unit each.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for RELOCATE (IRRIGATION ELECTRICAL SERVICE METER AND PEDESTAL) measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

## **ITEM 8080202 – RELOCATE (BFP & ENCLOSURE):**

### **Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of removing and relocating the backflow prevention (BFP) units complete including the backflow preventer, copper pipe and fittings, including pipe, gate valve, and fittings from water meter to backflow prevention assembly, excavating and backfilling, grading, crushed rock apron, concrete slab, stand alone enclosure, and removal of excess material and other work incidental to the assembly at the locations designated on the project plans.

### **Materials:**

The backflow preventer shall conform to Subsection 808-2.01(A)(3) of the Specifications.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1003 of the Specifications.

Concrete shall be Class "B" and conform to the requirements of Section 1006 of the Specifications.

### **Construction Requirements:**

Removal of the existing BFP, piping, slab, and enclosure, including backfill and compaction of the voids, shall conform to of Section 202-3 of the Specifications.

All backflow prevention assembly conduit, reinforcing, anchor bolts and other embedded items shall be in place and inspected by the Engineer prior to placing the concrete slab.

The concrete slab shall be constructed at the locations and in accordance with the project plans, these Special Provisions and shall be approved by the Engineer.

The contractor shall excavate and grade the area of the enclosure as shown on project plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Concrete work shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the Specifications.

No equipment shall be located within eight inches of the edge of the concrete slab.

### **Method of Measurement:**

RELOCATE (BFP & ENCLOSURE) work will be measured by the unit each.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for RELOCATE (BFP & ENCLOSURE) measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

**ITEM 8080313 – PIPE (PVC) (¾”) (SCHEDULE 40):**  
**ITEM 8080324 – PIPE (PVC) (1”) (SCHEDULE 40):**  
**ITEM 8080385 – PIPE (PVC) (3”) (SCHEDULE 80):**

**Description:**

The work under these items consists of furnishing and installing Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) and fittings of the various sizes complete, including excavation and backfilling, tracer wire lateral end caps, and delineators at the locations designated on the project plans and in accordance with the details shown and these Special Provisions.

**Materials:**

Pipe and fittings shall be PVC conforming to the requirements of Subsection 808-2.01(I)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Bedding and cover material shall meet the requirements of Subsection 808-3.04 of the Standard Specifications.

All PVC pipe 3 inches and smaller shall be bell-end solvent weld PVC pipe, unless otherwise noted.

All mainline fittings shall be Schedule 80 solvent weld, except for integral extruded pipe end coupling fittings or as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

A12 gauge tracer wire shall be installed above all mainline pipe as required by the city

All lateral line fittings shall be schedule 40, except for integral extruded pipe end coupling fittings or as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

Pipe shall be integrally colored purple and marked for use with reclaimed water. This requirement is in anticipation of future availability of treated effluent. No extra payment will be made for the purple coloring.

PVC solvent weld primer shall be Christy’s purple primer, IPS P-70, Oatley Purple Primer or approved equal.

PVC solvent weld cement shall be heavy body, medium set, Christy’s Gray, IPS 711, Oatley Heavy Duty Gray or approved equal. Clear, fast setting, regular body cements such as IPS 705, Christy’s clear, Oatley clear or Red Hot cements are not acceptable.

The end plug unit with resilient-sealed, unscrewing cap shall be of the socket, solvent-weld type, constructed of glass-filled polypropylene. The PVC lateral-to-riser fitting shall be a socket, solvent-weld, Schedule 40, 90 degree elbow fitting.

The end cap riser piping shall be flexible PVC hose shall be manufactured from 100 percent virgin polyvinyl chloride resin and shall have the following physical characteristics:

O.D.	0.840 inches
I.D.	0.546 inches (min.)
Wall	0.147 inches (min.)

Delineator posts for end caps shall be constructed of flexible polycarbonate. Posts shall be 6" wide, 72" long with a pointed end to facilitate driving into the ground. The post shall be white in color. The post shall include a sign affixed to the surface with the following working: "Caution Non Potable Water Do Not Drink". The sign should be legible from 25 feet.

Gravel for sumps shall be rounded washed pea gravel conforming to AASHTO M-43 #8.

### **Construction Requirements:**

Installation of polyvinyl chloride plastic pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 808-3.03 of the Standard Specifications.

The contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, at no additional expense to the Department and prior to pipe installation, all installation instructions as published by the plastic pipe and fitting manufacturers. Installation of PVC piping and fittings shall be in accordance with the published instructions, the ADOT Standard Specifications, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

All pipe shall be primed and cemented per manufacturer's recommendations.

All pipe shall be completely clean of all dirt and debris prior to solvent weld operations.

All pipe shall cure for 24 hours before being subjected to hydraulic pressure.

The emitter lateral end cap assembly shall be installed at the locations indicated on the project plans and in accordance with the requirements of the special provisions.

Locate the flexible delineators next to each ADOT end cap installed on the project. The delineators shall be installed 24 inches below finish grade, 48 inches above finish grade.

The end plug unit with resilient-sealed, unscrewing cap shall be of the socket, solvent-weld type, constructed of glass-filled polypropylene. The PVC lateral-to-riser fitting shall be a socket, solvent-weld, Schedule 40, 90 degree elbow fitting.

### **Method of Measurement:**

Pipe (PVC) will be measured per linear foot.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of Pipe (PVC), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract linear foot price, which price shall be full compensation for the work.

No measurement or direct payment made for pipe fittings, end caps, or other required incidental hardware necessary for installation of PVC Pipe, those costs are considered included in the cost of the PVC pipe contract items.

No additional payment will be made for lateral end cap assemblies or cutting and patching, the cost being included in the pipe contract items.

No additional payment will be made for flexible delineators, the cost being included in the pipe contract items.

**ITEM 8080638 – RELOCATE WATER METER:**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of removing and relocating the water meter, complete including, piping fittings, box and cover, excavating and backfill, grading , and removal of excess material and other work incidental to the assembly at the locations designated on the project plans.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to Subsection 808-2.03 of the Specifications and City requirements, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

**Construction Requirements:**

Removal of the existing piping, box and cover, including backfill and compaction of the voids, shall conform to of Section 202-3 of the Specifications.

The City will remove and inspect the existing water meter. If a new water meter is required this will be supplied by the City.

Installation of the water meter box frames and covers shall be per the Section 808-of the Specifications and City Standard Detail 620.

**Method of Measurement:**

RELOCATE WATER METER work will be measured by the unit each.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for RELOCATE WATER METER measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

**ITEM 8080646 – RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR VALVE BOX:**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of installing new water valve box frames & covers, including backfill, as shown on the project plans and per these special provisions.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to Subsection 808-2.01(B) of the Specifications, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

**Construction Requirements:**

Construction for the installation of the new water valve box frames and covers shall be per the Section 808-3.05(B) of the Specifications and MAG Standard Detail 391-1, Type A.

**Method of Measurement:**

RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR VALVE BOX work will be measured by the unit each.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR VALVE BOX measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

**(810ERCON, 3/24/11)**

**SECTION 810 – EROSION CONTROL AND POLLUTION PREVENTION:**

**810-2.06(A) General:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sediment logs, sediment wattles, and fiber rolls shall be manufactured or constructed rolls of fiber matrix, secured with netting, and used for the purpose of controlling erosion by slowing high flow water velocity and trapping silt sediments. Netting for fiber rolls and sediment wattles shall have a minimum durability of one year after installation, and shall be tightly secured at each end of the

individual rolls. All wheat straw used in sediment logs, sediment wattles, and fiber rolls shall comply with the requirements of Subsection 810-2.05(B).

**(901MOBE, 09/18/12)**

## **SECTION 901 – MOBILIZATION:**

**901-5**            **Basis of Payment:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Payment for mobilization, measured as provided above, will be made at the contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for supplying and furnishing all materials, facilities and services and performing all the work involved as specified herein.

Partial payments under this item will be made in accordance with the following provisions. Reference herein to the adjusted contract shall mean the original contract amount exclusive of mobilization:

The first payment of the lump sum price for mobilization will be paid after the Preconstruction Conference provided that all submissions required under Subsection 108.03 are submitted by the contractor at the Preconstruction Conference to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The amount paid for the first partial payment will be in accordance with Table 901-1.

The second payment of the lump sum price for mobilization will be made when the Engineer has determined that a significant amount of equipment has been mobilized to the project site which will be used to perform portions of the contract work. The amount paid for the second partial payment will be in accordance with Table 901-1.

The third payment of the lump sum price for mobilization will be made on the first estimate following completion of five percent of the adjusted contract. Such percentage determination will not include partial payments for material on hand. The amount paid for the third payment will be in accordance with Table 901-1.

The fourth payment of the lump sum price for mobilization will be made on the first estimate following completion of 10 percent of the adjusted contract. Such percentage determination will not include partial payments for material on hand. The amount paid for the fourth payment will be in accordance with Table 901-1.

The total sum of all payment shall not exceed the original contract lump sum price for mobilization, regardless of the fact that the contractor may have, for any reason, shut down its work on the project or moved its equipment away from the project and back again.

<b>TABLE 901-1 AMOUNT ALLOWED FOR MOBILIZATION DURING THE LIFE OF THE CONTRACT</b>		
<b>Contract Amount: \$</b>	<b>% Of Contract</b>	<b>Basis Of Payment</b>
0 - 5,000,000	12% *	25% of the lump sum price for mobilization or 3% of the original contract amount, whichever is less.
5,000,000 +	10% *	25% of the lump sum price for mobilization or 2.5% of the original contract amount, whichever is less.
* If the price bid for mobilization exceeds this percentage, any excess will be paid to the contractor upon completion of the contract.		

The adjustment provisions in Section 104 and the retention of funds provisions in Section 109 shall not apply to the item of mobilization.

When other contract items are adjusted as provided in Section 104, and if the costs applicable to such items of work include mobilization costs, such mobilization costs will be considered as recovered by the contractor in the lump sum price paid for mobilization, and will be excluded from consideration in determining compensation under Section 104.

When mobilization is not included as a contract item, full compensation for any necessary mobilization required will be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items involved and no additional compensation will be made.

**(923CBOJT, 11/01/16)**

**SECTION 923 BLANK:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**SECTION 923 CONTRACTOR BASED ON-THE-JOB TRAINING:**

**923-1 Description:**

**923-1.01 Purpose:**

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training (OJT) aimed at moving minorities, women, economically disadvantaged, and veteran trainees into journey-level positions in various types of construction trades or job classifications through a contractor-based OJT program. The contractor-based approach assigns contractors annual training goals for a specific number of trainees and hours. The contractor is provided the flexibility to meet the annual trainee and training hour goals on any transportation projects in the United States throughout the year, rather than on a project-by-

project basis. Contractors may include ADOT and non-ADOT projects as long as more than 40 percent of the training hours are completed on ADOT projects.

Training of minorities and women toward journey-level status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority, women, economically disadvantaged, and veteran trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

### **923-1.02 Program Summary:**

The Department has established a Contractor Based On-The-Job Training Pilot Program for a two year period from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017. All contractors awarded an ADOT federally funded construction contract will automatically be placed in the Pilot Program beginning on July 1, 2015. Standard OJT requirements associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level for new projects. OJT requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor performing work on ADOT projects. During the OJT Pilot Program each contractor meeting the threshold described in Subsection 1.04 of this Training Special Provision will be required to provide training for **one trainee** for a minimum of **1000 hours** per fiscal year. The 1000 hours may be completed by one or more trainees; if a trainee reaches program completion before completion of the 1000 hours then an additional enrolled trainee may be used to complete the remaining training hours. For example, if a trainee reaches program completion after 700 hours, the contractor is required to provide an additional 300 hours of training to an enrolled trainee in order to meet its annual OJT goal.

Contractors may also assign OJT Trainees to be trained by subcontractors on any project with ADOT approval. However, the contractor will only receive credit towards its annual goal for hours earned by its own OJT Trainees. The contractor's OJT Trainees must be employed by the contractor and be enrolled in an approved training program as described in Subsection 2.01 of this Training Special Provision.

Hours earned by a subcontractor's OJT Trainees on a project will be credited to that subcontractor's annual training goal and the contractor shall reimburse the subcontractor in accordance with Subsection 2.02 of this Training Special Provision.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey-level status or in which they have been employed at journey-level status. The contractor shall satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employment application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records shall document the findings in each case.

The trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journey-level status individuals in the various classifications. The ratio of

apprentices and OJT Trainees to journey persons shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the approved training program being utilized. When a specific ratio is not provided, the ratio of apprentices and OJT Trainees to journey persons expected to be on the contractor's work force during normal operations shall fall between 1:10 and 1:4, pursuant to 23 CFR 230.111(c)(10).

### **923-1.03 Definitions:**

"OJT Trainee" herein refers to (a) a minority, female, veteran or economically disadvantaged individual enrolled in either a State of Arizona registered apprenticeship program or ADOT's OJT program and (b) any other individual ADOT approves for enrollment in such an apprenticeship or OJT program and for credit toward the OJT Goals.

"Program Completion" herein refers to the point in time when a trainee in the ADOT OJT Program has completed the required number of levels and hours of training within a calendar year for a designated craft classification or a registered Apprenticeship program, or has achieved journey-level status.

"Journey-Level Status" applies to a person who has completed a registered apprenticeship program or is an experienced worker, not a trainee, and is fully qualified and able to perform all of the duties of a specific trade without supervision.

"Economically Disadvantaged Persons" applies to a person who:

- Receives, or is a member of a family and/or household, which receives cash payments under a Federal, State, or local income-based public assistance program.
- Is a member of a family and/or household that receives (or has been determined within the 6-month period prior to registration for the program involved to be eligible to receive) Food Stamps/EBT card under the Food Stamp Act of 1977.
- Is a foster child on behalf of whom State or local government payments are made.
- Does not have a high school diploma or GED.
- Is from a family whose total annual household income is below the federal poverty limits. See Appendix A of the *OJT Guidelines and Procedures* document found at: <https://azdot.gov/business/business-engagement-and-compliance/ojt-contractor-compliance>

### **923-1.04 Annual Training Goal:**

During the OJT Pilot Program, each contractor that was awarded ADOT federally funded construction contracts, as a prime contractor, for \$2,000,000 or more between October 1, 2013 and September 30, 2014 or October 1, 2014 and September 30, 2015 will be assigned an annual OJT goal to train a minimum of one trainee for a minimum of 1000 hours. The trainee shall receive training in the same construction trade or job classification with the aim of eventually achieving journey-level status. If the contractor is not awarded an ADOT federally funded contract during the pilot program period, they will not be required to meet the assigned annual OJT goal.

If a contracting firm is not assigned an annual OJT goal, it is not required to provide on-the-job training on ADOT projects regardless of whether OJT hours are included in the project bid schedule. If the contractor chooses to provide training to a registered OJT trainee on an ADOT federal-aid

project although they do not meet the above criteria, the contractor will be reimbursed as described in Subsection 2.02 of this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall make every possible effort to provide additional trainees with training and shall see that all trainees are afforded every opportunity to participate in as much training as is practically possible to provide. Contractors will not be required to meet OJT goals on individual contracts, but must meet the assigned annual training goal for the assigned number of OJT Trainees and hours by the end of the year.

Since not every OJT Trainee that enrolls in the program will complete the program, the contractor is encouraged to enroll sufficient numbers of OJT Trainees (well beyond the number of its annual training goal) to help ensure that it will meet its annual OJT goal if some OJT Trainees drop out of the program during the year. The contractor must carefully screen, hire, and support trainees that are likely to meet or exceed the 1000 hours of OJT during the calendar year, eventually earn journey-level status, and be retained as part of its workforce.

## **923-2 Requirements:**

### **923-2.01 Approved Training Programs:**

For this Contractor-Based OJT Program, the ADOT Business Engagement & Compliance Office (BECO) will only recognize two types of contractor based training programs. The programs are:

- The Department's OJT Program as approved by FHWA and described at: <https://azdot.gov/business/business-engagement-and-compliance/ojt-contractor-compliance> or
- Registered Apprenticeship and OJT programs registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship, U.S. Department of Labor and/or the State of Arizona.

Contractors must use one or both of these programs. The contractor shall indicate which OJT program it is using for each trainee on his/her Trainee Enrollment form. It is the intention of these provisions that training be provided in the construction crafts rather than for office support positions. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

All training programs shall be administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of federal-aid highway construction contracts. The Department reserves the right to request documentation that the contractor's training program fulfills these obligations. Contractors shall ensure that each trainee does not exceed the maximum number of training hours required for the completion of the selected training program unless prior approval is received from the Engineer.

### **923-2.02 Reimbursement:**

The contractor will be reimbursed \$3.00 per hour of training provided to a trainee on an ADOT federal-aid project up to the maximum number of hours approved for reimbursement on the project and shown in the project bid schedule. Reimbursement will not be made for a trainee's hours that

exceed the maximum number of training hours required for the completion of his/her training program. In addition, the contractor will not be reimbursed for hours in excess of the maximum training hours shown on the project bid schedule unless written approval is received in advance from the Engineer.

The maximum number of hours approved for reimbursement on each ADOT federal-aid contract will be calculated by the Department, based on the engineer's estimate for the project and the contract time.

Contractors will not be required to re-enroll trainees that are already enrolled in the ADOT Contractor Based OJT Program when transferring trainees between projects. For reimbursement purposes, anytime a trainee is transferred to an ADOT federally funded project, the contractor shall upload an apprenticeship certificate to the web-based Labor Compliance System, LCPTracker, for apprentices registered in a program approved by the Bureau of Apprenticeship, US Department of Labor or the State of Arizona. For all other trainees registered in the pilot program, contractors shall upload a copy of an approved OJT Enrollment Form to LCPTracker.

The trainee will be paid the appropriate trainee Davis-Bacon wage rates for training classifications/crafts on federally-funded projects. The contractor shall compensate OJT Trainees according to pay levels and percentages outlined in the ADOT Training Program Manual found at: <https://azdot.gov/business/business-engagement-and-compliance/ojt-contractor-compliance>.

Contractors will reimburse subcontractors for the subcontractor's trainees on ADOT federally funded projects at least 75-percent of the amount paid to the contractor by the Department per training hour.

### **923-2.03 Submittals:**

The contractor shall complete and submit the following documents. Submittals to BECO shall be made through the Contractor Compliance mailbox at [contractorcompliance@azdot.gov](mailto:contractorcompliance@azdot.gov):

- *OJT Program Trainee Enrollment Form* to BECO for approval for each proposed minority, female, veteran, economically disadvantaged, and other OJT Trainee throughout the year for each new individual hired to work on an ADOT or non-ADOT project. The form shall be submitted to BECO within the first week of hire. The contractor shall also submit the Enrollment Form if the contractor wants to enroll a current employee into the training program. The contractor will not receive training credit until the enrollment form is received and approved by BECO.

If the contractor is working on an ADOT project, the contractor shall upload the approved form to LCPTracker and submit the approved form to the Engineer.

- Prior to an apprentice, registered with a union or other approved apprenticeship program, starting work on an ADOT project the contractor shall upload a current, signed apprentice certificate from the union or approved apprenticeship program to LCPTracker.

In cases where the Arizona Office of Apprenticeship Representative's signature is missing from the apprentice certificate, the contractor shall also upload the apprentice's US Department of Labor, Office of Apprenticeship Certificate to LCPTracker.

- Contractors shall enter trainee hours worked on ADOT construction projects on a weekly basis into LCPtracker. Trainee hours not entered into LCPtracker by the 15th of each month for the preceding month will be considered delinquent.
  - *OJT Monthly Trainee Report Forms* shall be submitted to BECO for each month by the 15<sup>th</sup> of the following month. The contractor shall use this form to report all hours performed by each trainee on ADOT and non-ADOT contracts. The contractor shall also use this form to report when an OJT Trainee completes 1000 or more hours in the same construction trade or job classification within a calendar year, achieves journey-level status, terminates employment with the contractor or withdraws from the OJT program.
- (3)
- *OJT Progression of Training Form (Level Up)* shall be submitted by the contractor when a trainee achieves a new pay level. The form shall be submitted to BECO for approval. Once the form is approved the contractor shall upload it to LCPTracker for every ADOT federally funded project the trainee is currently working on.
  - *OJT Annual Summary Report Form* by July 15 of each fiscal year for the Pilot Program as described in Subsection 4.02 of this Training Special Provision.

The contractor's June monthly reports and uploads into LCPtracker submitted after July 31st will not be accepted or considered towards goal attainment for the previous calendar year.

All forms and Guidelines and Procedures for the Contractor-Based OJT program are available online at: <https://azdot.gov/business/business-engagement-and-compliance/ojt-contractor-compliance>.

The contractor shall retain the training records for all OJT Trainees for a period of five years following the completion of the trainee's work on contracts documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision. Such records shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection or review by ADOT and the Federal Highway Administration.

The contractor is required to meet the assigned annual OJT goal if they are awarded federally funded ADOT construction contract(s) during the year. In anticipation of obtaining an ADOT contract, contractors are encouraged to begin registering trainees with the Department using the OJT Program Trainee Enrollment Form at the beginning of the year. In order to count training hours toward the goal, the trainee must be registered with the Department and their hours must be entered monthly into the LCPtracker system as described in this specification.

#### **923-2.04 OJT Liaison:**

The contractor shall designate an OJT Liaison that shall be responsible for monitoring and administering its OJT Program and monitoring the trainees' progress. The OJT Liaison shall serve as

the point of contact for the Department regarding information, documentation, and conflict resolution relating to the contractor's OJT program. The contractor shall furnish each trainee a copy of the Training Program, monthly reports that reflect their training hours accumulated to date and other documentation related to the training program. The contractor shall further make every reasonable effort to provide training that develops the skills outlined in the training program. The contractor shall furnish each trainee, upon successful completion of their training program, a certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

### **923-2.05 Training Hours:**

Credit towards the contractor's annual training goal shall be earned as follows:

- Credit will be allowed towards the contractor's annual goal for the year in which the trainee entered training.
- Credit will be allowed for each trainee employed on a project for which an enrollment form was received by BECO pending official enrollment, for all documented hours completed.
- Credit will be allowed for a terminated trainee if the contractor demonstrated a good faith effort to meet the goal and the trainee completed more than 90% of the training hours required for the year.

Credit will not be allowed when the contractor fails to enroll the trainee, provide the required training or does not make a satisfactory good faith effort to meet the requirements of the program.

### **923-2.06 Program Completion:**

A trainee will be considered to have completed the program once the trainee completes the required number of levels and hours of training for the same craft or classification within a year, completes a registered apprenticeship program, or achieves journey-level status. Once a trainee completes a specific training level for a classification, the contractor will not be permitted to resubmit that trainee for enrollment or reimbursed at that same level.

Upon completion of the program, the contractor shall notify BECO so that a Certificate of Completion can be issued to the trainee showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

### **923-3 Good Faith Efforts:**

Whenever a contractor requests ADOT approval of someone other than a minority, economically disadvantaged individual, woman, or veteran for credit towards its annual training goal, the contractor shall submit documented evidence of its Good Faith Efforts to fill that trainee position with a minority, female, veteran, or economically disadvantaged individual. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts shall be made by completing and submitting the Good Faith Effort form and supporting documentation to BECO.

Good Faith Efforts are those efforts designed to achieve equal opportunity through positive, proactive, and continuous result-oriented measures (23 CFR 230.409(g)(4)). Good Faith Efforts should be made as trainee hiring opportunities arise. More information on Good Faith Efforts is available in the *OJT Guidelines and Procedures* document available on BECO's website.

## **923-4 ADOT Program Monitoring:**

### **923-4.01 Site Visits:**

BECO may conduct periodic site visits to a contractor's worksite to review OJT Program compliance, as part of a FHWA required Contractor Compliance Program Review process. The site reviews may include, among other activities, interview of trainees, the contractor, and its employees. The contractor shall cooperate in the review and make its employees available. The contractor's OJT Liaison shall be available to meet with BECO staff as well as be available to respond to periodic emails and phone calls from BECO to check on the progress of OJT Trainees. BECO will make every effort to ensure minimal disruption to a contractor's work.

### **923-4.02 Determination of Compliance:**

An OJT Annual Summary Report Form for the previous 12 months shall be submitted to BECO by July 15 of each fiscal year for the Pilot Program. The report shall provide an accurate account of all trainee hours; identifying each trainee by name, ethnicity, and gender and identifying each project and/or contract, listing the contracting agency, whether they are ADOT projects/contracts, whether they are federally funded projects/contracts, and the trainee hours attributed thereto. The report shall include written explanation and documentation of Good Faith Efforts, if the contractor fails to meet its goal.

BECO will review the contractor's OJT Monthly and Annual Reports and Good Faith Effort documentation. BECO will determine whether the contractor has met the assigned annual training goal or made a good faith effort to do so. BECO will communicate its decisions in writing to the contractor.

If a contractor has neither attained its goal nor submitted adequate Good Faith Efforts documentation, ADOT will issue a Show Cause Notice outlining its findings of non-compliance. Within 30 days of receiving the Show Cause Notice, the contractor may submit a written response to the Show Cause Notice providing argument and evidence in opposition to the Department's findings of non-compliance.

If a contractor fails to submit a written response to the Show Cause Notice within the specified period or the written response to the Show Cause Notice does not cause ADOT to change its findings of non-compliance, ADOT will issue its Final Notice to the Contractor regarding the non-compliance.

## **ITEM 9240010 – FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (ELECTRICAL SERVICE):**

### **Description:**

A force account has been established to provide the necessary final electrical service for the traffic signal, lighting, and irrigation system.

The contractor shall contact the serving electric utility company (Arizona Public Service) to provide electrical service to the project site. This includes obtaining service address from appropriate agencies, all fees, entering into agreements, labor, permits, coordination, materials and equipment incurred by the contractor in arranging for the electrical service at the project site as shown on the plans. The contractor shall be responsible for signing and paying for agreements, fees and other arrangements necessary to establish the electrical service. The contractor shall pay monthly electric charges until final project acceptance by the Department, at which time the City will assume responsibility for monthly charges.

The serving electric utility company (Arizona Public Service) has been previously contacted, and the plans reflect the best information available regarding point of service and methodology. All materials and construction methods required for the electrical service shall be in accordance with serving electric utility company specifications.

Field revisions to specific arrangements shown on the plans may occur in the field only if preapproved by the Engineer and reviewed for impact on cost, accessibility, need for easements, etc. Field revisions requiring easements shall be avoided.

The Department will reimburse the contractor for all direct expenses billed to the contractor by the serving electric utility company in support of initiating the electrical service, and monthly electrical (minimum & consumption) service, upon receipt of written verification of billings and payments. No additional costs, such as labor time for coordinating with the serving electric utility company, handling charges or administrative costs charged by the contractor will be paid to the contractor by the Department.

The contractor shall recognize that it may be possible for the contacts at the electric utility company to change due to employee attrition and other factors, and that a variation in the level of coordination effort is anticipated, but will not be eligible for additional compensation to the contractor.

Upon final project acceptance by the Department, the contractor shall make arrangements to transfer the monthly billings for the electric service to the specific entities identified by the City. The contractor shall be solely responsible for all monthly electric service billings until this final project acceptance is provided.

**Measurement & Payment:**

Payment for FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (ELECTRICAL SERVICE) will be the actual cost as shown on the invoice submitted by the contractor. No supplemental markup or taxes will be allowed.

Such payment shall be full compensation for electric service, complete in place as specified herein.

**ITEM 9240022 – FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PROVIDE WATER SERVICE):**

**Description:**

The contractor shall contact the serving water utility company (City of Surprise) to provide water service to the project site. This includes obtaining service address from appropriate agencies, all fees, entering into agreements, labor, permits, coordination, materials and equipment incurred by the contractor in arranging for the water service at the project site as shown on the plans. The contractor shall be responsible for signing and paying for agreements, fees and other arrangements necessary to establish the water service. The contractor shall pay monthly water charges until final project acceptance by the Department, at which time the Department will assume responsibility for monthly charges.

The serving water utility company (City of Surprise) has been previously contacted, and the plans reflect the best information available regarding point of service and methodology. All materials and construction methods required for the water service shall be in accordance with serving water utility company specifications. The contractor will be required to complete and submit the City Application for Bulk Water Service for the project.

Field revisions to specific arrangements shown on the plans may occur in the field only if preapproved by the Engineer and reviewed for impact on cost, accessibility, need for easements, water demand, etc. Field revisions requiring easements shall be avoided.

The Department will reimburse the contractor for all direct expenses billed to the contractor by the serving water utility company in support of initiating the water service, and monthly water (minimum & consumption) service, upon receipt of written verification of billings and payments. No additional costs, such as labor time for coordinating with the serving water utility company, handling charges or administrative costs charged by the contractor will be paid to the contractor by the Department.

The contractor shall recognize that it may be possible for the contacts at the water utility company to change due to employee attrition and other factors, and that a variation in the level of coordination effort is anticipated, but will not be eligible for additional compensation to the contractor.

Upon final project acceptance by the Department, the contractor shall make arrangements to transfer the monthly billings for the water service to the specific entities identified by the Department. The contractor shall be solely responsible for all monthly water service billings until this final project acceptance is provided.

**Measurement & Payment:**

Payment for FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PROVIDE WATER SERVICE) will be the actual cost as shown on the invoice submitted by the contractor. No supplemental markup or taxes will be allowed.

Such payment shall be full compensation for water service, complete in place as specified herein.

**ITEM 9240111 – MISCELLANEOUS WORK (ROOT BARRIER COS DETAIL 8-14):**

**Description:**

The work under this item consists of installing root barrier in association with planted trees, as described on the plans.

**Materials:**

Root Barrier: Black molded, modular panels manufactured of 50 percent recycled polyethylene plastic with added UV inhibitors, 85 mils (2.2 mm) thick, with vertical root deflecting ribs protruding  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch (19 mm) out from panel, and each panel 24 inches (610 mm) wide.

**Construction Requirements:**

Install root barrier where trees are planted adjacent to paving or other hardscape elements, such as curbs, and walkways and as shown on City of Surprise detail 8-14.

**Method of Measurement:**

MISCELLANEOUS WORK (ROOT BARRIER COS DETAIL 8-14) work will be measured by the unit linear foot.

**Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, as described and specified herein and on the project plans.

**ITEM 9240117 – MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONCRETE SIDEWALK WORK):**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of grinding the surfaces of existing concrete sidewalks at the locations shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Construction Requirements:**

There are locations, as shown on the plans, that the surfaces of the existing concrete sidewalks are higher than the adjoining sidewalk slabs. The contractor shall remove these high sidewalk areas with grinding devices as approved by the Engineer. The high sidewalk areas shall be ground to a depth that matches the adjoining sidewalk slabs without damaging the sidewalks.

**Method of Measurement:**

MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONCRETE SIDEWALK WORK) will be measured by the square foot of area ground.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for the MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONCRETE SIDEWALK WORK), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract square foot price, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

**ITEM 9240144 – MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CURB OPENING):**

**Description:**

The work under this item shall consist of constructing the curb openings at the locations shown on the plans.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to Section 908 of the Specifications, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

**Construction Requirements:**

Construction for the installation of the new curb openings shall be per the Section 908 of the Specifications, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

**Method of Measurement:**

MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CURB OPENING) will be measured by the unit each.

**Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities for MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CURB OPENING), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place.

**(924CQC, 03/02/09)**

**ITEM 9240170 – CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL:**

**1.0 Description:**

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing all personnel, materials, supplies, facilities and equipment necessary to perform all certification of test equipment, sampling, testing, and other control actions. The work shall also include the preparation of linear control charts, Weekly Quality Control Reports, and other reports and records as described in Subsection 106.04(C) of the Specifications.

**2.0 Method of Measurement:**

Contractor quality control will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis as a single unit of work.

**3.0 Basis of Payment:**

**3.1 General:**

The accepted quantities of contractor quality control, measured as provided above, will be paid at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete, as described and specified herein.

Partial payments under this item will be made in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) The first partial payment price will be the lesser of twenty five percent of the contract lump sum price for contractor quality control, or one percent of the original total contract bid amount.

(b) The remaining portion of the lump sum price will be prorated over the duration of the original contract on a monthly basis, and monthly progress payments will be made.

If adjustments to pay items covered under Contractor Quality Control are approved by supplemental agreement, an equitable adjustment to the lump sum amount for Contractor Quality Control may be made. Any adjustment to Contractor Quality Control shall be included in the supplemental agreement and the adjusted amount, less previous payments, will be prorated equally over the remaining contract period, including any related time extensions.

### **3.2 Delinquent Reports:**

Failure of the contractor to submit complete and accurate Weekly Quality Control Reports, current to the most recent Wednesday submittal date, will be grounds for the Engineer to deduct monies from the contractor's progress payment.

For each Weekly Quality Control Report that is not complete and accurate, and not submitted to the Engineer by the Wednesday submittal date specified in Subsection 106.04(C)(6), the Department will deduct \$2,500.00 from the progress payment for the current month.

For each delinquent Weekly Quality Control Report submitted to the Engineer within 10 business days of the original Wednesday due date, \$2,000.00 will be returned on the next regular estimate, provided all of the requirements specified herein and in Subsection 106.04(C)(6) have been met, and the report is complete and accurate. No deducted monies will be returned for reports submitted more than 10 business days beyond the original Wednesday due date.

All deducted monies which are retained by the Department, as specified above, are liquidated damages.

**(925SRVY, 02/20/08)**

## **SECTION 925 – CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND LAYOUT:**

**925-5 Basis of Payment:** the first two sentences of the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

If additional staking and layout are required as a result of additional work ordered by the Engineer, such work will be paid under ITEM 9250101 - ONE-PERSON SURVEY PARTY at the predetermined rate of \$65 per hour, ITEM 9250102 - TWO-PERSON SURVEY PARTY at the predetermined rate of \$100 per hour, ITEM 9250103 - THREE-PERSON SURVEY PARTY at the predetermined rate of \$135 per hour, ITEM 9250106 – SURVEY MANAGER at the predetermined rate of \$100 per hour, and ITEM 9250105 - OFFICE SURVEY TECHNICIAN at the predetermined rate of \$70 per hour.

**(1001MATL, 12/14/09)**

**SECTION 1001 – MATERIAL SOURCES:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**1001-1 Description:**

The work under this section shall consist of the procuring of borrow, topsoil, sub base and base materials, mineral aggregates for concrete structures, surfacing, and landscape plating, from sources either designated on the project plans or in the Special Provisions or from other sources.

**1001-2 General:**

The contractor shall determine for itself the type of equipment and work required to produce a material meeting the specifications.

Sites from which material has been removed shall, upon completion of the work, be left in a neat and presentable condition. Where practicable, borrow pits, gravel pits, and quarry sites shall be located so that they will not be visible from the highway.

The contractor shall provide an Environmental Analysis, as specified in Subsection 104.12, for any source proposed for use regardless of whether an approved Environmental Analysis exists for the site.

In accordance with Subsection 104.12, the contractor may incorporate an existing Environmental Analysis approved after January 1, 1999, provided that the analysis is updated as necessary to be in compliance with current regulations and with the contractor's planned activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to conduct any necessary investigations, explorations, and research, on-site and otherwise, before and after submitting the bid proposal, to satisfy itself that the specified quantity and/or quality of material exists in any proposed material source.

The Department makes no representation regarding quality or quantity of materials in any source.

**1001-2.01 Material Sources in Flood Plains:**

Any material source located in a flood plain and proposed for use on the project shall be reviewed by the appropriate agency having flood plain management jurisdiction for the area in which the proposed source is located. The contractor shall obtain a letter from the governing flood plain agency addressed to the Engineer, certifying that the location of the proposed source conforms to the requirements of the floodplain management agency.

contractors seeking a flood plain material source are cautioned that Section 404 of the Clean Water Act may prevent use of the source unless an appropriate permit is first obtained from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Except for surplus material from agency-administered flood control management projects, borrow material shall not be obtained from any area situated in the 100-year flood plain of any stream or watercourse, and located within one mile upstream and two miles downstream of any highway structure or surfaced roadway crossing. Surplus material from agency-administered flood control management projects may be used as borrow material only if the contractor submits written evidence to the Engineer that the flood control agency project was fully designed and funded prior to the date of advertisement for bids on the Department project.

Material sources in flood plains located on Native American Indian Reservations will be considered for use based on an individual analysis. The analysis shall include a review of applicable land use plans, flood plain management plans, environmental plans, applicable laws and regulations pertaining to Indian Reservations, and an engineering analysis of the effects on any highway facility or structure. The contractor shall obtain from the Native American Tribal Council all permits, licenses, and approvals and present to the Department for review. The Department will review each request on a case by case basis.

#### **1001-2.02 Information Available:**

The Department's Materials Group maintains a listing of materials sources for which a completed Environmental Analysis is available and the landowner has allowed the source to be placed on the list. In addition, Materials Group maintains files for those sites for which the Department holds an easement, license, permit, lease, or other right, as well as a General Plan of Operation and Restoration. The contractor may contact the Materials Group at (602) 712-7231 for information and may review the files located at 1221 N. 21st Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009-3740.

Contractors are advised that an agency having jurisdiction over the source, such as the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Reclamation, the State Land Department, etc., or the Engineer, as a condition to the use of the source, may have imposed certain obligations. The contractor who uses such a source shall assume full contractual responsibility for any and all of these obligations imposed either by the agency having jurisdiction or by the Engineer. Contractors considering such a source shall make themselves fully aware of any and all requirements imposed by the Department and the landowners.

The contractor may propose the use of these or other sources, provided that all requirements of the specifications have been met.

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to comply with the provisions of the Environmental Analysis and with current laws, rules, and regulations.

The Department makes no representation regarding quality or quantity of materials in any source.

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to conduct any necessary investigations, explorations and research, on-site and otherwise, to satisfy itself that the specified quantity and/or quality of material exists in any material source.

**1001-2.03 Usage of Materials:**

Approval of the use of any source shall be limited to the specific contract and purpose for which the use of the source was obtained.

**1001-2.04 Royalty Charges:**

If the Engineer approves a source for which the Department holds an easement, license, permit, lease, or other right with the landowner or controlling agency that includes requirements for the payment of royalties, the amount of the royalty charges and the name and address of the party to whom royalties are to be paid will be available from the Materials Group, 1221 N. 21st Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009-3740.

Prior to the time of final payment, the contractor shall furnish the Engineer with evidence that all royalty charges have been paid. Such evidence shall consist of a waiver, release, or other written acknowledgement from the Engineer that all of the contractor's obligations to the Engineer have been met. In the event that royalty charges have not been paid, the Department reserves the right to make such payment and to deduct the amount of such payment from monies due the contractor.

The final billing and payment for material extracted from sources under the jurisdiction of the State Land Department will include a small administrative charge based on the total amount of royalties due for materials removed.

Upon receipt of the final billing from the Department of Transportation, the contractor shall mail a check, payable to the State Land Department, addressed as follows:

Arizona Department of Transportation  
Field Reports Section  
206 South 17th Avenue  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007

**1001-2.05 Performance Bonds:**

If sources are under the jurisdiction of either the State Land Department or the Bureau of Land Management, the contractor shall secure a performance bond. A fully executed copy of the bond shall be furnished to the Engineer along with evidence that a fully executed copy has been sent to the State Land Department or the Bureau of Land Management.

The form of the Performance Bond will be available from the Materials Group, 1221 N. 21st Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009-3740. For pits under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, the surety shall be a company listed under "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds." This list is published annually as of July 1 in the Federal Register.

Performance bonds shall be conditioned upon the compliance with the requirements of the State Land Department and the Bureau of Land Management and the requirements of the specifications for the clearing of pit sites, the removal of material and the cleaning up of pit sites.

Copies of fully executed performance bonds shall be mailed as follows:

State Land Commission  
State Land Department  
1624 West Adams Street  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007

Bureau of Land Management  
Manager, Land Office  
222 North Central Avenue  
Phoenix, Arizona 85004

**1001-2.06          Sampling and Testing:**

The results of any sampling and testing accomplished by the Department will be available from the Materials Group, 1221 N. 21st Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009-3740.

**1001- 2.07          Plan of Operation and Restoration:**

The contractor shall determine whether the Department holds an easement, license, permit, lease or other right, for any proposed material source. For such sites, a project-specific Plan of Operation and Restoration will be required. The contractor shall obtain a copy of the related document and the Department's General Plan of Operation and Restoration for the proposed site from the Materials Group. The contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a project-specific Plan of Operation and Restoration which shall follow the format of the Department's General Plan of Operation and Restoration, and shall take into account the requirements of the Environmental Analysis, as well as any restrictions placed on the use of the source by the landowner or agency.

The proposed source will not be approved without an approved project-specific Plan of Operation and Restoration. Approval of the contractor's project-specific plan does not constitute approval of the use of the source.

The contractor shall identify and provide a person in charge of the operation. That person shall maintain copies onsite of the Department's General Plan of Operation and Restoration, the contractor's approved project-specific Plan of Operation and Restoration, the current Environmental Analysis, and the license and permits issued to the Department by the landowner or agency.

**1001-3              Proposed Source:**

**1001-3.01          Approval Requirements:**

**(A)    General:**

The contractor shall promptly advise the Engineer as to the source that it proposes to use.

The contractor acknowledges that all the conditions set forth in this subsection shall be met prior to the source being approved for use.

Other than sampling and testing, the requirements of this subsection shall be completed prior to initiation of any activities that disturb the existing conditions at the proposed source.

The contractor further acknowledges that no additional compensation will be made on account of any delays in preparing or modifying the Environmental Analysis, obtaining approval for the use of a source, or the failure to obtain approval of a source. An extension of contract time may be granted only in accordance with Subsections 104.12 or 1001-3.01(B)(4).

Regulatory changes, specification changes, or other reasons may preclude the approval of a materials source. The contractor acknowledges that the Department may refuse to approve a material source even if the Department had approved the source for other projects.

If all of the requirements for approval of a materials source have been accomplished for the project, and the Engineer has approved the source for use on the project and, subsequent to that approval, the Environmental Analysis is rescinded, the contractor may request a revision to the contract in accordance with Subsection 104.02 and 108.08. In reviewing the contractor's request, the Department will take into account the following factors. Additional factors may be considered.

- (1) Whether the contractor was in compliance with the requirements of the Environmental Analysis and, if applicable, the site-specific Plan of Operations and Restoration.
- (2) Whether the reasons for rescinding the approval were reasonably foreseeable.
- (3) Whether the action taken was the result of regulatory changes.
- (4) Whether deficiencies unrelated to the Environmental Analysis may have rendered the source unacceptable.
- (5) Whether rescinding the approval was the sole cause of any impact to controlling activities on the project.

**(B) Specific Conditions For Approval:**

The use of a source will require written approval by the Engineer. No approval will be given until the contractor has complied with the following conditions:

- (1) The contractor has submitted an Environmental Analysis, as specified in Subsection 104.12, of the source proposed for use and the Department has reviewed the analysis and satisfied itself that the use of such source will not have an adverse social, economic or environmental impact. The requirements of Subsection 1001-3.01 shall be completed prior to initiation of any activities that disturb the existing conditions at the proposed source, except for exploring test areas as specified in Subsection 1001-3.02.
- (2) The contractor has furnished the Engineer with evidence that he has secured the rights to the source, including ingress and egress.

- (3) The Department has determined that the material from the proposed source not only meets the requirements, but is also compatible with the established project design criteria developed by the ADOT Materials Group and based on the soil support value of the embankment; and the sampling and testing as herein specified has been satisfactorily completed.
- (4) The contractor has furnished a fully executed copy of the Performance Bond as specified in Subsection 1001-2.05.
- (5) When required, the contractor has submitted, and the Department has approved, the site-specific plan of operations and restoration as specified in Subsection 1001-2.07.

The contractor shall also notify the Arizona Department of Agriculture, in accordance with the Arizona Native Plant Law, at least 30 days prior to any clearing operations of less than 40 acres on private land, 60 days prior to clearing operations of 40 or more acres on private land, and 60 days prior to any clearing of state land, regardless of size. If the Engineer is convinced that the contractor has made every effort to comply with the provisions of the Arizona Native Plant Law in contacting the Department of Agriculture, the Engineer will increase the number of contract days by the amount of time required for action by the Department of Agriculture. The increase will not exceed 45 calendar days and will be concurrent with any increase allowed for the preparation of the Environmental Analysis.

**(C) Historical and Cultural Resources:**

If the Department determines that the proposed use will have major adverse impact on cultural or historic resources, the Department will not allow the use the source.

**(D) Permit from Navajo Nation:**

For projects located on the Navajo Reservation, the Navajo Nation has adopted a permitting system for any sources, regardless of whether on or off the Navajo reservation, which are to supply material for projects located within its boundaries. No material source will be approved until the contractor submits a copy of the permit from the Navajo Nation allowing materials from the proposed source to be used on the project. For information concerning the permit, the contractor shall contact the Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Office.

**1001-3.02 Testing Requirements:**

The contractor shall furnish equipment and personnel and shall obtain representative samples of the material under the supervision of the Engineer. At the option of the contractor, the material shall be tested by either the Department or by a testing laboratory approved by the Department. The cost of all sampling and testing done for the purpose of attaining approval of any source, including the cost of supervision by the Engineer, shall be borne by the contractor.

If testing is performed by a testing laboratory, the contractor shall arrange for the samples to be delivered to the testing laboratory. Tests shall be performed using appropriate test procedures referred to in the sections of the specifications in which the specific material requirements are described.

The contractor shall make the arrangements necessary to see that the testing laboratory submits the results of the tests to ADOT Materials Group. The contractor shall submit to ADOT Materials Group sufficient quantity of material from the samples taken so that ADOT Materials Group may test the materials, at the Department's expense, and verify the results.

Exploratory sampling and testing activities conducted prior to the Department's approval shall be limited so as to cause the minimum amount of vegetation removal and surface disturbance required to obtain representative samples. The contractor shall not produce material, mobilize crushing equipment or clear a worksite prior to approval of the Environmental Analysis.

The contractor may request an exemption from the testing requirements specified in this subsection upon presentation of evidence to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the material that will be produced on the project is sufficiently similar to material that has been previously acceptable to the Department on projects with similar materials specifications.

No approval of the source shall be assumed, nor will it be made, until the Department has determined that the material meets the specified requirements.

The contract time will not be adjusted because of any time required by either the contractor or the Department to sample and test the material and to determine the quality of the material.

**1001-4 Special Access:**

The contractor may make a request to the Engineer to approve special access to a controlled access highway if special access is not shown on the project plans.

The request by the contractor shall be accompanied by an Environmental Analysis and by documents which specify the point(s) of access, the acquisition of right-of-way, the manner in which access will be attained, the traffic control plan, and crossovers, along with all other appropriate data which will allow the Engineer to evaluate its request. If the request is approved, a supplemental agreement shall be entered into.

All costs associated with the special access requested by the contractor shall be borne by the contractor, including, but not limited to, cattle guards, fences, gates and restoration work.

When access is not being utilized, gates shall be closed and locked. Upon completion of all operations, the area within the right-of-way that has been disturbed shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the contractor's operations.

The decision by the Engineer to deny a request by the contractor will be considered to be final.

**1001-5 Operations at Source:**

**1001-5.01 General Requirements:**

The contractor shall conduct its operations in such a manner as to preserve available materials in excess of project requirements.

The contractor shall notify the Engineer in advance of operations at the source. Notice shall be given before and after clearing and grubbing, and before and after cleaning up.

**1001-5.02 Clearing and Grubbing:**

Before beginning stripping, the contractor shall clear and grub the source as necessary to prevent the contamination of materials to be used in the work. Clearing and grubbing shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 201, except that the resulting surface need not be leveled and vegetable matter need not be separated from any overburden which the Engineer determines to be unsuitable for any future use and which is to be wasted. Clearing and grubbing shall be limited to the area expected to be excavated and areas used for processing and stockpiling.

In the disposal of all tree trunks, stumps, brush, limbs, roots, vegetation and other debris removed, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Arizona Revised Statutes Title 49 Chapter 3 – Air Quality; and with the Arizona Administrative Code Title 18 Chapter 2 – Department of Environmental Quality – Air Pollution Control.

Burning will be permitted only after the contractor has obtained a permit from the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, and from any other Federal, State, County or City Agency that may be involved.

When stripping is required, overburden shall be removed to the extent necessary to remove all undesirable materials and shall, at all times, be kept stripped at least five feet beyond the working face of the area being excavated.

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of the landowner or agency having jurisdiction over the land.

### **1001-5.03          Extraction of Materials:**

Materials shall be removed from the source in a workmanlike manner and, when required, in accordance with the contractor's project-specific Plan of Operation and Restoration. In order to produce acceptable material in the amount and gradation required, it may be necessary for the contractor to do any or all of the following, along with any other similar operations usually associated with the extraction, processing and production of the particular material being produced:

- Move materials from one area to another.
- Perform additional screening.
- Remove, wash and waste material.
- Blend materials.
- Revise crushing methods.
- Remove deleterious materials such as clay balls, roots and sticks.

If the Engineer determines that the material in a source is stratified, all material except borrow shall be removed for the full depth in such a manner as to produce a uniform blend of the material. Placing the material from different areas and depths into a surge pile and removing material from the surge pile by cutting through the pile will be acceptable provided that a uniformly blended material is obtained.

Material sources located in drainage channels such as washes, riverbeds, etc., may experience seasonal variations in the depth of ground water. In order to produce the quantity of material estimated to be available, the contractor may be required to work below the water table.

### **1001-6                Fences and Cattle Guards:**

Where the haul roads to material sources cross existing fence lines in areas where there is livestock of any kind, temporary cattle guards shall be installed by the contractor at each crossing.

The livestock operator or Engineer shall be contacted prior to the beginning of any operations and effective measures shall be taken and means provided by the contractor to prevent livestock from straying.

In operations where conditions will exist that are dangerous to livestock of any kind, temporary cattle guards and fence shall be installed around the pit area by the contractor to protect livestock.

Temporary cattle guards and fence installed by the contractor shall be removed and existing fence disturbed shall be replaced or reconstructed and all fence shall be left in as good condition as it was prior to the beginning of work.

### **1001-7                Cleaning Up:**

All overburden and other undesirable materials removed and all piles of waste materials resulting from operations in the source shall be handled in accordance with the requirements of the landowner or agency having jurisdiction over the land, the Environmental Analysis, the project-specific Plan of

Operation and Restoration, if applicable, and all laws, rules and regulations. All debris shall be removed and disposed of and, if directed, all open test holes shall be filled. Unless otherwise required, the sides of sources shall be sloped and smoothed so that livestock can enter and leave the excavated area safely. Unless otherwise required, all haul roads shall be obliterated and, as far as practicable, the ground left in as good condition as it was prior to hauling.

**1001-8 Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

Except as may be otherwise specifically provided for in this section or elsewhere, no measurement or direct payment will be made for any costs involved in the procuring of materials. Such costs shall be considered as included in the cost of contract items.

**(1003REBAR, 01/26/16)**

**SECTION 1003 – REINFORCING STEEL:**

**1003-1 General Requirements:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Reinforcing steel shall be furnished in the sizes, shapes, and lengths shown on the plans and in conformance with the requirements of the specifications.

Certificates of Compliance conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 shall be submitted for epoxy coated reinforcing bars, as well as uncoated reinforcing bars, wire, and welded wire fabric. In addition, for epoxy coated reinforcing bars, Certificates of Compliance shall be required from the coating manufacturer and Certificates of Analysis shall be required from the coating applicator.

**1003-2 Reinforcing Bars:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Except when used for wire ties or spirals, steel bars used as reinforcement in concrete shall be deformed and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615. Unless otherwise specified, steel bars meeting the requirements of ASTM A 706 may be substituted for ASTM A 615 steel bars. When ASTM A 706 bars are used, tack welding of the reinforcement will not be permitted unless approved in writing by the Engineer.

**1003-3 Wire:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Steel wire used as spirals or ties for reinforcement in concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 82.

**1003-5.02 Epoxy for Coating:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

A list of powdered epoxy resins which have passed prequalification tests, as described in ASTM A 775, "Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars", and which may be used if the material is applied and cured in the same manner as that used to coat the test bars in the original powder prequalification test may be found on the Department's Approved Products List. Copies of the most current version are available on the internet from the ADOT Research Center through its Product Evaluation Program.

**1003-5.02 Epoxy for Coating:** the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Compliance from the coating manufacturer, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05. The Certificate of Compliance shall properly identify the batch and/or lot number, material, quantity of batch, date of manufacture, name and address of manufacturer, and a statement that the material is the same composition as the initial sample prequalified for use. The certificate shall also state that production bars and prequalification bars have been identically prepared and applied with epoxy powders.

**1003-5.03 Application of Coating:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The surface to be coated shall be blast cleaned in accordance with the requirements of the Society for Protective Coatings, Surface Preparation Standard SSPC-SP10, Near White Blast Cleaning.

**1003-5.03 Application of Coating:** the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The epoxy coating shall be applied as a smooth uniform coat. After curing, the coating thickness shall be ten  $\pm$  two mils. Coating thickness shall be controlled by taking measurements on a representative number of bars from each production lot. Coating thickness measurements shall be conducted by the method outlined in the Society for Protective Coatings Paint Application Standard SSPC-PA2.

**1003-5.03 Application of Coating:** the ninth and tenth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Analysis from the coating applicator, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05, with each shipment of coated steel. In addition to the requirements of Subsection 106.05, the Certificate of Analysis shall state that the coated items and coating material have been tested in accordance with the requirements of this subsection and that the entire lot is in a fully-cured condition.

The coating applicator shall be responsible for performing quality control and tests. This will include inspection and testing to determine compliance with the requirements of this subsection for the coating thickness, continuity of coating, coating cure, and flexibility of coating.

**(1005PG, 07/01/14)**

**SECTION 1005 – BITUMINOUS MATERIALS:**

**1005-2 Sampling of Bituminous Material:** the first sentence of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sampling of bituminous material shall conform to the requirements of Arizona Test Method 103.

**1005-3.01 Asphalt Cement:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

If PG 76-22 TR+ asphalt binder is used, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 1005-1a.

If PG 70-22 TR+ asphalt binder is used, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 1005-1b.

If PG 64-28 TR+ asphalt binder is used, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 1005-1c.

**1005-3.04 Emulsified Asphalt (Special Type):** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Emulsified asphalt (special type) shall consist of Type SS-1 or CSS-1 diluted with water to provide an asphalt content not less than 26 percent. The water used must be potable. The material shall not be diluted in the field.

**TABLE 1005-1:** “Creep Stiffness of PAV Binder” in Table 1005-1 of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

<b>TABLE 1005-1 ASPHALT BINDER ADJUSTMENT TABLE</b>			
Test Property	AASHTO Test Method	Test Result	Percent of Contract Unit Price Allowed
Creep Stiffness of PAV S, MPa Binder:	T 313	≤ 300	100
		301-330	95
		331-450	85
		451-600	75
		> 600	65 (1)

**TABLE 1005-1b: PG 70-22 TR+ ASPHALT BINDER** is hereby added to the Standard Specifications:

<b>TABLE 1005-1b PG 70-22 TR+ ASPHALT BINDER</b>				
Test Property	Test Method	Requirement	Test Result	Percent of Contract Unit Price Allowed
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %, minimum	ASTM D 2042	97.5	-----	-----
Softening Point, °C, minimum	AASHTO T 53	54	≥ 54 51 - 53 < 51	100 85 70 (1)
Elastic Recovery, @ 10 °C, %, Minimum	AASHTO T 301	55	≥ 55 50 - 54 < 50	100 85 70 (1)
Phase Angle (δ), @ 70 °C @ 10 rad/sec, degrees, maximum	AASHTO T 315	75	≤ 75 76 - 83 > 83	100 85 65 (1)
(1) Reject Status: The pay adjustment applies if allowed to remain in place.				
<p>Notes:</p> <p>PG 70-22 TR+ asphalt binder shall contain a minimum of 8 percent crumb rubber and a minimum of two percent SBS (styrene-butadiene-styrene) polymer.</p> <p>PG 70-22 TR+ asphalt binder shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 320 and, in addition, shall meet the requirements specified above.</p> <p>Table 1005-1 will also apply for PG 70-22 TR+ asphalt binder.</p> <p>Should the bituminous material be deficient on more than one of the properties listed in Tables 1005-1 and 1005-1b, the pay adjustment will be the greatest reduction to the contract unit price specified considering individual test results.</p> <p>The pressure aging temperature for PG 70-22 TR+ asphalt binder shall be 110 °C.</p>				

The crumb rubber shall be derived from processing whole scrap tires or shredded tire materials. The tires from which the crumb rubber is produced shall be taken from automobiles, trucks, or other equipment owned and operated in the United States. The processing shall not produce, as a waste product, casings or other round tire material that can hold water when stored or disposed of above ground.

**TABLE 1005-1c: PG 64-28 TR+ ASPHALT BINDER** is hereby added to the Standard Specifications:

<b>TABLE 1005-1c PG 64-28 TR+ ASPHALT BINDER</b>				
Test Property	Test Method	Requirement	Test Result	Percent of Contract Unit Price Allowed
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %, minimum	ASTM D 2042	97.5	-----	-----
Softening Point, °C, minimum	AASHTO T 53	50	≥ 50 47 - 49 < 47	100 85 70 (1)
Elastic Recovery, @ 10 °C, %, Minimum	AASHTO T 301	55	≥ 55 50 - 54 < 50	100 85 70 (1)
Phase Angle (δ), @ 64 °C @ 10 rad/sec, degrees, maximum	AASHTO T 315	75	≤ 75 76 - 83 > 83	100 85 65 (1)

(1) Reject Status: The pay adjustment applies if allowed to remain in place.

**Notes:**

PG 64-28 TR+ asphalt binder shall contain a minimum of 8% crumb rubber and a minimum of two percent SBS (styrene-butadiene-styrene) polymer.

PG 64-28 TR+ asphalt binder shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 320 and, in addition, shall meet the requirements specified above.

Table 1005-1 will also apply for PG 64-28 TR+ asphalt binder.

Should the bituminous material be deficient on more than one of the properties listed in Tables 1005-1 and 1005-1c, the pay adjustment will be the greatest reduction to the contract unit price specified considering individual test results.

The pressure aging temperature for PG 64-28 TR+ asphalt binder shall be 100 °C.

The crumb rubber shall be derived from processing whole scrap tires or shredded tire materials. The tires from which the crumb rubber is produced shall be taken from automobiles, trucks, or other equipment owned and operated in the United States. The processing shall not produce, as a waste product, casings or other round tire material that can hold water when stored or disposed of above ground.

**TABLE 1005-3a:** “Elastic Recovery by means of Ductilometer” is revised and “Note 2” is added in Table 1005-3a of the Standard Specifications:

<b>TABLE 1005-3a POLYMERIZED CATIONIC RAPID SET (CRS-2P) EMULSIFIED ASPHALT (1)</b>		
<b>Tests on Emulsion:</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
Elastic Recovery by means of Ductilometer, 25 °C (77 °F), % minimum	AASHTO T 301 (2)	55
<p>(2) Testing shall be performed on residue by distillation, not on residue by oven evaporation.</p>		

**TABLE 1005-3b:** “Elastic Recovery by means of Ductilometer” is revised and “Note 3” is added in Table 1005-3b of the Standard Specifications:

<b>TABLE 1005-3b POLYMERIZED HIGH FLOAT EMULSIFIED ASPHALT (1)</b>			
<b>Tests on Emulsion:</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Requirement</b>	
		HFE-150P	HFE-300P
Elastic Recovery by means of Ductilometer, 4 °C (39.2 °F), % minimum	AASHTO T 301 (3)	25	25
<p>(3) Testing shall be performed on residue by distillation, not on residue by oven evaporation.</p>			

**TABLE 1005-6:** PG 70-22 TR+ and PG 64-28 TR+ are added to “Paving Asphalt” in Table 1005-6 of the Standard Specifications:

<b>TABLE 1005-6 OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b>			
Grade of Asphalt Specification Designation	Range of Temperatures for Application by Spraying, °F (Not applicable for Plant Mixing)	Range of Aggregate Temperatures for Plant Mixing, °F	Basis of Conversion, Average Gallons Per Ton at 60 °F
Paving Asphalt	275 - 400	-----	
PG 76-XX			232
PG 70-XX			233
PG 64-XX			235
PG 58-XX			236
PG 52-XX			238
PG 76-22 TR+			229
PG 70-22 TR+			230
PG 64-28 TR+			231

(1006PCC, 02/13/17)

**SECTION 1006 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:**

**1006-1 General Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Portland cement concrete shall consist of a mixture of hydraulic cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, and water. It may also contain air-entraining admixtures, chemical admixtures, and supplementary cementitious materials.

The contractor shall determine the mix proportions and shall furnish concrete which conforms to the requirements of the specifications. All concrete shall be sufficiently workable, at the slump proposed by the contractor within the specified range, to allow proper placement of the concrete without harmful segregation, bleeding, or incomplete consolidation. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to proportion, mix, place, finish, and cure the concrete properly in accordance with the requirements of the specifications.

**1006-2.01 Hydraulic Cement:** the second through the fifth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 150 for Type II, III, or V, and shall be low alkali cement containing not more than 0.60 percent total alkali (Na<sub>2</sub>O equivalent).

Portland-pozzolan cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 595 for blended hydraulic cement with moderate sulfate resistance, Type IP (MS).

Cementitious material is defined as an inorganic material or a mixture of inorganic materials that sets and develops strength by chemical reaction with water by formation of hydrates and is capable of doing so under water. In this specification, cementitious materials are defined as: hydraulic cement (Portland cement or Portland-pozzolan cement) and supplementary cementitious material (Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, or Silica Fume).

Hydraulic cement shall be approved prior to its use in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 13, "Certification and Acceptance of Hydraulic Cement, Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, Silica Fume, and Lime".

**1006-2.02 Water:** the first sentence of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The water used shall be free of injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, clay, vegetable matter, silt, or other harmful matter.

**1006-2.03(A) General Requirements:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

When concrete is to be placed at elevations above 4,500 feet, the fine aggregate and the coarse aggregate shall be subjected to five cycles of the sodium sulfate soundness test, and the weighted percentage loss determined separately for each, in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T 104. The weighted percentage loss determined for each shall not exceed 10 percent. Tests for soundness may be waived when aggregates from the same source have been approved and the approved test results apply to the current production from that source.

**1006-2.03(A) General Requirements:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

**1006-2.03(A) General Requirements:** the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

When aggregates are stored on the ground, the sites for the stockpiles shall be level and clear of all vegetation. The bottom one-foot layer of aggregate shall not be disturbed or used.

**1006-2.03(A) General Requirements:** "Lightweight particles" in the table of the ninth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Lightweight particles (Specific gravity less than 2.0)	AASHTO T 113 (See Note)
--	-------------------------

**1006-2.03(B) Fine Aggregate:** "Lightweight particles" in the table of the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Lightweight particles (Specific gravity less than 2.0)	AASHTO T 113 (Except that the percent of lightweight particles shall be reported to the nearest 0.01%.)	1.25% (0.25% Max. Coal and Lignite*)
--	--	---

**1006-2.03(B) Fine Aggregate:** the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Fine aggregate shall be made into mortar and subjected to testing under AASHTO T 71, except that the mortar shall develop a compressive strength at seven and 28 days of not less than 90 percent of that developed by a mortar prepared in the same manner with the same Type II cement and graded sand conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 778.

**1006-2.03(C) Coarse Aggregate:** "Lightweight particles" in the table of the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Lightweight particles (Specific gravity less than 2.0)	AASHTO T 113 (Except that the percent of lightweight particles shall be reported to the nearest 0.01%.)	1.25% (0.25% Max. Coal and Lignite*)
--	--	---

**1006-2.04(A) General Requirements:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

**1006-2.04(B) Air-Entraining Admixtures:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 260.

Air-entraining admixtures shall be approved prior to their use in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 2, "Certification and Acceptance of Chemical and Air-Entraining Admixtures for Portland Cement Concrete".

**1006-2.04(C) Chemical Admixtures:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Chemical admixtures shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 494.

Chemical admixtures shall be approved prior to their use in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 2, "Certification and Acceptance of Chemical and Air-Entraining Admixtures for Portland Cement Concrete".

**1006-2.04(D) Supplementary Cementitious Material (Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, and Silica Fume):** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Supplementary cementitious materials may be used in addition to hydraulic cement. Supplementary cementitious materials shall be approved prior to their use in accordance with ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 13, "Certification and Acceptance of Hydraulic Cement, Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, Silica Fume, and Lime".

**1006-2.04(D) Supplementary Cementitious Material (Fly Ash, Natural Pozzolan, and Silica Fume):** the last two paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

When a supplementary cementitious material with a calcium oxide content greater than 15 percent is proposed, the hydraulic cement/supplementary cementitious material blend shall be tested for sulfate expansion in accordance with ASTM C 1012. The maximum expansion shall be 0.10 percent at six months.

When either moderate or high sulfate resistant concrete is specified in the Special Provisions, the proposed hydraulic cement/supplementary cementitious material blend shall be tested for sulfate expansion in accordance with ASTM C 1012. When moderate sulfate resistance is specified, the maximum expansion shall be 0.10 percent at six months. When high sulfate resistance is specified, the maximum expansion shall be 0.05 percent at six months or 0.10 percent at one year.

**1006-2.05 Concrete Curing Materials:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Acceptance of concrete curing materials shall be as specified in ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 3, "Curing Compounds".

**1006-3.01 Design Criteria:** Table 1006-A of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

<b>TABLE 1006-A</b>				
<b>Class of Concrete</b>	<b>Minimum 28-Day Compressive Strength Required: psi (See Note 1)</b>	<b>Cementitious Material Content: Lbs per Cu Yd Minimum Maximum (See Notes 2, 3, and 4)</b>	<b>Maximum Water/Cementitious Material Ratio (w/cm): Lb./Lb.</b>	<b>Slump Range: Inches</b>
B	2,500	470 - 658	None	(See Note 6)
S	2,500	520 - 752	0.55	
	3,000 (See Note 5)			
	3,500			
	4,000	564 - 752	0.50	
	4,500	564 - 800	0.45	
P	4,000	564 - 658	None	0 - 4.5
H	High performance concrete as specified in project special provisions.			

Note 1: Testing for compressive strength of cylinders for all classes of concrete shall be in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 314.

Note 2: A supplementary cementitious material (fly ash, natural pozzolan, or silica fume) conforming to the requirements of Subsection 1006-2.04(D) may be used, as specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) below.

(a) When Portland cement is used, a maximum of 25 percent, by weight of the cementitious material, may be an approved fly ash or natural pozzolan, except as specified in paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) below.

(b) When Portland-pozzolan cement [Type IP (MS)] is used, fly ash or natural pozzolan is not allowed, except as specified in paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) below.

(c) When silica fume is used, a maximum of 10 percent, by weight of either Portland cement or Portland-pozzolan cement, may be used.

(d) When a compressive strength greater than 4,500 psi is required, supplementary cementitious material may be added in excess of the maximum cementitious material content. Fly ash or natural pozzolan may exceed 25 percent, by weight of the cementitious material, if approved by the Engineer.

(e) When increased sulfate resistance is specified, the required amount of fly ash or natural pozzolan shall be incorporated into the concrete and may exceed 25 percent, by weight of the cementitious material.

(f) For Class S concrete used in bridge decks, a minimum of 20 percent, by weight of the cementitious material, must be an approved Class F fly ash or natural pozzolan, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Note 3: For any concrete mix, other than for precast and/or prestressed bridge members, with a Portland cement content greater than 545 pounds per cubic yard, one of the options specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) below for the mitigation of a potential alkali silica reaction (ASR) shall be used:

(a) A minimum of 20 percent Class F fly ash or natural pozzolan, by weight of the cementitious material, shall be used. The Class F fly ash or natural pozzolan shall have a calcium oxide content of 15 percent or less.

(b) Instead of using Portland cement, Type IP (MS) Portland-pozzolan cement with a Class F fly ash or natural pozzolan content of at least 20 percent, by weight of the cementitious material, shall be used. The Class F fly ash or natural pozzolan shall have a calcium oxide content of 15 percent or less.

(c) Limit the total alkali (Na<sub>2</sub>O equivalent) to a maximum of 3.00 pounds per cubic yard of concrete, when calculated as follows:

$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pounds of total} \\ \text{alkali per cubic} \\ \text{yard of concrete} \end{array} \right] = \frac{\left( \begin{array}{l} \text{Pounds of Portland} \\ \text{cement per cubic} \\ \text{yard of concrete} \end{array} \right) \times \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{Na}_2\text{O equivalent (\%)} \\ \text{in Portland cement} \end{array} \right)}{100}$$

(d) Introduce a lithium nitrate admixture, which has been approved by the Engineer, at a minimum dosage of 0.55 gallons of 30 percent lithium nitrate solution per pound of total alkali (Na<sub>2</sub>O equivalent) per cubic yard of concrete. The required amount of lithium nitrate is calculated as follows:

$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} \text{Required gallons} \\ \text{of 30 percent} \\ \text{lithium nitrate} \\ \text{solution} \end{array} \right] = \frac{\left( \begin{array}{l} \text{Pounds of} \\ \text{Portland cement} \\ \text{per cubic yard} \\ \text{of concrete} \end{array} \right) \times \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{Na}_2\text{O equivalent (\%)} \\ \text{in Portland cement} \end{array} \right)}{100} \times (0.55)$$

(e) The coarse aggregate and the fine aggregate shall be tested separately in accordance with ASTM C 1260 to determine the potential for alkali silica reaction (ASR). When aggregates show the potential for ASR, as indicated by expansions of 0.10% or greater at 16 days after casting, sufficient mitigation for the expansion shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 1567. The use of fly ash or natural pozzolan may exceed 25 percent, by weight of the cementitious material.

Note 4: Unless otherwise specified, the cementitious material content shall be as shown.

Note 5: Unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Note 6: The proposed slump shall be chosen by the contractor. Concrete at the proposed slump shall be sufficiently workable to allow proper placement without harmful segregation, bleeding, or incomplete consolidation.

**1006-3.01 Design Criteria:** the second, third, and fourth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

Air-entraining admixtures will be required for all classes of concrete placed at an elevation of 3,000 feet or above. The air content of the concrete mixture at the point of placement shall not be less than four percent nor more than seven percent by volume. Where freeze-thaw durability is of concern (such as in bridge decks, overlays, approach slabs, and barrier walls) and the potential for air loss is expected during placement, the range for acceptable air content, when sampled at the truck in accordance with Subsection 1006-7.02, shall be increased to not less than five percent nor more than eight percent. However, no air-entrainment will be required for minor precast structures, precast pipe, and precast, prestressed structural members supporting a concrete deck slab or impervious overlay. Also, no air-entrainment will be required for any precast items constructed using the dry pack or no-slump method.

For elevations below 3,000 feet, air-entraining admixtures may be used at the option of the contractor. If air-entraining admixtures are used, the air content of the concrete mixture at the point of placement shall not exceed seven percent by volume.

Concrete that fails to conform to the air content requirements listed above for the respective elevation as determined by the Engineer, shall be rejected prior to placement.

**1006-3.01 Design Criteria:** the first and second sentences of the sixth paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The coarse aggregate size designation for Class S or Class B concrete shall be chosen by the contractor and approved by the Engineer and shall conform to the size designation and grading requirements of AASHTO M 43. In choosing the size designation, the maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not be larger than one fifth of the narrowest dimension between the sides of adjacent forms, or two thirds of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars, or two thirds of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars and the sides of adjacent forms, or one third of the depth of the slab, whichever is least.

**1006-3.01 Design Criteria:** the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Coarse aggregate for Class P concrete used to construct Portland cement concrete pavement without load transfer dowels shall be separated into two or more stockpiles.

**1006-3.02 Design Procedures:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

At least two weeks prior to the appropriate concreting operation, the contractor shall furnish a mix design for each class of concrete and each strength of Class S concrete for review and approval. More than one mix design for each class of concrete and each strength of Class S concrete may be submitted for approval provided specific items and locations of intended uses accompany the mix design. The contractor shall substantiate each mix design by furnishing test data and providing all details of the mixtures proposed for use. Mix designs, for other than precast or prestressed concrete, shall be prepared by or under the direction of, and signed by, a registered professional engineer, a NICET Level III or higher certified technician in the concrete subfield, a NRMCA Level 3 Certified Concrete Technologist, or an ACI certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician Level 2 or Grade II. Mix designs for precast or prestressed concrete shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of, and signed by, either one of the individuals listed above or a PCI Quality Control Technician/Inspector Level II or higher. Individuals preparing and submitting mix designs shall have experience in the development of mix designs and mix design testing for the respective type of concrete.

**1006-3.02 Design Procedures:** the second and third paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

The complete solid volume mix designs submitted for approval shall include all weights and volumes of all ingredients. The brand, type, and source of hydraulic cement and admixtures, the coarse aggregate size number designation, source of aggregates, the specific gravities of all ingredients, the

proposed slump, the water/cementitious material ratio, a product code to identify the mix design, and the intended use of each mix design shall be an integral part of each mix design.

The use of new and previously used mix designs, and the requirements for trial batches, will be as required by ADOT Materials Policy and Procedure Directive No. 15, "Submittal and Approval of Portland Cement Concrete Mix Designs".

**1006-4.01 General Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor may obtain concrete for each class of concrete and for each strength of Class S concrete from a source approved by the Engineer in lieu of establishing a batch plant at the project site.

For each class of concrete and each strength of Class S concrete, except for Class P concrete produced in a batch plant at the site and used exclusively for Class P work, the contractor shall furnish a delivery ticket for each batch of concrete. The minimum information to be shown on each delivery ticket shall be the date, time batched, truck identification number, name or identification of batch plant, name of contractor, name and location of project, the quantity of concrete, the batch weights/volumes or mix design product code, the amount of permissible additional water to meet the design water/cementitious material ratio, and the number of revolutions that the concrete has been mixed at mixing speed in a truck mixer. An authorized representative of the contractor shall be responsible for each delivery ticket and shall sign each delivery ticket accepting the contractor's responsibility for the concrete. The representative shall immediately furnish the delivery ticket to the Engineer.

When requested by the Engineer, the contractor shall supply a separate record for each batch of concrete which shows the batch weight/volume of each individual ingredient.

**1006-4.02(A) Hydraulic Cement:** the last sentence of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

**1006-4.03(A) General Requirements:** the last sentence of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Concrete may be mixed in a mobile mixer at the site for Class S or Class B concrete, provided written permission of the Engineer is granted.

**1006-4.03(B) Mixing in a Stationary Mixer:** the last sentence of the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The mixing time shall be not less than 60 seconds for one cubic yard and shall be increased 15 seconds for each additional cubic yard or fraction thereof for Class S or Class B concrete.

**1006-4.03(C) Mixing in Truck Mixers:** the first sentence of the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

If additional mixing water is required to maintain the mix design water/cementitious material ratio, the concrete shall be mixed by a minimum of 30 revolutions of the drum at mixing speed after the water has been added, prior to discharge of any concrete for placement.

**1006-4.03(D) Mixing in Mobile Mixers:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Concrete mixing in mobile mixers for Class S or Class B concrete shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 241.

**1006-4.04 Consistency:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The contractor shall furnish Class S and Class B concrete having the slump shown on the approved mix design, with a permissible variation of  $\pm$  one inch when the slump shown on the approved mix design is four inches or less, and a permissible variation of  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches when the slump shown on the approved mix design is greater than four inches. However, when an approved high range water reducing chemical admixture (ASTM C 494, Type F or Type G) conforming to the requirements of Subsection 1006-2.04 is used, the permissible variation will be  $\pm$  two inches, regardless of the slump shown on the approved mix design.

**1006-5 Weather Limitations:** the title of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**1006-5 Concrete Temperature and Weather Limitations:**

**1006-5.01 General Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The temperature of the concrete mixture immediately before placement shall not be less than 50 degrees F nor greater than 90 degrees F. Concrete that fails to conform to this temperature requirement shall be rejected prior to placement.

Under rainy conditions, placing of concrete shall be stopped before the quantity of surface water is sufficient to cause a flow or wash of the concrete surface or have a detrimental effect on the finished concrete and acceptance parameters.

Placing of concrete shall immediately cease if the hauling vehicles or any equipment or pedestrian traffic tracks mud on the prepared base or changes the allowable subgrade dimensional tolerances for Class P concrete and slabs placed on subgrade for Class S or Class B concrete.

**1006-5.02 Hot Weather Concreting:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Forms, subgrade, and reinforcing steel shall be sprinkled with cool water just prior to the placement of concrete.

Mix water may be cooled by refrigeration, liquid nitrogen, or well-crushed ice of a size that will melt completely during the mixing operation. If crushed ice is used, it shall be substituted for part of the mix water on a pound for pound basis.

**1006-5.03 Cold Weather Concreting:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Concrete shall not be placed on or against ice-coated forms, reinforcing steel, structural steel, conduits, or construction joints; nor on or against snow, ice, or frozen earth materials. Immediately prior to placing concrete, the temperature of forms, reinforcing steel, earthen material, or any other material that will come in contact with the freshly placed concrete shall be a minimum temperature of 40 degrees F. If artificial heat is used to adjust the temperature of the items that will come in contact with the freshly mixed concrete, the temperature of these items shall not exceed 10 degrees F greater than that of the concrete being placed.

Concrete operations shall be discontinued when a descending ambient temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat falls below 40 degrees F. Concrete operations shall not be resumed until an ascending ambient temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat exceeds 35 degrees F unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Mixing and placing concrete shall continue no later in any day than that time which will allow sufficient time to place and protect the concrete already poured before the ambient temperature drops to 35 degrees F.

Concrete shall be protected in a manner to maintain all concrete surface temperatures at not less than 50 degrees F for a period of 72 hours after placement and at not less than 40 degrees F for an additional 96 hours.

The contractor may use equipment to heat the aggregates or water, or both, prior to mixing. If aggregates are heated, the minimum temperature of the heated aggregate shall be 60 degrees F and the aggregates shall have no chunks of ice or frozen aggregate present. Equipment used to heat the aggregates shall be such that consistent temperatures are obtained throughout the aggregate within each batch and from one batch to another. Water shall not be heated in excess of 150 degrees F unless the water is mixed with the aggregate prior to the addition of cement to the batch. During the heating or mixing process, cement shall not be added to water and aggregate combinations which exceed 100 degrees F.

When weather forecasts indicate a probability that ambient temperatures will fall below 35 degrees F during the placement or curing periods, the contractor shall submit a cold weather concreting plan to the Engineer for approval prior to concrete placement. The cold weather concreting plan shall detail methods and equipment which will be used to ensure that the required concrete temperatures are maintained. The contractor shall provide adequate cold weather protection in the form of insulation and/or heated enclosures to protect the concrete after placement. For bridge decks and suspended structures, the cold weather concreting plan shall include protection measures for both the top and bottom surfaces of the concrete. This protection shall maintain concrete surface temperatures as

specified above at all locations in the structure. When artificial heating is required, the heating units shall not locally heat or dry the surface of the concrete.

When a cold weather concreting plan is required, the Engineer may require concrete temperatures to be measured and continuously recorded by the use of temperature sensing devices during the entire curing period. The contractor shall provide the temperature sensing devices and recording instruments. The contractor shall install temperature sensing devices near the surface of the concrete at locations and depths designated by the Engineer. When concrete is placed on a bridge deck or suspended structure, both the bottom surface and the top surface shall be monitored with temperature sensing devices. Temperature sensing devices and recording instruments shall be approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall continuously monitor the concrete temperature and provide the recorded data to the Engineer at any time upon request.

If the surface concrete temperature at any location in the structure falls below 35 degrees F during the curing period, the Engineer may direct the contractor to core the areas in question at the locations indicated by the Engineer. The contractor shall submit the cores to a petrographer for examination in accordance with ASTM C 856. Concrete damaged by frost, as determined by the petrographer, shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department. All costs associated with coring, transmittal of cores, and petrographic examination shall be borne by the contractor regardless of the outcome of the petrographic examination.

The placing of concrete will not be permitted until the Engineer is satisfied that all the necessary protection equipment and materials are on hand at the site and in satisfactory working condition.

Concrete requiring cold weather protection shall have such protection removed at the end of the required curing period in such a manner that will permit a gradual drop in the concrete temperatures.

**1006-7.01 General:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Rejection of concrete will also occur due to insufficient compressive strength. Concrete compressive strength requirements consist of the specified strength which the concrete shall attain before various loads or stresses are applied and a minimum strength at 28 days.

**1006-7.01 General:** the last sentence of the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sampling and testing for compressive strength will be performed on all classes of concrete furnished, including each strength specified on the project plans for Class S concrete.

**1006-7.02 Sampling and Testing of Concrete:** the first sentence of item (1) of the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Concrete for Class S or Class B shall be sampled only once during discharge in the middle portion of the batch.

**1006-7.02 Sampling and Testing of Concrete:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Concrete pumped to facilitate placement will be sampled for acceptance at the final point of placement. Samples will be taken during continuous discharge of concrete that has been pumped beyond the pump hopper without interruption at the normal production rate. Where freeze-thaw durability is of concern (such as in bridge decks, overlays, approach slabs, and barrier walls), the concrete shall also be sampled at the truck to determine air loss through the pump. In accordance with Subsection 601-3.03(C), if the loss of air as measured between the supply truck and the point of placement exceeds two percent, the contractor shall employ measures acceptable to the Engineer to reduce the loss of air to less than two percent. If sampling at the point of placement is not practical, as determined by the Engineer, or creates a safety concern, the concrete shall be sampled for acceptance at the truck. When acceptance sampling can only be performed at the truck, the acceptable range of air content of the supplied mix will be adjusted to not less than five percent nor more than eight percent in accordance with Subsection 1006-3.01.

**1006-7.02 Sampling and Testing of Concrete:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

If approved by the Engineer, and unless otherwise specified, Arizona Test Method 318 may be used to estimate concrete strength by the maturity method. The maturity method shall not substitute for compressive strength acceptance testing (28-day test cylinder breaks). The contractor shall submit a written request to the Engineer prior to using the maturity method. If its use is approved by the Engineer, the contractor shall be responsible to develop the strength-maturity relationship and shall also be responsible to provide the maturity meter(s) and digital data loggers necessary, as well as performing all required testing, all at no additional cost to the Department.

**1006-7.03(A) Class S and Class B Concrete:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

For Class S concrete with a compressive strength requirement less than 4000 psi, a sample of concrete for the required tests, as specified in Subsection 1006-7.02, will be taken on a daily basis for each 100 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of continuously placed concrete from each batch plant. For Class S concrete with a compressive strength requirement equal to or greater than 4000 psi, a sample of concrete for the required tests, as specified in Subsection 1006-7.02, will be taken on a daily basis for each 50 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of continuously placed concrete from each batch plant. For Class B concrete, a sample of concrete for the required tests, as specified in Subsection 1006-7.02, will be taken for each 100 cubic yards placed from each batch plant. For Class S or Class B concrete placed at elevations of 3,000 feet or above, air content testing shall be performed for each 50 cubic yards placed, regardless of the compressive strength requirement. An additional sample or samples for any of the required tests may be taken at an interval of less than the sampling frequency specified above, at the discretion of the Engineer, on any batch or load of concrete. A sample for the required tests on daily placements of 10 cubic yards or less may be taken at the discretion of the Engineer.

**1006-7.03(B) Class E Concrete:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**1006-7.03(B) BLANK**

**1006-7.06(A) Class P Concrete:** the fourth sentence of the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Cores must be obtained under the observation of an ADOT representative and delivered to the Engineer in time to allow complete testing within 48 days of placement. Testing shall be performed by the Department.

**1006-7.06(B) Class S and Class B Concrete:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Concrete failing to meet at least 85 percent of the 28-day compressive strength for specified strengths of 3,000 pounds per square inch and below, 90 percent for a specified strength of 3,500 pounds per square inch, or 95 percent for specified strengths of 4,000 pounds per square inch and above, or any concrete failing to meet the other requirements of Subsection 1006-7.01, will be rejected and removed at no additional cost to the Department and replaced with concrete which meets the specified requirements, unless the contractor can submit evidence that will indicate to the Engineer that the strength and quality of the concrete is such that the concrete should be considered acceptable and be allowed to remain in place.

**1006-7.06(B) Class S and Class B Concrete:** the third sentence of the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

All cores shall be obtained and tested in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 317. Testing shall be performed by the Department.

**1006-7.06(C) Class E Concrete:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**1006-7.06(C) BLANK**

**(1007REFS, 11/05/13)**

## **SECTION 1007 – RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING:**

**1007-1 General Requirements:** the last two sentences of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

Sheeting shall conform to criteria listed in the most current version of ASTM D 4956 for the applicable type and class, unless otherwise specified.

**1007-2**            **Material Types:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Sheeting for permanent warning signs, regulatory signs, and overhead-mounted guide signs, including all sign legends and borders, shall be ASTM Type XI.

Sheeting for all warning signs with yellow backgrounds shall be Type XI fluorescent retroreflective yellow.

Sheeting for information signs, ground-mounted guide signs, and marker signs, including all sign legends and borders, shall be ASTM Type IX or XI.

Sheeting for permanent object markers and delineators on a rigid substrate with yellow backgrounds, including guardrail end treatments, guardrail markers, rigid delineators, and impact attenuators, shall be Type XI fluorescent retroreflective yellow.

Sheeting for permanent object markers and delineators on a rigid substrate in colors other than yellow, including guardrail end treatments, guardrail markers, rigid delineators, and impact attenuators, shall be ASTM Type IX or XI.

Sheeting for object markers and delineators on a flexible or plastic substrate, including flexible delineators and sand barrels, shall be ASTM Type VIII, IX or XI.

For temporary regulatory and guide signs on a rigid substrate with fluorescent retroreflective orange sheeting, ASTM sheeting Types VIII, IX, or XI shall be used.

For temporary regulatory and guide signs on a rigid substrate in colors other than fluorescent retroreflective orange, ASTM sheeting Types IV, VIII, IX, or XI shall be used.

For retroreflective orange temporary signs on a flexible or roll-up substrate, ASTM Type VI sheeting shall be used.

All temporary signs (rigid, flexible, or roll-up) with orange backgrounds shall use fluorescent retroreflective orange sheeting, except that non-reflective sign materials may be used for temporary signs where the signs will be clearly visible under available natural light.

For barricades and other temporary channelizing devices, ASTM sheeting Types IV, VIII, IX, or XI shall be used.

Sheeting for Adopt-A-Highway signs shall be ASTM Type I, IV, or XI.

Logo signs shall be ASTM Type I, IX, or XI.

When more than one sheeting type is allowed, the contractor may use any of the types listed, provided that materials used for a particular application shall be of the same ASTM type, manufacturer, and product for all signs of the same type in the project.

Opaque films used with sheeting shall be acrylic type films.

Direct-applied and demountable black characters shall be non-reflective.

**1007-3 Visual Appearance, Luminance and Color Requirements:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Except as specified herein, the color of the sheeting, ink or film shall conform to the ADOT Manual of Approved Signs, the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and the plans.

All sheeting, inks and film used shall be uniformly colored so there is no visual variation in their appearance on the same sign or from sign to sign of the same colors.

Standard colors specified for sheeting, processing inks, and films shall, as applicable, match visually and be within the color tolerance limits required by Highway Tolerance Charts issued by the Federal Highway Administration. Additionally, for the retroreflective sheeting, unless otherwise noted, the Luminance Factor (Daytime Luminance) and Color Specification Limits (Daytime) shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASTM D 4956.

In addition to the luminance and color requirements, fluorescent orange sheeting and fluorescent yellow sheeting shall have the capacity to effectively fluoresce outdoors under low light conditions. For all applications requiring fluorescent orange sheeting or fluorescent yellow sheeting, the contractor shall provide a letter to the Engineer from the manufacturer certifying that the sheeting to be used is fluorescent.

**1007-6 Adhesive:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Reflective sheeting and film adhesives shall be Class I as specified in ASTM D 4956 and as modified herein.

**1007-6 Adhesive:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted

**1007-8 Durability Requirements:** the second and third paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

Sheeting shall be weather-tested as specified above in Subsection 1007-7. Sheeting weather-testing periods and durability ratings shall be as specified in Table 1007-8. In all cases, the related inks and films shall be tested along with the respective sheeting, and shall be subject to the same durability requirements as the sheeting.

<b>ASTM Sheeting Type</b>	<b>Color</b>	<b>Weather-testing period, months</b>	<b>Durability rating, years</b>
XI	Fluorescent yellow	42	7
XI	Fluorescent orange	18	3
XI	All other colors	60	10
IX	Fluorescent orange	18	3
IX	All other colors	60	10
VIII	Fluorescent orange	18	3
VIII	All other colors	30	5
VI	Fluorescent orange	18	3
IV	All colors	30	5
I	All colors	30	5

(1014FAB, 5/07/13)

**SECTION 1014 – GEOSYNTHETICS:**

**1014-1 General Requirements:** the third sentence of the fourth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Samples shall be a minimum of six feet long by the full roll width.

**1014-2 Pavement Fabric:** "Weight: oz./sq. yd.", "Asphalt Retention: gal./sq. yd." , and the footnote in the table of the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

<b>Property</b>	<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Test Method</b>
Weight: oz./sq. yd.	4.0 - 6.0	ASTM D 3776
Asphalt Retention: gal./sq. yd.	0.2 minimum	ASTM D 6140
<p>* Minimum - Average value in weaker principal direction. All numerical values represent minimum average roll values, i.e., the average test result in the weaker principle direction for a lot shall meet or exceed the minimum values listed when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.</p>		

**1014-2 Pavement Fabric:** the last sentence of the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

**1014-3 Geogrid:** the last sentence of the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

**1014-4.01(A) Nonwoven:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Low survivability, nonwoven separation fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

Property	Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)	Test Method
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	90 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	45 min., 115 max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength: lbs.	30 min.	ASTM D 4833
Burst Strength: psi	130 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	30 min.	ASTM D 4533
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.07 min.	ASTM D 4491
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355

- (1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.
- (2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break, the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.

**1014-4.02(A) Non-woven:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Moderate survivability, nonwoven separation fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

Property	Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)	Test Method
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	140 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	45 min., 115 max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength: lbs.	50 min.	ASTM D 4833
Burst Strength: psi	210 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	40 min.	ASTM D 4533
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.07 min.	ASTM D 4491
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355
<p>(1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.</p> <p>(2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break, the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.</p>		

**1014-4.03(A) Nonwoven:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

High survivability, nonwoven separation fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

Property	Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)	Test Method
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	200 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	45 min., 115 max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength: lbs.	75 min.	ASTM D 4833
Burst Strength: psi	320 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	50 min.	ASTM D 4533
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.07 min.	ASTM D 4491
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355
<p>(1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.</p> <p>(2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break,</p>		

the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.

**1014-4.04(A) Nonwoven:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Very high survivability, nonwoven separation fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

Property	Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)	Test Method
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	270 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	45 min., 115 max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength: lbs.	110 min.	ASTM D 4833
Burst Strength: psi	430 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	75 min.	ASTM D 4533
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.07 min.	ASTM D 4491
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355
<p>(1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.</p> <p>(2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break, the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.</p>		

**1014-4.04(B) Woven:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Very high survivability, woven separation fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

Property	Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)	Test Method
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	340 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	13 Min., 115 Max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength: lbs.	130 min.	ASTM D 4833
Burst Strength: psi	500 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	90 min.	ASTM D 4533
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.07 min.	ASTM D 4491
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355
<p>(1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the</p>		

test method specified above.

- (2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break, the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.

**1014-6.02 Geocomposite Wall Drain Fabric:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The geotextile wall drain fabric shall be laminated onto or adhere to the side of the drainage core which will face the backfill. The geotextile fabric shall be a non-woven polyester or polypropylene fabric meeting the following physical requirements:

Property	Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)	Test Method
Weight: oz./sq. yd.	4.0 min.	ASTM D 3776
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	90 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	35 min., 115 max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Mullen Burst Strength: psi	140 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	30 min.	ASTM D 4533
Puncture Strength: lbs.	30 min.	ASTM D 4833
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.50 min.	ASTM D 4491
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355

- (1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.
- (2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break, the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.

A minimum three-inch wide flap of geotextile fabric shall extend beyond both longitudinal edges of the geocomposite core. The geotextile fabric shall cover the full length of the core.

**1014-7.02 Geocomposite Edge Drain Fabric:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The geotextile edge drain fabric shall completely wrap around the drainage core material in a snug manner and may be permanently bonded to the core. The geotextile fabric shall be a non-woven polyester or polypropylene fabric meeting the following physical requirements:

<b>Property</b>	<b>Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)</b>	<b>Test Method</b>
Weight: oz./sq. yd.	4.0 min.	ASTM D 3776
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	90 min.	ASTM D 4632
Grab Elongation at Break: %	35 min., 115 max. (2)	ASTM D 4632
Mullen Burst Strength: psi	140 min.	ASTM D 3786
Trapezoidal Tear: lbs.	30 min.	ASTM D 4533
Puncture Strength: lbs.	30 min.	ASTM D 4833
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 – 140	ASTM D 4751
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.50 min.	ASTM D 4491
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355

(1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.

(2) If the average grab elongation of the fabric is greater than 115 percent at break, the elongation will be acceptable if the grab tensile strength requirement is met prior to or at 115 percent elongation.

**1014-8 Temporary Silt Fence Fabric:** the last two paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

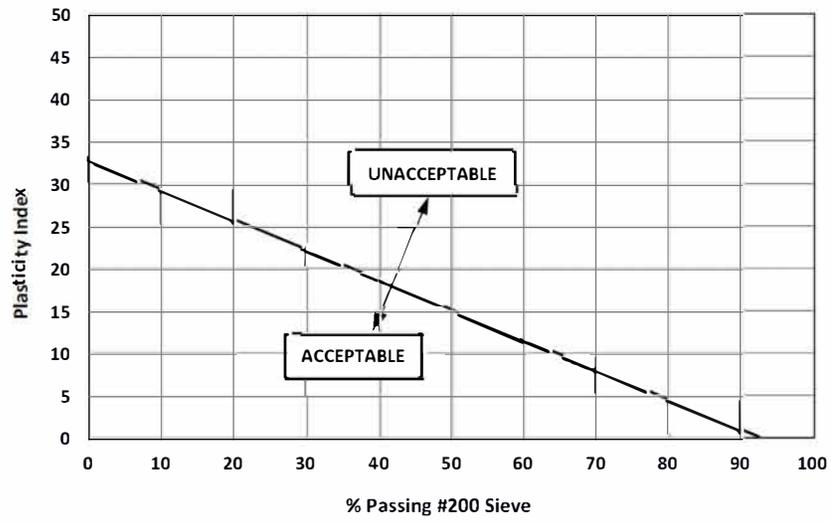
The fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

<b>Property</b>	<b>Requirement (Average Roll Value) (1)</b>	<b>Test Method</b>
Grab Tensile Strength: lbs.	100 min.	ASTM D 4632
Elongation at 50 % of min. tensile strength (60 lb.): %	50 max.	ASTM D 4632
Permittivity: second <sup>-1</sup>	0.05 min.	ASTM D 4491
Apparent Opening Size: U.S. Standard sieve size	30 max.	ASTM D 4751
Ultraviolet Stability: %	70 min.	ASTM D 4355
(1) Average roll values represent the average test results for a lot in the weaker direction when sampled according to ASTM D 4354 and tested according to the test method specified above.		

## APPENDIX - B

### Subgrade Acceptance Chart

## Subgrade Acceptance Chart



## APPENDIX - C

Western Burrowing Owl Awareness Flyer



## Western Burrowing Owl Awareness

ADOT Environmental Planning Group

1611 W. Jackson St- Mail Drop EM02

Phoenix, AZ 85007

*The purpose of this flyer is to provide ADOT employees and contractors, working on roadside projects, with basic knowledge to reduce the risk of incidental take of Western Burrowing Owls.*

### Legal Status:

Western Burrowing Owls (*Athene cunicularia*) are protected under the Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918. All migratory birds and their parts are fully protected. They are also protected under Arizona State Law in Title 17-101, Title 17-235, and Title 17-236.

### What to look for:

- Description– small, ground-dwelling owl.
- Length– 19.5-25.0 cm (7.68-9.85 inches)
- Wingspan– 58.42 cm (23.0 inches)
- Mass– about 150 grams
- Males are typically slightly larger than females.
- Round head, lacks ear tufts.
- Distinct oval facial ruff, framed by a broad, puffy white eyebrow.
- Eyes contain a bright yellow iris.

### Where are owls found?

- Dry, open, short grass, treeless plains.
- Dependent on fossorial mammals. (ground squirrels, prairie dogs, badgers, etc.) to construct burrows.
- Human dominated landscapes: golf courses, airports, agricultural fields.

### Identifying an active burrow:

- Owls use burrows constructed by ground squirrels, badgers, coyotes and tortoises. They can also use pipes, culverts, and ditches.
- Presence of excrement (whitewash) near entrance to burrow.
- Burrowing owls frequently decorate entrance of burrows with cow or horse manure, feathers, vegetation and trash items.

### How to avoid them:

- Scan ahead prior to arriving at a sign location.
- If burrowing owls are observed within the project area, stop and move at least 100 feet beyond the owl or occupied burrow before resuming work.

*If you think your work may potentially impact a Burrowing Owl or active burrow, please stop.*

*Move at least 100 feet from the animal or burrow before resuming work.*

*If you have any questions or think you have a borrowing owl or active burrow on your work site please contact:*

*Joshua Fife, Biologist, ADOT Environmental Planning Group, [jfife@azdot.gov](mailto:jfife@azdot.gov)*

*Office: (602)712-6819, Mobile: (602) 622-9622, EPG General: (602)712-7767*

*Source: Arizona Game and Fish Department Animal Abstract: Western Burrowing Owl. Heritage Data Management System*

*(revised November 25, 2013)*

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

##### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS  
EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, July 1, 1978**

(Revised November 3, 1980)

1. As used in these specifications:

a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted:

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority:

c. "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security Number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin):

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race):

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership or participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each

construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications. Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such site or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or women sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on the job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations: by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and

female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative actions obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor- union, contractor community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm

debarred from Government Contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as an imitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

TITLE VI / NON-DISCRIMINATION ASSURANCES  
APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the *Federal Highway Administration*, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performance by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the *Federal Highway Administration* to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the *Federal Highway Administration*, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the *Federal Highway Administration* may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with request to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the *Federal Highway Administration* may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**TITLE VI / NON-DISCRIMINATION ASSURANCES  
APPENDIX E**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

**Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:**

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1687 *et. seq.*).

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION  
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

JULY 1, 1978 (Revised November 3, 1980)

(Revised April 15, 1981)

1. The bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

	Minority	Female
Tucson and balance of Pima County	24.1	6.9
Cochise, Graham, Greenlee and Santa Cruz Counties	27.0	6.9
Phoenix and balance of Maricopa County	15.8	6.9
Apache, Coconino, Gila, Mohave, Navajo, Pinal, Yavapai and Yuma Counties	19.6	6.9

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in all areas where he has Federal or federally assisted work.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3 (a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
COMPLIANCE REPORTS

(Project, Training and Annual)

Federal-Aid Projects

February 1, 1977; Revised July 1, 1978; Revised November 3, 1980  
Revised April 15, 1981; Revised September 7, 1983  
Revised October 15, 1998; Revised August, 1, 2005;  
Revised March 1, 2015

**ANNUAL REPORT:**

For each contract in the amount of \$10,000 or more, and for each subcontract, regardless of tier not including material suppliers, in the amount of \$10,000 or more, the contractor and each subcontractor regardless of tier shall submit an annual Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Report containing all the information required on Form FHWA-1391. Contractors and subcontractors are required to submit the required information through the LCPtracker system, a labor compliance software monitoring certified payroll and prevailing wage.

The staffing figures to be reported should represent the project workforce on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

The report shall be submitted no later than September 1.

General Decision Number: AZ170008 09/22/2017 AZ8

Superseded General Decision Number: AZ20160008

State: Arizona

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Coconino, Maricopa, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai and Yuma Counties in Arizona.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.20 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017
1	01/27/2017
2	06/02/2017
3	08/25/2017
4	09/22/2017

CARP0408-005 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Including Cement Form Work).....	\$ 25.48	11.54

-----  
ENGI0428-001 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
Group 1.....	\$ 24.09	10.52
Group 2.....	\$ 27.36	10.52
Group 3.....	\$ 28.44	10.52
Group 4.....	\$ 29.47	10.52

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: A-frame boom truck, air compressor, Beltcrete, boring bridge and texture, brakeman, concrete mixer (skip type), conductor, conveyor, cross timing and pipe float, curing machine, dinky (under 20 tons), elevator hoist (Husky and similar), firemen, forklift, generator (all),

handler, highline cableway signalman, hydrographic mulcher, joint inserter, jumbo finishing machine, Kolman belt loader, machine conveyor, multiple power concrete saw, pavement breaker, power grizzly, pressure grout machine, pump, self-propelled chip spreading machine, slurry seal machine (Moto paver driver), small self-propelled compactor (with blade-backfill, ditch operation), straw blower, tractor (wheel type), tripper, tugger (single drum), welding machine, winch truck

GROUP 2:

ALL COUNTIES INCLUDING MARICOPA: Aggregate Plant, Asphalt plant Mixer, Bee Gee, Boring Machine, Concrete Pump, Concrete Mechanical Tamping-Spreading Finishing Machine, Concrete Batch Plant, Concrete Mixer (paving & mobile), Elevating Grader (except as otherwise classified), Field Equipment Serviceman, Locomotive Engineer (including Dinky 20 tons & over), Moto-Paver, Oiler-Driver, Operating Engineer Rigger, Power Jumbo Form Setter, Road Oil Mixing Machine, Self-Propelled Compactor (with blade-grade operation), Slip Form (power driven lifting device for concrete forms), Soil Cement Road Mixing Machine, Pipe-Wrapping & Cleaning Machine (stationary or traveling), Surface Heater & Planer, Trenching Machine, Tugger (2 or more drums).

MARICOPA COUNTY ONLY: Backhoe < 1 cu yd, Motor Grader (rough), Scraper (pneumatic tired), Roller (all types asphalt), Screed, Skip Loader (all types 3<6 cu yd), Tractor (dozer, pusher-all).

GROUP 3:

ALL COUNTIES INCLUDING MARICOPA: Auto Grade Machine, Barge, Boring Machine (including Mole, Badger & similar type directional/horizontal), Crane (crawler & pneumatic 15>100 tons), Crawler type Tractor with boom attachment & slope bar, Derrick, Gradall, Heavy Duty Mechanic-Welder, Helicopter Hoist or Pilot, Highline Cableway, Mechanical Hoist, Mucking Machine, Overhead Crane, Pile Driver Engineer (portable, stationary or skid), Power Driven Ditch Lining or Ditch Trimming Machine, Remote Control Earth Moving Machine, Slip Form Paving Machine (including Gunnert, Zimmerman & similar types), Tower Crane or similar type.

MARICOPA COUNTY ONLY: Backhoe<10 cu yd, Clamshell < 10 cu yd, Concrete Pump (truck mounted with boom only), Dragline <10 cu yd, Grade Checker, Motor Grader (finish-any type power blade), Shovel < 10 cu yd.

GROUP 4: Backhoe 10 cu yd and over, Clamshell 10 cu yd and over, Crane (pneumatic or crawler 100 tons & over), Dragline 10 cu yd and over, Shovel 10 cu yd and over.

All Operators, Oilers, and Motor Crane Drivers on equipment with Booms, except concrete pumping truck booms, including Jibs, shall receive \$0.01 per hour per foot over 80 ft in addition to regular rate of pay

Premium pay for performing hazardous waste removal \$0.50 per

hour over base rate.

-----  
\* IRON0075-004 08/01/2017

COCONINO, MARICOPA, MOHAVE, YAVAPAI & YUMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker, Rebar.....	\$ 26.00	18.85
Zone 1: 0 to 50 miles from City Hall in Phoenix or Tucson		
Zone 2: 050 to 100 miles - Add \$4.00		
Zone 3: 100 to 150 miles - Add \$5.00		
Zone 4: 150 miles & over - Add \$6.50		

-----  
LABO0383-002 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
Group 1.....	\$ 17.93	5.01
Group 2.....	\$ 18.83	5.01
Group 3.....	\$ 19.53	5.01
Group 4.....	\$ 20.47	5.01
Group 5.....	\$ 21.33	5.01

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: All Counties: Chipper, Rip Rap Stoneman. Pinal County Only: General/Cleanup Laborer. Maricopa County Only: Flagger.

GROUP 2: Asphalt Laborer (Shoveling-excluding Asphalt Raker or Ironer), Bander, Cement Mason Tender, Concrete Mucker, Cutting Torch Operator, Fine Grader, Guinea Chaser, Power Type Concrete Buggy

GROUP 3: Chain Saw, Concrete Small Tools, Concrete Vibrating Machine, Cribber & Shorer (except tunnel), Hydraulic Jacks and similar tools, Operator and Tender of Pneumatic and Electric Tools (not herein separately classified), Pipe Caulker and Back-Up Man-Pipeline, Pipe Wrapper, Pneumatic Gopher, Pre-Cast Manhole Erector, Rigger and Signal Man-Pipeline

GROUP 4: Air and Water Washout Nozzleman; Bio-Filter, Pressman, Installer, Operator; Scaffold Laborer; Chuck Tender; Concrete Cutting Torch; Gunite; Hand-Guided Trencher; Jackhammer and/or Pavement Breaker; Scaler (using boson's chair or safety belt); Tamper (mechanical all types).

GROUP 5: AC Dumpman, Asbestos Abatement, Asphalt Raker II, Drill Doctor/Air Tool Repairman, Hazardous Waste Removal, Lead Abatement, Lead Pipeman, Process Piping Installer, Scaler (Driller), Pest Technician/Weed Control, Scissor Lift, Hydro Mobile Scaffold Builder.

PAIN0086-001 04/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
PAINTER (Yavapai County only), SAND BLASTER/WATER BLASTER (all Counties).....	\$ 19.50	4.85
ZONE PAY: More than 100 miles from Old Phoenix Courthouse \$3.50 additional per hour.		

SUAZ2009-001 04/20/2009

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON.....	\$ 19.28	3.99
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 22.84	6.48
IRONWORKER (Rebar)		
Pima County.....	\$ 23.17	14.83
Pinal County.....	\$ 20.27	8.35
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker.....	\$ 15.49	3.49
Compaction Tool Operator....	\$ 14.59	2.91
Concrete Worker.....	\$ 13.55	3.20
Concrete/Asphalt Saw.....	\$ 13.95	2.58
Driller-Core, diamond, wagon, air track.....	\$ 16.94	3.12
Dumpman Spotter.....	\$ 14.99	3.16
Fence Builder.....	\$ 13.28	2.99
Flagger		
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....	\$ 12.35	1.59
Formsetter.....	\$ 16.09	3.97
General/Cleanup Laborer		
Coconino, Maricopa, Mohave, Pima, Yavapai & Yuma.....	\$ 14.54	3.49
Grade Setter (Pipeline).....	\$ 17.83	5.45
Guard Rail Installer.....	\$ 13.28	2.99
Landscape Laborer.....	\$ 11.39	
Landscape Sprinkler		
Installer.....	\$ 15.27	
Pipelayer.....	\$ 14.81	2.96
Powderman, Hydrasonic.....	\$ 16.39	2.58
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
Asphalt Laydown Machine.....	\$ 21.19	6.05
Backhoe < 1 cu yd		
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....	\$ 17.37	3.85
Backhoe < 10 cu yd		
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....	\$ 18.72	3.59
Clamshell < 10 cu yd		

Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 18.72	3.59
Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted with boom only)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 19.92	7.10
Crane (under 15 tons).....\$ 21.35	7.36
Dragline (up to 10 cu yd)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 18.72	3.59
Drilling Machine (including Water Wells).....\$ 20.58	5.65
Grade Checker	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 16.04	3.68
Hydrographic Seeder.....\$ 15.88	7.67
Mass Excavator.....\$ 20.97	4.28
Milling Machine/Rotomill....\$ 21.42	7.45
Motor Grader (Finish-any type power blade)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 21.92	4.66
Motor Grader (Rough)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 20.07	4.13
Oiler.....\$ 18.15	8.24
Power Sweeper.....\$ 16.76	4.44
Roller (all types Asphalt)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 18.27	3.99
Roller (excluding asphalt)..\$ 15.65	3.32
Scraper (pneumatic tired)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 17.69	3.45
Screed	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 17.54	3.72
Shovel < 10 cu yd	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 18.72	3.59
Skip Loader (all types <3 cu yd).....\$ 18.28	5.30
Skip Loader (all types 3 < 6 cu yd)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 18.64	4.86
Skip Loader (all types 6 < 10 cu yd).....\$ 20.15	4.52
Tractor (dozer, pusher - all)	
Coconino, Mohave, Pima, Pinal, Yavapai & Yuma.....\$ 17.26	2.65

#### PAINTER

Coconino, Maricopa, Mohave, Pima, Pinal & Yuma..\$ 15.57	3.92
---	------

#### TRUCK DRIVER

2 or 3 Axle Dump or Flatrack.....\$ 16.27	3.30
--	------

5 Axle Dump or Flatrack.....	\$ 13.97	2.89
6 Axle Dump or Flatrack (< 16 cu yd).....	\$ 17.79	6.42
Belly Dump.....	\$ 14.67	
Oil Tanker Bootman.....	\$ 22.03	
Self-Propelled Street Sweeper.....	\$ 13.11	5.48
Water Truck 2500 < 3900 gallons.....	\$ 18.14	4.55
Water Truck 3900 gallons and over.....	\$ 15.92	3.33
Water Truck under 2500 gallons.....	\$ 15.94	4.16

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

---

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

---

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or

"UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can

be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====  
END OF GENERAL DECISION

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY AND OPERATIONS DIVISION  
CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS SECTION

## BID SCHEDULE

**CONTRACT # 2017104**

TRACS No.	Project No.	Item	County	District	Gross Length	Net Length	Prepared By:
0000 MA SUR T006301C	CM-SUR-0(230)T	LOCAL	MARICOPA	CENTRAL		0	Mahfuz Anwar

Highway Termini	Location	Work Description
• CITY OF SURPRISE	• BULLARD AVE - GREENWAY ROAD TO	• System Enhancement (Other Enhancements)

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
2020021	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER	L.FT.	9,258		
2020025	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND SLABS	SQ.FT.	2,220		
2020029	REMOVAL OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT	SQ.YD.	24,121		
2020053	REMOVE (SIDEWALK RAMP)	EACH	8		
2020054	REMOVE (FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR)	EACH	4		
2020060	REMOVE AND SALVAGE (SIGN)	EACH	30		
2020065	REMOVAL OF TREES	EACH	74		
2020115	REMOVE (SIGN)	EACH	41		
2020155	REMOVE (SWING GATE)	EACH	1		
2020401	REMOVE AND RESET (SIGN PANEL)	EACH	8		
2030301	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	CU.YD.	8,055		
3030022	AGGREGATE BASE, CLASS 2	CU.YD.	5,346		
4040077	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT (SLURRY SEAL)	TON	154		
4040174	DRY MINERAL AGGREGATE (SLURRY SEAL) (TYPE III)	TON	1,204		
4090003	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL)	TON	4,211		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
5050202	RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR MANHOLE (MAG 422)	EACH	41		
6070060	FOUNDATION FOR SIGN POST (CONCRETE)	EACH	30		
6071011	SIGN POST (PERFORATED)(1 3/4 S)	L.FT.	360		
6080005	WARNING, MARKER, OR REGULATORY SIGN PANEL	SQ.FT.	444		
6080105	RELOCATE SIGNS	L.SUM	1		
7015052	OBLITERATE PAVEMENT MARKING (STRIPE)	L.FT.	2,724		
7016030	BARRICADE (TYPE II, VERT.PANEL, TUBULAR MARKER)	EACH-DAY	34,425		
7016032	PORTABLE SIGN STANDS (RIGID)	EACH-DAY	1,290		
7016033	PORTABLE SIGN STANDS (SPRING TYPE)	EACH-DAY	780		
7016035	WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A)	EACH-DAY	2,670		
7016037	WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C)	EACH-DAY	34,425		
7016039	EMBEDDED SIGN POST	EACH-DAY	960		
7016051	TEMPORARY SIGN (LESS THAN 10 S.F.)	EACH-DAY	1,350		
7016052	TEMPORARY SIGN (10 S.F. OR MORE)	EACH-DAY	1,320		
7016061	FLASHING ARROW PANEL	EACH-DAY	120		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
7016067	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE BOARD (CONTRACTOR FURNISHED)	EACH-DAY	268		
7016075	FLAGGING SERVICES (CIVILIAN)	HOUR	500		
7016078	FLAGGING SERVICES (LOCAL ENFORCEMENT OFFICER)	HOUR	500		
7040003	PAVEMENT MARKING (WHITE SPRAYED THERMOPLASTIC)(0.060")	L.FT.	22,000		
7040004	PAVEMENT MARKING (YELLOW SPRAYED THERMOPLASTIC)(0.060")	L.FT.	15,900		
7040072	PAVEMENT MARKING (TRANSVERSE) (THERMOPLASTIC) (ALKYD) (0.090")	L.FT.	14,400		
7040074	PAVEMENT SYMBOL (EXTRUDED THERMOPLASTIC) (ALKYD) (0.090")	EACH	66		
7060015	PAVEMENT MARKER, RAISED, TYPE D	EACH	870		
7060018	PAVEMENT MARKER, RAISED, TYPE G	EACH	860		
7080001	PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING (PAINTED) (WHITE)	L.FT.	36,400		
7080011	PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING (PAINTED) (YELLOW)	L.FT.	15,900		
7080301	PAINT BULL NOSE	EACH	24		
7310011	POLE (TYPE A) (CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	3		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
7310190	POLE (TYPE Q)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	5		
7310191	POLE (TYPE R)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	3		
7310195	POST (PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON)	EACH	8		
7310200	POLE FOUNDATION (TYPE A)	EACH	3		
7310310	POLE FOUNDATION (TYPE Q)	EACH	5		
7310320	POLE FOUNDATION (TYPE R)	EACH	3		
7310390	PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POST FOUNDATION	EACH	8		
7310590	MAST ARM (40 FT.) (TAPERED)	EACH	3		
7310650	MAST ARM (20 FT.)(TAPERED)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	8		
7310652	MAST ARM (35 FT.)(TAPERED)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	2		
7310653	MAST ARM (50 FT.)(TAPERED)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	2		
7310654	MAST ARM (55 FT.)(TAPERED)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	1		
7320060	ELECTRICAL CONDUIT (2 1/2") (PVC)	L.FT.	45		
7320070	ELECTRICAL CONDUIT (3") (PVC)	L.FT.	3,690		
7320291	ELECTRICAL CONDUIT (4-3")(PVC)(BORE INSTALLATION)	L.FT.	1,750		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
7320420	PULL BOX (NO. 7)	EACH	6		
7320421	PULL BOX (NO. 7) (WITH EXTENSION)	EACH	2		
7320455	PULL BOX (NO. 9)	EACH	2		
7320456	PULL BOX (FIBER)(COS DETIL 4-15A)	EACH	6		
7320651	CONDUCTORS (BULLARD AVE / SWEETWATER AVE)	L.SUM	1		
7320652	CONDUCTORS (BULLARD AVE / ACOMA DR)	L.SUM	1		
7330065	TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACE (TYPE F) (CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	29		
7330070	TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACE (TYPE G)	EACH	8		
7330210	TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACE (PEDESTRIAN) (MAN/HAND)	EACH	16		
7330221	PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (AUDIBLE)	EACH	16		
7330310	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE II)	EACH	8		
7330403	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE ASTRO BRAC)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	12		
7330404	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE V)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	13		
7330405	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE VII)(CITY FURNISHED)	EACH	9		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
7340101	CONTROL CABINET (TYPE IV)(W/ ECONOLITE COBALT CONTROLLERS)	EACH	2		
7340115	PEDESTAL (ELECTRICAL) (COMBINATION UPS)(CITY OF SURPRISE)	EACH	2		
7350210	VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM (GRIDSMART)(2-CAMERA)(W/ TMC FEATURE)	EACH	2		
7360112	LUMINAIRE (HORIZONTAL MOUNT)(GE EVOLVE LED 172 WATT)	EACH	8		
7370426	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION SYSTEM)	EACH	2		
7370457	MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL (INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGN)(COS DETAIL 4-14)	L.FT.	8		
8030104	DECOMPOSED GRANITE (3/4 INCH MINUS)	SQ.YD.	1,700		
8061011	TREE (36" BOX) (36" BOX)(2" CALIPER MINIMUM)	EACH	82		
8061296	SHRUB (ONE GALLON)	EACH	223		
8061298	SHRUB (FIVE GALLON)	EACH	27		
8061621	CACTUS (ALOE)	EACH	108		
8061626	CACTUS (BARREL)	EACH	37		
8070001	LANDSCAPING ESTABLISHMENT	L.SUM	1		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
8080003	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SYSTEM MODIFICATION	L.SUM	1		
8080032	BACKFLOW PREVENTION UNIT (REDUCED PRESSURE) (1")	EACH	2		
8080049	EMITTER (ASSEMBLY) (MULTI OUTLET)	EACH	82		
8080051	EMITTER (ASSEMBLY) (SINGLE OUTLET)	EACH	591		
8080140	CONTROLLER (AUTOMATIC)	EACH	2		
8080168	CONTROL VALVE (REMOTE) (ELECTRIC) (1")	EACH	8		
8080201	RELOCATE (IRRIGATION ELECTRIC SERVICE METER AND PEDESTAL)	EACH	1		
8080202	RELOCATE (BFP AND ENCLOSURE)	L.SUM	1		
8080313	PIPE (PVC) (3/4") (SCHEDULE 40)	L.FT.	6,060		
8080324	PIPE (PVC) (1") (SCHEDULE 40)	L.FT.	2,360		
8080385	PIPE (PVC) (3") (SCHEDULE 80)	L.FT.	748		
8080638	RELOCATE WATER METER	EACH	3		
8080646	RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR VALVE BOX	EACH	60		
8101018	EROSION CONTROL (STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT)	SQ.YD.	167		

**BID SCHEDULE**

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
8101035	EROSION CONTROL (SEDIMENT LOGS) (20")	L.FT.	599		
9010001	MOBILIZATION	L.SUM	1		
9080101	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE A (MAG DET. 220)	L.FT.	96		
9080109	CONCRETE SINGLE CURB (MODIFIED MAG DET. 222)(TYPE A)(DETIL P4)	L.FT.	24,579		
9080111	CONCRETE SINGLE CURB (MAG DET. 222)(TYPE A)	L.FT.	8,710		
9080134	CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER (APRON ONLY_(MAG DET. 240)	SQ.FT.	1,864		
9080242	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (MAG DET. 230)	SQ.FT.	356		
9080296	CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMP (COS DETAIL 3-11)	EACH	16		
9210012	MEDIAN PAVING (MAG DET. 223)	SQ.YD.	241		
9240010	FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (ELECTRICAL SERVICE)	L.SUM	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
9240022	FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PROVIDE WATER SERVICE)	L.SUM	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
9240111	MISCELLANEOUS WORK (ROOT BARRIER, COS DETAIL 8-14)	L.FT.	1,968		
9240117	MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONCRETE SIDEWALK WORK)	SQ.FT.	84		

# BID SCHEDULE

0000 MA SUR T006301C

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Amount
9240144	MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CURB OPENING)	L.FT.	84		
9240170	CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL	L.SUM	1		
9250001	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND LAYOUT	L.SUM	1		

**BID TOTAL :**

**PROPOSAL**

TO THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

Gentlemen:

The following Proposal is made for constructing project

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

in the State of Arizona.

The following Proposal is made on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and no others.

(NAME OF COMPANY, FIRM, OR CORPORATION)

The undersigned hereby certifies that (s)he has been duly authorized to submit a proposal on behalf of the company, firm, or corporation mentioned above; and further certifies, pursuant to Subsection 112(c) of Title 23, United States Code and Title 44, Chapter 10, Article 1 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, that neither (s)he nor anyone associated with the company, firm, or corporation mentioned above has, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such project and furthermore that no member or employee of the Arizona Department of Transportation is personally or financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the Proposal, or in any purchase or sale of any materials or supplies for the work to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

The undersigned certifies that the approved Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions and forms of Contract and Bond authorized by the Arizona Department of Transportation and constituting essential parts of this proposal, have been carefully examined, and also that the site of the work has been personally inspected. The undersigned declares that the amount and nature of the work to be done is understood and that at no time will misunderstanding of the Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, or conditions to be overcome, be plead. On the basis of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, and the forms of Contract and Bond proposed for use, the undersigned proposes to furnish all the necessary equipment, materials, machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction, and labor to do all the work in the manner specified, and to accept, as full compensation therefor, the sum of the various products obtained by multiplying each unit price, herein bid for the work or materials, by the quantity thereof actually incorporated in the complete project, as determined by the State Engineer. The undersigned understands that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease and hereby proposes to perform all quantities of work as either increased or decreased, in accordance with the provisions of the Specifications, at the unit price bid in the Bidding Schedule.

The undersigned further proposes to perform all extra work that may be required on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work personal attention and to secure economical performance.

The undersigned further proposes to execute the Contract Agreement and furnish satisfactory Bond within ten calendar days from the date of Notice of Award, time being of the essence. The undersigned further proposes to begin work as specified in the contract attached hereto, and to complete the work on or before expiration of the contract time as defined in the Specifications, and maintain at all times a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond, approved by the State Engineer, in an amount equal to one hundred (100) percent of the total bid. These bonds shall serve not only to guarantee the completion of the work on the part of the undersigned, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and material and the payment of all obligations incurred, until the work is finally accepted and the provisions of the Plans, Standard Specifications and Special Provisions fulfilled.

A Proposal Guaranty in the amount and character named in the Advertisement for Bids is enclosed, which Proposal Guaranty is submitted as a guaranty of the good faith of the bidder, and that the bidder will enter into written contract, as provided, to do the work, if successful in securing the award thereof, and it is hereby agreed that if at any time other than as provided in the Proposal there should be failure on the part of the undersigned to execute the Contract and furnish satisfactory Bond as herein provided, the State of Arizona, in either of such events, shall be entitled and is hereby given the right to retain the said Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages.

If by a Corporation:

(Seal)

Corporate Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Incorporated under the laws of the State of: \_\_\_\_\_

By (Signature): \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

President: \_\_\_\_\_

Secretary: \_\_\_\_\_

Treasurer: \_\_\_\_\_

---

If by a Firm or Partnership:

Firm or Partnership Mailing Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm or Partnership Address: \_\_\_\_\_

By (Signature): \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Address of Each Member: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

If by an Individual:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**SURETY (BID) BOND**  
(Penalty of this bond must not be less than 10% of the bid amount)



KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT \_\_\_\_\_

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter called the Surety, holding a certificate of authority to transact surety business in this State issued by the Director of the Department of Insurance, are held and firmly bound unto the Arizona Department of Transportation, as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of Ten Percent (10%) of the amount of the bid of Principal, submitted by Principal to the Arizona Department of Transportation for the work described below, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is herewith submitting its proposal for TRACS/Project No.

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

NOW THEREFORE, if the Obligee, acting by and through its Transportation board, shall accept the proposal of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such proposal, and give such bonds and certificates of insurance as may be specified in the contract documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such contract and give such bonds and certificates of insurance, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty of the bond between the amount specified in the proposal and such larger amount for which the obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by the proposal then this obligation is void. Otherwise it remains in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto set our hands and seals:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

\_\_\_\_\_  
By Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address Attorney-in-Fact

Subscribed and sworn before me  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF  
PREVIOUS CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE  
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS  
APRIL, 1969**

The bidder \_\_\_\_\_, proposed subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7b (1),) and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5 (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Information concerning Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is available from:

Joint Reporting Committee  
P.O. Box 19100  
Washington, D.C. 20036-9100

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

R7/03

**CERTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE  
RECEIPT OF ADDENDA**

In the submission of a bid and by the signing of the Proposal, this will certify that the following numbered addenda issued on this project have been brought to my personal attention and furthermore that I understand and agree that those will be made a part of the Contract.

Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINT NAME OF CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

**ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
PARTICIPATION IN BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL CERTIFICATION FORM**

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

**This Certification is required in response to legislation enacted to prohibit the State from contracting with companies currently engaged in a boycott of Israel. To ensure compliance with A.R.S. §35-393.01, this form must be completed and returned with the bid. The bidder understands that this response will become public record and may be subject to public inspection.**

**As defined by A.R.S. §35-393.01:**

1. "Boycott" means engaging in a refusal to deal, terminating business activities or performing other actions that are intended to limit commercial relations with Israel or with persons or entities doing business in Israel or in territories controlled by Israel, if those actions are taken either:
  - (a) In compliance with or adherence to calls for a boycott of Israel other than those boycotts to which 50 United States Code section 4607(c) applies.
  - (b) In a manner that discriminates on the basis of nationality, national origin or religion and that is not based on a valid business reason.
2. "Company" means a sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, Limited Liability Company or other entity or business association, and includes a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate.
3. "Direct holdings" means all publicly traded securities of a company that are held directly by the state treasurer or a retirement system in an actively managed account or fund in which the retirement system owns all shares or interests.
4. "Indirect holdings" means all securities of a company that are held in an account or fund, including a mutual fund, that is managed by one or more persons who are not employed by the state treasurer or a retirement system, if the state treasurer or retirement system owns shares or interests either:
  - (a) Together with other investors that are not subject to this section.
  - (b) That are held in an index fund.
5. "Public entity" means this State, a political subdivision of this STATE or an agency, board, commission or department of this state or a political subdivision of this state.
6. "Public fund" means the state treasurer or a retirement system.
7. "Restricted companies" means companies that boycott Israel.
8. "Retirement system" means a retirement plan or system that is established by or pursuant to title 38.

**All Bidders must select one of the following:**

\_\_\_\_\_ **The bidder does not participate in, and agrees not to participate in during the term of the contract a boycott of Israel in accordance with A.R.S. §35-393.01.**

\_\_\_\_\_ The bidder **does** participate in a boycott of Israel as defined by A.R.S. §35-393.01.

By submitting this response, the bidder agrees to indemnify and hold the State, its agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action relating to the State's action based upon reliance on the above representations, including the payment of all costs and attorney fees incurred by the State in defending such an action.

_____ Company Name	_____ Signature of Person Authorized to Sign
_____ Address	_____ Printed Name
_____ City                                  State                                  Zip	_____ Title

**ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)  
GOAL ASSURANCE**

The undersigned, fully cognizant of the requirements and of the goal established, hereby certifies that in the preparation of this bid for federal aid project:

0000 MA SUR T006301C CM-SUR-0(230)T  
CITY OF SURPRISE  
(Bullard Avenue: Greenway Road to Peoria Avenue)

(CHECK ONE)

\_\_\_\_\_ The bidder has met the established DBE goal and arrangements with certified DBEs have been made prior to the submission of the bid, or

\_\_\_\_\_ The bidder has been unable to meet the established DBE goal prior to the submission of the bid and has made good faith efforts to do so.

**THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE REVISED OR CORRECTED AFTER SUBMISSION OF THE BID.**

If the bidder certifies that it has met the goal, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and submit documentation of a good faith effort. If the bidder certifies that it has been unable to meet the goal and has made a good faith effort, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and claim to have met or be able to meet the established goal.

In accordance with the DBE Special Provisions, the bidder shall specify its DBE participation on the "DBE Intended Participation Affidavit", or provide documentation of its good faith efforts, by 4:00 p.m. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening. The bidder shall obtain the required affidavit from the Business Engagement & Compliance Office (BECO) website at <http://www.azdot.gov/bec> or email [contractorcompliance@azdot.gov](mailto:contractorcompliance@azdot.gov)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Authorized Officer of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date